	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
1	8306	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:21
2	4379	705/1,10,26.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:15
3	450	708/100,131,141,142.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:18
4	2668	710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:18
5	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:21
6	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 09:07
7	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 09:07
8	4086	web with database with server$2 and internet	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:22
9	4	stor$4 with product$2 and (customer with sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:26
10	6	stor$4 and product$2 and (customer with sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:28
11	49	stor$4 and product$2 and customer and (sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:18
12	520	stor$4 and product$2 and customer and (sales adj transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:31
13	30	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:35
14	19	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:29
15	1	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2 and (web with database with server$2 and internet)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:38
16	243	install$4 and manag$5 and (integrated adj3 operation)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:43
17	38	install$4 and manag$5 and (integrated adj3 operation) and (web with database with server$2 and internet)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:49
18	104	cooperating with set and application with programs	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:04

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
19	8	storefront with application and execute with server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:08
20	14	storefront with application and execute and server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:08
21	21	storefront with application and execut$4 and server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:13
22	3	content adj3 management and creat$4 with updat$4 with product adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:16
23	75	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:51
24	1	recommendation$4 and analyz$4 with customer$2 with (sales adj3 transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:21
25	18	recommendation$4 and analyz$4 and customer$2 with (sales adj3 transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:24
26	43	product adj3 preference$2 and individual adj3 customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:41
27	3	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping adj3 session$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:28
28	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping adj3 trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:27
29	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping with trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:30
30	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping and trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:30
31	6	predict$4 adj3 preference$2 and individual adj3 customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:42
32	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:11
33	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:11
34	1365148	generat$4 or print$4 with report$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:27
35	19	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2 and (generat$4 or print$4 with report$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:30
36	63	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:51

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
37	61	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2 and database$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:52
38	57	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2 and database$2 and network$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 12:05
39	24	pre$2written and operating adj3 system and scripts	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 12:06
40	11	pre$2written and operating adj3 system and install$6 and scripts	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:07
41	1382	rapid adj3 deployment	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:57
42	11759	target with computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:06
43	9404	accept adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:15
44	97	needs and individual adj3 institution	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:59
45	120 .	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:59
46	13	(rapid adj3 deployment) and (target with computer)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:05
47	28498	(target$4 or designat$4) with computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
48	5685	(target$4 or designat$4) adj3 computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
49	2	(target$4 or designat$4) adj3 computer and (rapid adj3 deployment)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
50	46812	accept$4 with data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:15
51	18	accept$4 with data and ((needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:16
52	6	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution and (target with computer)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 18:29
53	2	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution and (accept adj3 data)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 18:30
54	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
55	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
56	1	set with template adj3 configuration adj3 file$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:09

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
57	34	set and template adj3 configuration adj3 file$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:09
58	9744	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 09:29
59	8782	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 09:07
60	11054	707/1,3,10,100,102,104.1.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:12
61	429	recommendation with application	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:01
62	14	(recommendation with application) and analyz$4 and (customer$2 with profile$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:01
63	1	(recommendation with application) and analyz$4 and (customer$2 with profile$2) and (sales with transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:04
64	0	(recommendation with application) and analyz$4 and (customer$2 with profile$2) and (sales with transaction$2) and (predict$4 with preference$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:05
65	12238	707/1,3,9,10,100,102,104.1,200 .ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/09/10 10:12
66	121	717/174.ccls.	USPAT	2003/09/11 12:24

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
1	8306	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:21
2	4379	705/1,10,26.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:15
3	450	708/100,131,141,142.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:18
4	2668	710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/20 15:18
5	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:21
6	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
7	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
8	4086	web with database with server$2 and internet	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:22
9	4	stor$4 with product$2 and (customer with sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:26
10	6	stor$4 and product$2 and (customer with sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:28
11	49	stor$4 and product$2 and customer and (sales adj3 transaction$2 adj3 data)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:18
12	520	stor$4 and product$2 and customer and (sales adj transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:31
13	30	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:35
14	19	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:29
15	1	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2 and (web with database with server$2 and internet)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:38
16	243	install$4 and manag$5 and (integrated adj3 operation)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:43
17	38	install$4 and manag$5 and (integrated adj3 operation) and (web with database with server$2 and internet)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 15:49
18	104	cooperating with set and application with programs	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:04

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
19	8	storefront with application and execute with server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:08
20	14	storefront with application and execute and server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:08
21	21	storefront with application and execut$4 and server	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:13
22	3	content adj3 management and creat$4 with updat$4 with product adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:16
23	75	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:51
24	1	recommendation$4 and analyz$4 with customer$2 with (sales adj3 transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:21
25	18	recommendation$4 and analyz$4 and customer$2 with (sales adj3 transaction$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:24
26	43	product adj3 preference$2 and individual adj3 customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:41
27	3	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping adj3 session$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:28
28	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping adj3 trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:27
29	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping with trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:30
30	1	real$2time adj3 recommendation$2 and shopping and trip$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:30
31	6	predict$4 adj3 preference$2 and individual adj3 customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/21 16:42
32	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:11
33	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:11
34	1365148	generat$4 or print$4 with report$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:27
35	19	stor$4 and product$2 with customer with (sales adj transaction$2) and table$2 and (generat$4 or print$4 with report$2)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 10:30
36	63	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:51

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
37	61	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2 and database$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 11:52
38	57	content adj3 management and creat$4 and updat$4 and product adj3 data and customer$2 and database$2 and network$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 12:05
39	24	pre$2written and operating adj3 system and scripts	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 12:06
40	11	pre$2written and operating adj3 system and install$6 and scripts	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:07
41	1382	rapid adj3 deployment	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:57
42	11759	target with computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:06
43	9404	accept adj3 data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:15
44	97	needs and individual adj3 institution	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:59
45	120	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 16:59
46	13	(rapid adj3 deployment) and (target with computer)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:05
47	28498	(target$4 or designat$4) with computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
48	5685	(target$4 or designat$4) adj3 computer	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
49	2	(target$4 or designat$4) adj3 computer and (rapid adj3 deployment)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:07
50	46812	accept$4 with data	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:15
51	18	accept$4 with data and ((needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 17:16
52	6	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution and (target with computer)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 18:29
53	2	(needs or requirements) and individual adj3 institution and (accept adj3 data)	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/22 18:30
54	8308	707/1,3,10,100,102.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
55	7491	705/1,10,26.ccls. or 708/100,131,141,142.ccls. or 710/1,5,8,62,72-74.ccls.	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 13:35
56	1	set with template adj3 configuration adj3 file$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:09

	Hits	Search Text	DBs	Time Stamp
57	34	set and template adj3 configuration adj3 file$2	USPAT; US-PGPUB	2003/03/23 14:09

| 57 | 34 | set and template adj3 configuration adj3 file$2 | USPAT; US-PGPUB | 2003/03/23 14:09 |

```
File 347:JAPIO Oct 1976-    2/Jun(Updated 021004)
          (c) 2002 JPO & JAPIO
File 350:Derwent WPIX 1963-2002/UD,UM &UP=200272
          (c) 2002  Thomson Derwent
File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS 1978-2002/Nov W01
          (c) 2002 European Patent Office
File 349:PCT FULLTEXT 1979-2002/UB=20021107,UT=20021031
          (c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio


Set      Items    Description
S1           0    AU='FADEL T'
S2           8    AU='FEUERSTEIN D':AU='FEUERSTEIN D W'
S3          11    AU='NOYES S':AU='NOYES S S'
S4           0    AU='WESSA R'
S5           0    S2:S3 AND (STOREFRONT? ? OR STORE()FRONT? ?) AND IC=G06F
```

Set	Items	Description
S1	339	(INTEGRATED OR COMBINED OR ONESTOP OR ONE()STOP)(3N)(SALES OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???)
S2	72	S1(3N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATION? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR KIT? ? OR PACKAGE? ? OR PLATFORM? ? OR SOLUTION? ? OR MODULE? ?)
S3	15	S2(S)(INTERNET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB????)
S4	47	(STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT)(5N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATION? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR TOOL OR KIT OR PACKAGE OR PACKAGES OR PLATFORM? ? OR MODULE? ? OR SOLUTION? ? OR PART? ? OR ELEMENT? ? OR PIECE? ?)
S5	1318955	MERCHANDISE OR ITEM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR GOODS OR GIFT? ?
S6	5450	S5(5N)(DATABASE? ? OR DATA()BASE? ? OR REPOSITOR??? OR SERVER? ?)
S7	459	(RECOMMEND? OR SUGGEST?)(5N)(SHOP???? OR BUY??? OR S5)
S8	52145	AD OR ADS OR ADVERTIS??? OR ADVERTISEMENT? ? OR PROMOTION? ?
S9	400	REPORT???(5N)(SALES OR TRANSACTION?? OR REVENUE? ? OR PROFIT? ?)
S10	166	STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT
S11	11	S2 AND (S10 OR S7 OR S8 OR REPORT???)
S12	6	S11 NOT S3
S13	20106	(SALES OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???) AND (INTERNET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB???? OR NETWORK? OR DISTRIBUTED)
S14	16552	S13 AND IC=G06F
S15	97	S7 AND S14
S16	8	S15 AND PREFERENCE? ?
S17	16	S10 AND S14

07301503   **Image available**
COMMODITY SELLING SYSTEM AND METHOD THEREFOR INTEGRATING AFFILIATE RETAIL
STORES

PUB. NO.:   2002-169983 [JP 2002169983 A]
PUBLISHED: June 14, 2002 (20020614)
INVENTOR(s): MIYAGAWA IWAO
APPLICANT(s): NEC CORP
APPL. NO.:   2000-369042 [JP 2000369042]
FILED: December 04, 2000 (20001204)
INTL CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT
PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a commodity selling system and method
therefor integrating a plurality of affiliate retail stores by connecting a
selling system of the affiliate retail stores which sell and manage the
commodities arranged in a storefront of the retail stores and an inventory
control system by a network and unitarily integrating them to deal in order
selling.

SOLUTION: The system comprises a network being a public data communication
network of the **Internet** etc., a retail store selling system and inventory
control system of the plurality of affiliate retail stores- connected to the
network, an **integrated** commodity **selling system** which is connected to
the network and integrally deals in the order selling of the commodities of
the plurality of affiliate retail stores, and a plurality of orderer
terminals having access means to the **integrated** commodity **selling
system** being connected to the network.

014832495   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-653201/200270
  Integrated shopping mall system and method having many shopping malls
Patent Assignee: KANG C B (KANG-I)
Inventor: KANG C B
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
KR 2002030836 A   20020426 KR 200061101   A   20001017 200270 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200061101 A 20001017
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
KR 2002030836 A   1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): KR 2002030836 A
      NOVELTY – An **integrated shopping** mall **system** and a method
   having many shopping malls are provided to offer an integrated shopping
   mall for an induced store in the shopping mall and to support an
   offline store to smoothly execute the **Internet** electric commerce.
      DETAILED DESCRIPTION – The system comprises a communication part
   transceiving data through the Internet, a storage storing the data, a
   main controller storing the information of registered induced store by
   classifying into a same category in the storage part if a store
   possessing articles registers, generating a shopping mall for each
   induced store, assigning a national representative telephone number to
   the stores of same category and providing a domain name for same as the
   national representative telephone number to an integrated shopping

mall(100) of induced ⬤ res. The main controller incl ⬤ a main front
management module(113), a client management module(115), a DB
management module(131), an automatic generating mall management
module(133), a 1588 service mall management module(135) and a main
administration module(111).
     pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; SHOPPING; MALL; SYSTEM; METHOD; SHOPPING
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/4   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014703412   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-524116/200256
XRPX Acc No: N02-414976
   Goods sales system **has** integrated **goods** sales   system **that
   integrates and maintains order of goods in all retail store connected
   through** internet
Patent Assignee: NEC CORP (NIDE)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
JP 2002169983 A   20020614 JP 2000369042   A   20001204 200256 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000369042 A 20001204
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
JP 2002169983 A   19 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002169983 A
     NOVELTY - The retail stores (30,40,50) respectively has retail
   store sales systems (31,41,51) and inventory control systems (32,42,52)
   and are connected to internet (100). An **integrated** goods **sales
   system** (20) connected to **internet** , integrates and maintains order of
   the goods in all the retail stores. An orderer terminal (10) accesses
   the **integrated** goods **sales   system** , for ordering goods.
     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for goods
   sales method.
     USE - Goods sales system.
     ADVANTAGE - Goods purchase is performed effectively by unifying all
   the retail stores.
     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
   goods sales system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).
     Orderer terminal (10)
     Integrated goods sales system (20)
     Retail stores (30,40,50)
     Retail store sales systems (31,41,51)
     Inventory control systems (32,42,52)
     Internet (100)
     pp; 19 DwgNo 1/17
Title Terms: GOODS; SALE; SYSTEM; INTEGRATE; GOODS; SALE; SYSTEM; INTEGRATE
   ; MAINTAIN; ORDER; GOODS; RETAIL; STORAGE; CONNECT; THROUGH
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/5   (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014676558   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-497262/200253
XRPX Acc No: N02-393826

Goods information deli●y system **for** online shopp●, **has combined computer management warehouse and goods delivery system and goods selling center, connected through** internet

Patent Assignee: SAKURAI S (SAKU-I)
Number of Countries: 001   Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
JP 2002167048	A	20020611	JP 2000404055	A	20001128	200253	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000404055 A 20001128
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2002167048	A		3	B65G-061/00	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002167048 A
      NOVELTY - The computer management warehouse (12) and goods delivery center (13) are combined and connected to goods selling center (2), through internet (3).
      USE - For online shopping.
      ADVANTAGE - Stock control of goods is performed efficiently using goods information delivery system, through internet.
      DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the components of the goods information delivery system.
      Goods selling center (2)
      Internet (3)
      Computer management warehouse (12)
      Delivery center (13)
      pp; 3 DwgNo 1/1
Title Terms: GOODS; INFORMATION; DELIVER; SYSTEM; SHOPPING; COMBINATION; COMPUTER; MANAGEMENT; WAREHOUSE; GOODS; DELIVER; SYSTEM; GOODS; SELL; CONNECT; THROUGH
Derwent Class: Q35; T01
International Patent Class (Main): B65G-061/00
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI; EngPI

 3/5/8   (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

014402360
WPI Acc No: 2002-223063/200228
  One-stop shopping system using real-time free information character message service and member data network
Patent Assignee: CHOI M H (CHOI-I)
Inventor: CHOI M H
Number of Countries: 001   Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
KR 2001096818	A	20011108	KR 200019731	A	20000414	200228	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200019731 A 20000414
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001096818	A			H04Q-007/24	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001096818 A
      NOVELTY - A **one - stop   shopping   system** using a real-time free information character message service and a member data network is provided to break from the cumbersome processes of existing **Internet** shopping malls and home shopping.
      DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A user, a stock investor, becomes a member of a designer who provides a one-stop shopping service using a real-time free information character message service and a member data network. The designer constructs database for the member. Then the designer transmits the fluctuations of stock prices to the member's mobile terminal in real time. Also the designer transmits the

advertisements of st● goods together with those inf●tion so as to
reinforce purchasing competitive power on the basis of the member
database.
        DwgNo 0/0
Title Terms: ONE; STOP; SHOPPING; SYSTEM; REAL; TIME; FREE; INFORMATION;
  CHARACTER; MESSAGE; SERVICE; MEMBER; DATA; NETWORK
Derwent Class: W01; W02
International Patent Class (Main): H04Q-007/24
File Segment: EPI

3/5/9   (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014402230   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-222933/200228
  **Integrated operation system of shopping malls for sale and operating
  method thereof**
Patent Assignee: EL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (ELIN-N)
Inventor: KIM J G
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
KR 2001096625 A   20011108 KR 200111757   A   20010307 200228 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200111757 A 20010307
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
KR 2001096625 A   1 G06F-019/00

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001096625 A
        NOVELTY - An **integrated** operation **system** of **shopping** malls
    for sale and an operating method thereof are provided to stably operate
    shopping malls, easily operate the shopping malls on **Internet** without
    large initial investment costs, and enable a consumer to enjoy
    Internet shopping without anxiety.
        DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A plurality of web pages(120) are
    transmitted to several client systems which can perform an electronic
    communication with a main server(110). An integrated management
    database is managed by the main server(110). A seller database(130)
    includes an information related to shopping mall sellers. A client
    database(150) includes a member information managed by a member and
    integrated operation system related to the respective shopping malls,
    including the information of goods items provided by the shopping mall
    sellers and goods items of goods provided by goods providers connected
    to the integrated operation system. A payment system manages and
    supports payment when a client buys goods through the client system.
        pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; OPERATE; SYSTEM; SHOPPING; SALE; OPERATE; METHOD
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-019/00
File Segment: EPI

3/5/10   (Item 9 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014301484   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-122188/200216
XRPX Acc No: N02-091663
  **Integrated electronic shopping cart system for e-commerce applications,
  has affiliated websites associated servers which provide catalogs of item
  information to main server for processing item order**
Patent Assignee: IPRINT.COM INC (IPRI-N); BELL R (BELL-I); HODSON D
  (HODS-I); PATEL K (PATE-I); RUBIN M (RUBI-I)
Inventor: BELL R; HODSON D; PATEL K; RUBIN M

Number of Countries: 091 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
WO 200195208 A1   20011213   WO 2001US17674 A   20010601 200216 B
AU 200175082 A   20011217   AU 200175082   A   20010601 200225
US 20020052806 A1   20020502   US 2000208860   P   20000602 200234
                               US 2001872514   A   20010601

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000208860 P 20000602; US
    2001872514 A 20010601
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200195208 A1 E   79 G06F-017/60
    Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
    CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
    KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
    SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
AU 200175082 A   G06F-017/60   Based on patent WO 200195208
US 20020052806 A1   G06F-017/60   Provisional application US 2000208860

Abstract (Basic): WO 200195208 A1
    NOVELTY - Affiliated servers (31n) associated with affiliated
    websites, provide catalogs of item information to a main server (31)
    associated with a website. The main server includes shopping cart and
    catalog applications to maintain order of items selected from
    affiliated sites. The main server processes the shopping cart order and
    provides order fulfillment information to affiliated servers for
    subsequent processing.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the
    following:
    (a) Method of incorporating integrated shopping cart functionality
    in computer network;
    (b) Integrated electronic shopping cart program
    USE - Electronic **shopping** cart **system   integrated** with
    Internet or world wide **web** for business-to-business and
    business-to-consumer applications in e-commerce.
    ADVANTAGE - Since the proprietor of one website offers various
    products/services from a multitude of different affiliated websites,
    increased number of users access the website. Hence that website is
    benefited by this integrated shopping cart functionality. Also, since
    the e-commerce functionality of the integrated shopping cart is
    performed by the main server, the affiliated websites need not include
    their own e-commerce functionality. Hence maintenance costs and
    overhead costs with respect to including an e-commerce software engine
    are reduced. Hence the affiliated websites are benefited by this
    integrated shopping cart functionality.
    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the schematic diagram
    of an integrated shopping cart system.
    Main server (31)
    Affiliated servers (31n)
    pp; 79 DwgNo 2/13
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; ELECTRONIC; SHOPPING; CART; SYSTEM; APPLY;
    ASSOCIATE; SERVE; CATALOGUE; ITEM; INFORMATION; MAIN; SERVE; PROCESS;
    ITEM; ORDER
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/11   (Item 10 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014252494   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-073194/200210
    Bank account exclusive for internet   commerce **and electronic** commerce

system **including** o● stop **service icon** ●
Patent Assignee: LEE S W (LEES-I)
Inventor: LEE S W
Number of Countries: 001   Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
KR 2001073423	A	20010801	KR 20001795	A	20000114	200210	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 20001795 A 20000114
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001073423	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001073423 A
    NOVELTY - A bank account is provided to be exclusively used for an
Internet commerce, and an electronic commerce system is provided to
offer one stop service icon using the bank account for a payment
security.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The system comprises steps of a user
accessing a web system(20), the user searching for wanted commodities,
the user receiving an order number matching with the commodities to be
purchased, a bank system(30) checking a payment limit and transferring
the payment amount to a bank account(35) exclusively used for an
electronic commerce, the bank system requesting a commodity seller(40)
to supply the commodities for the user, the commodity seller(40)
supplying the commodities for the user, the user checking the supplied
commodities and transmitting the order number to the supplier(40) or a
delivery company(50), the supplier(40) passing a certification process,
inputting the order number and requesting a payment, the web system(20)
checking the payment request data and requesting the bank system(30) to
unfreeze the exclusive bank account(35), and the bank system(30)
transferring the payment amount to the account of the supplier(40).
    pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: BANK; ACCOUNT; EXCLUDE; ELECTRONIC; SYSTEM; ONE; STOP; SERVICE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/12   **(Item 11 from file: 350)**
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

014237831   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-058529/200208
XRPX Acc No: N02-043138
    Integrated **point of** sales   system **using** internet , **provides
inventory and shop information related to specific retail store or
selling firm to specific customer terminal**
Patent Assignee: MATSUSHITA DENKI SANGYO KK (MATU)
Number of Countries: 001   Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
JP 2001291171	A	20011019	JP 2000106022	A	20000407	200208	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000106022 A 20000407
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
JP 2001291171	A		5	G07G-001/14	

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001291171 A
    NOVELTY - A goods information management device (101) provides
inventory information and shop information related to specific retail
store or selling firm from several retail store terminals (102-1-102-N)
and several selling firm terminals (104-1-104-M), to a specific
customer terminal (103) through internet.
    USE - Integrated point of sales system.
    ADVANTAGE - Enables customer to know the presence of specific goods

in specific quantity⬤ specific retail store or sell⬤ firm,
immediately. Enables retail stores and selling firms to acquire more
customers. Efficiently manages the market place inventory to enable
suitable production planning.
    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
integrated point of sales system. (Drawing includes non-English
language text).
    Goods information management device (101)
    Retail store terminals (102-1-102-N)
    Customer terminal (103)
    Selling firm terminals (104-1-104-M)
    pp; 5 DwgNo 1/3
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; POINT; SALE; SYSTEM; INVENTORY; SHOP; INFORMATION;
  RELATED; SPECIFIC; RETAIL; STORAGE; SELL; FIRM; SPECIFIC; CUSTOMER;
  TERMINAL
Derwent Class: T01; T05
International Patent Class (Main): G07G-001/14
International Patent Class (Additional): G06F-017/60; G07G-001/12
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/13   **(Item 12 from file: 350)**
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013989595   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-473809/200151
  Method and system for offering portal electronic commerce service
Patent Assignee: HAN J S (HANJ-I)
Inventor: HAN J S
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
KR 2001010035 A   20010205 KR 9928713   A   19990715 200151 B

, Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9928713 A 19990715
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
KR 2001010035 A   1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001010035 A
    NOVELTY - A portal electronic commerce service method and system is
provided to enable a user to combine various electronic commerce sites
and auxiliary sites in relation with the electronic commerce, and
browse a plurality of sites on one screen so that it can enhance a
convenience.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A portal electronic commerce service method
comprises steps of installing a portal electronic commerce program at a
user terminal, displaying an icon for a portal program of the
electronic commerce service, displaying a portal electronic commerce
page on the user terminal if the user clicks the icon, the user
selecting a wanted electronic commerce menu from the portal page,
executing a transaction program of the selected menu, and other
auxiliary **programs combined** with the **transaction program** ,
allocating the screen of the user computer, displaying the **web** page
of each program on the allocated screen, accessing a **web** server over
the **web** page of the transaction program, downloading text data from
the **web** server, synthesizing the text data with an image data
installed in advance, and displaying the synthesized data.
    pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: METHOD; SYSTEM; OFFER; PORTAL; ELECTRONIC; SERVICE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 3/5/14   **(Item 13 from file: 350)**
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

013429882 **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-601825/200057
XRPX Acc No: N00-445356
Integrated **point of** sales **and** Internet **multi-** applications **system includes computing devices and POS terminal which interact with smart cards to read or write into cards**
Patent Assignee: CHIP APPL TECHNOLOGIES LTD (CHIP-N)
Inventor: GARTON B; MAC SMITH D; WESCOMBE J
Number of Countries: 091 Number of Patents: 004
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 200051074	A1	20000831	WO 2000AU121	A	20000222	200057	B
AU 200027846	A	20000914	AU 200027846	A	20000222	200063	
EP 1163633	A1	20011219	EP 2000906058	A	20000222	200206	
			WO 2000AU121	A	20000222		
AU 746867	B	20020502	AU 200027846	A	20000222	200238	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): AU 998801 A 19990222
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200051074 A1 E 36 G06K-019/07
    Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
    CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
    KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
    SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200027846 A   G06K-019/07   Based on patent WO 200051074
EP 1163633   A1 E   G06K-019/07   Based on patent WO 200051074
    Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT
    LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI
AU 746867   B   G06K-019/07   Previous Publ. patent AU 200027846
                                     Based on patent WO 200051074

Abstract (Basic): WO 200051074 A1
    NOVELTY - POS terminal and computing devices e.g. PCs, mobiles
phones, electronic information kiosks interfacing to Internet
communicate with a host. The POS terminals and computing devices are
adapted to interact with smart cards and to read from or write to the
cards.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for
data manipulating method.
    USE - **Integrated** point of **sales** and **Internet** multi-
applications system for manipulating data in smart cards.
    ADVANTAGE - Enables consumer to trade seamlessly with a business
using POS terminal or Internet. Enables business establishments to
handle POS and Internet **transaction** with **integrated** **system** of
management.
    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
the components for implementing the transaction.
    pp; 36 DwgNo 6/6
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; POINT; SALE; MULTI; APPLY; SYSTEM; COMPUTATION;
  DEVICE; POS; TERMINAL; INTERACT; SMART; CARD; READ; WRITING; CARD
Derwent Class: T01; T04; T05
International Patent Class (Main): G06K-019/07
File Segment: EPI

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014391850   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-212553/200227
XRPX Acc No: N02-162517
   Goods sales promotion   system **has** integrated **database storing**
   selling   promotion **information, customer and goods information,**
   separately
Patent Assignee: DAINIPPON PRINTING CO LTD (NIPQ)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
JP 2002041969 A   20020208 JP 2000231843   A   20000731 200227 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000231843 A 20000731
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
JP 2002041969 A   5 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): JP 2002041969 A
     NOVELTY - An integrated database (6) stores selling **promotion**
   information for masses, customer's individual information and goods
   information separately. Value evaluation information of the customer
   with respect to the purchased goods is collected and stored in database
   as a portion of individual information. Based on individual
   information, selling **promotion** information for individuals is
   produced and transmitted to a customer.
     USE - For promoting goods selling business using integrated
   database.
     ADVANTAGE - As all information about customer and purchase action
   of goods are stored in integrated database, sales **promotion** strategy
   is increased, efficiently.
     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the profile of the
   sales **promotion** system. (Drawing includes non-English language text).

     Database (6)
     pp; 5 DwgNo 1/2
Title Terms: GOODS; SALE; PROMOTE; SYSTEM; INTEGRATE; DATABASE; STORAGE;
   SELL; PROMOTE; INFORMATION; CUSTOMER; GOODS; INFORMATION; SEPARATE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014348856   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-169559/200222
   Integrated information exchange system capable of performing information
   exchange, profitable model and advertising **method on web site**
Patent Assignee: LEE H Y (LEEH-I)
Inventor: LEE H Y
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
KR 2001090363 A   20011018 KR 200015260   A   20000325 200222 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200015260 A 20000325
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg · Main IPC   Filing Notes
KR 2001090363 A   1 G06F-017/60

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001090363 A
     NOVELTY - An integrated information exchange system capable of

performing informati● ●xchange, profitable models an● ●dvertising
method on a web site is provided to increase the convenience of an
information user by enabling the user to acquire object information and
perform a free multi-communication with an information provider.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A real property **transaction integrated
system** (101) is connected with each network(102A) of a plurality of
real property object providers(102), each digital computer
network(103B) of a plurality of information users(103) and a digital
computer network(103B) of a plurality of **advertisers** (104) who display
advertisements in the real property **transaction integrated
system** (101). A digital information site(105) is visually displayed in
the system(101). Digital information on real property objects,
communication devices and so on are inserted into the digital
information site(105). Information on the communication devices are
connected with the digital computer network(104C) of the **advertiser**
(104).
    pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; INFORMATION; EXCHANGE; SYSTEM; CAPABLE; PERFORMANCE
 ; INFORMATION; EXCHANGE; MODEL; **ADVERTISE** ; METHOD; WEB; SITE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
File Segment: EPI

 12/5/4   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014251565   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-072265/200210
XRPX Acc No: N02-053991
 Information processing method for e- commerce   applications **, involves
generating** integrated **hit list without URL duplication, and selecting
URLs with most recent updation date from it to extract character
information**
Patent Assignee: GALA KK (GALA-N)
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
JP 2001325275 A   20011122 JP 2000145098   A   20000517 200210 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): JP 2000145098 A 20000517
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
JP 2001325275 A   9 G06F-017/30

Abstract (Basic): JP 2001325275 A
    NOVELTY - The hit lists generated by each search engine is
contrasted with others to exclude duplication of a URL and an
integrated hit list is generated. The URLs with most recent updation
date are selected from the integrated list. The character information
is extracted from the selected URLs, based on the keyword in the query
and is index converged to provide a search **report** to the client.
    DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for
information processor.
    USE - For processing information in e-commerce applications using
several search engines.
    ADVANTAGE - Improves reliability of search engines by eliminating
duplicate and old information effectively, and thus enhances the
accuracy of the provided information.
    DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart
explaining the information processing method. (Drawing includes
non-English language text).
    pp; 9 DwgNo 2/3
Title Terms: INFORMATION; PROCESS; METHOD; APPLY; GENERATE; INTEGRATE; HIT;
  LIST; DUPLICATE; SELECT; RECENT; DATE; EXTRACT; CHARACTER; INFORMATION
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/30

International Patent Cla⬤(Additional): G06F-013/00
File Segment: EPI

 12/5/5   **(Item 4 from file: 350)**
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013202007
WPI Acc No: 2000-373880/200032
   Integrated   sales **and** advertisement   system   **- NoAbstract**
Patent Assignee: YANG J S (YANG-I)
Inventor: YANG J S
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
KR 99037596   A   19990525 KR 9856557   A   19981221 200032 B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 9856557 A 19981221
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
KR 99037596   A   G09F-023/00
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; SALE; **ADVERTISE** ; SYSTEM; NOABSTRACT
Derwent Class: P85
International Patent Class (Main): G09F-023/00
File Segment: EngPI

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

014570034   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-390737/200242
   Complex filtering device and method for database marketing in electronic commercial transaction
Patent Assignee: EPION CO LTD (EPIO-N); KIM B D (KIMB-I)
Inventor: KIM B D
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
KR 2001111913	A	20011220	KR 200032690	A	20000614	200242	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): KR 200032690 A 20000614
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
KR 2001111913	A		1	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): KR 2001111913 A
     NOVELTY - A complex filtering device and a method for database
marketing in electronic commercial **transaction** are provided to
recommend   items for customers by accumulating and analyzing various
individual information(age, sex, hobby, personality and so on) and past
purchase information generated on **web** .
     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A complex filtering device for database
marketing in electronic commercial **transaction** consists of a
HTML(hypertext markup language)(10), a **merchant** server(12), a front
module(14), a database(16), a hybrid filtering(22), a connection
manager(24), a client(26), a contents producer(28) and a mail
agent(30). The HTML(10) displays item box(goods and service
information) of **web** site selected by the customer. If the customer
clicks the item box, the **merchant** server(12) displays goods and
service information to the customer in detail, or provides **recommended
  item** to the customer. The front module(14) collects data for
recommend   items fit to taste of the customer among items provided by
the **merchant** server(12). The database(16) accumulates and analyzes
data collected by the front module(14), and processes data as database
fitting **preference** of the customer. The hybrid filtering(22) applies
collaborative filtering(18) and content-based filtering(20) algorithm
to data outputted from the front module(14) and the database(16), and
provides items according to **preference** of each customer. The
connection manager(24) manages operation state of the hybrid
filtering(22). The connection manager(24) manages the client(26).
     pp; 1 DwgNo 1/10
Title Terms: COMPLEX; FILTER; DEVICE; METHOD; DATABASE; MARKET; ELECTRONIC;
  COMMERCIAL; **TRANSACTION**
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**
File Segment: EPI

DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX

014375318   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-196021/200225
XRPX Acc No: N02-148876
   Marketing method for Internet **involves determining user** preferences ,
   ranking goods and services in accordance with preferences **and
   displaying highest ranked items to customer**
Patent Assignee: TRIPLEHOP TECHNOLOGIES INC (TRIP-N); DELGADO J (DELG-I);
  LAPLANCHE R (LAPL-I); TURCK M (TURC-I)
Inventor: DELGADO J; LAPLANCHE R; TURCK M
Number of Countries: 096 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

```
Patent No      Kind    Date       Applicat No     Kind    Date       Week
WO 200210984   A2   20020207    WO 2001US23040   A    20010723   200225  B
US 20020052873 A1   20020502    US 2000219678    P    20000721   200234
                                US 2001909997    A    20010723
AU 200177071   A    20020213    AU 200177071     A    20010723   200238
```

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000219678 P 20000721; US
   2001909997 A 20010723
Patent Details:

```
Patent No  Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC      Filing Notes
WO 200210984  A2 E   32 G06F-017/30
```
   Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA
   CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN
   IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ
   PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
   Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
   IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
```
US 20020052873 A1        G06F-007/00   Provisional application US 2000219678

AU 200177071  A          G06F-017/30   Based on patent WO 200210984
```

Abstract (Basic): WO 200210984 A2
     NOVELTY - Input search criteria provided. Information about user is
   matched to information stored in a database. Attributes are ranked and
   displayed according to a predicted relevance to the user based on the
   matched and selected calculations. Information in user database is
   updated to reflect the similarity between the users in the group and to
   better predict an individual user's interest in one of the attributes.
     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The database has a multi-level structure
   enabling grouping of the information for scalability. A target
   attribute is selected and a long-term memory value is calculated for
   the user. A short-term memory is set to 1 each time the target
   attribute is selected. System can be used for searching or for e-
   commerce .
     An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for a system for obtaining
   information.
     USE - For searching data repositories. For obtaining user
   preferences and providing user **recommendations** for information
   goods and services.
     ADVANTAGE - Learns individual user profiles to provide personalized
   and tailored results without burdening user.
     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a mapping database
   with a multi-level tree-like structure.
     pp; 32 DwgNo 6/9
Title Terms: MARKET; METHOD; DETERMINE; USER; RANK; GOODS; SERVICE; ACCORD;
   DISPLAY; HIGH; RANK; ITEM; CUSTOMER
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-007/00 ; G06F-017/30**
File Segment: EPI

 16/5/3   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013905522   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-389735/200141
XRPX Acc No: N01-286707
   Consumer preferences **learning method in electronic** commerce **, involves
   receiving and relating consumer responses to recommendations with
   segments associated with consumers and relating recommendations on
   segment basis**
Patent Assignee: STRATEGIC DATA CORP (STRA-N)
Inventor: BRADLOW E; COOPER L G; GIUFFRIDA G
Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:
```
Patent No      Kind    Date      Applicat No     Kind    Date      Week
WO 200133410   A2   20010510   WO 2000US41871   A    20001103   200141  B
```

AU 200134381   A   20010●   AU 200134381   A   20001103●00149

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000210298 P 20000608; US 99163505
  P 19991104; US 99166826 P 19991122
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200133410 A2 E   61 G06F-017/00
    Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA
    CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP
    KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT
    RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
AU 200134381 A   G06F-017/00   Based on patent WO 200133410

Abstract (Basic): WO 200133410 A2
        NOVELTY - Segments defined on the basis of demographics is
    associated with recommendations. The consumer responses from one of
    advertisements, content offerings, **products** and promotions, to
    recommendations are received and are related with segments associated
    with the consumers. The recommendations are ranked based on the related
    responses on a segment basis.
        DETAILED DESCRIPTION - INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the
    following:
        (a) Prediction method of consumer **preferences** ;
        (b) Selection method of recommendation for a consumer;
        (c) Classification method of consumer based on geographic region;
        (d) **Network** ;
        (e) Consumer recommendation selection system;
        (f) Computer product
    USE - For consumer profiling in electronic **commerce** in **Internet**

        ADVANTAGE - Captures empirical evidence indicating an increase or
    decrease in the likelihood that consumers of a particular segment
    visiting the **website** have a **preference** for a particular item and
    services.
        DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
    segment based self-learning system for generating advertisements for
    Internet pages.
        pp; 61 DwgNo 1/6
Title Terms: CONSUME; LEARNING; METHOD; ELECTRONIC; RECEIVE; RELATED;
  CONSUME; RESPOND; SEGMENT; ASSOCIATE; CONSUME; RELATED; SEGMENT; BASIS
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/00**
File Segment: EPI

 16/5/4   (Item 4 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013522445   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-006651/200101
XRPX Acc No: N01-004802
  Personalized e- commerce   shopping **for e- commerce**   shopping **system,**
  involves generating user profile with their selected preference
  criteria and starting it, and based on which particular product **is**
  recommended **to user**
Patent Assignee: E*COM INTERACTIVE INC (ECOM-N)
Inventor: BONGIOVANNI M; COOK GALLI M
Number of Countries: 090 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
WO 200051050   A1   20000831   WO 2000US4790   A   20000225   200101 B
AU 200035026   A   20000914   AU 200035026   A   20000225   200101

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99122024 P 19990226
Patent Details:

Patent No   Kind Lan Pg   ●   in IPC   Filing Notes   ●
WO 200051050 A1 E   71 G06F-017/60
    Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
    CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
    KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
    SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200035026 A   G06F-017/60   Based on patent WO 200051050

Abstract (Basic): WO 200051050 A1
        NOVELTY - A database stores several product codes with associated
    preference criteria. The user profile with **preference** criteria
    selected by the user is generated and stored. Based on the selected
    preference criteria by the user, particular **product** is **recommended**
    to the user.
        USE - For personalized e- **commerce** **shopping** in **internet** .
        ADVANTAGE - The **products** are **recommended** to the user
    corresponding to their personalized **preferences** .
        DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the block diagram of
    personalized e- **commerce** **shopping** system.
        pp; 71 DwgNo 1/8
Title Terms: **SHOPPING** ; **SHOPPING** ; SYSTEM; GENERATE; USER; PROFILE;
  SELECT; PREFER; CRITERIA; START; BASED; PRODUCT; RECOMMENDED; USER
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**
File Segment: EPI

 16/5/5   (Item 5 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013514601   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-686547/200067
XRPX Acc No: N00-507598
  Interactive purchase decision support method for e- commerce **in**
  internet **, involves conducting configurable interview with purchaser for**
  specific product type and setting activity priority based on user
  preferences **inferred from interview**
Patent Assignee: ONLINE INSIGHT INC (ONLI-N)
Inventor: FLOWERS C; FORSTER K G; KREBS P E
Number of Countries: 089 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
WO 200045319   A1   20000803 WO 2000US2249   A   20000128 200067 B
AU 200027444   A   20000818 AU 200027444   A   20000128 200067

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99117828 P 19990129
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200045319 A1 E 271 G06F-017/60
    Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
    CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
    KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
    SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200027444 A   G06F-017/60   Based on patent WO 200045319

Abstract (Basic): WO 200045319 A1
        NOVELTY - An interview is conducted with the purchaser for a
    specific product type. The attributes of product type and its relevance
    to purchaser are defined to purchaser. Priority utilities of product to
    specific user is determined by ranking the attributes with respect to
    the purchaser, statistics based user **preference** is generated.
    Accordingly, purchase **recommendation** for the **product** is output to
    the purchaser.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Prior to interview, interview configuration
constraints are input from purchaser, internal configuration file or
external application that process that constraints as an XML stream.
The interview is conducted by selecting determined number of p of
questions and computing the priority utilities. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are
also included for the following:
     (a) purchase decision support system;
     (b) program for purchase decision support execution
     USE - For assisting purchaser for e- **commerce** in **internet** for
goods purchase or service availability such as to choose mutual fund,
credit card, life insurance policy or mortgage information.
     ADVANTAGE - All the information input and output from the server is
communicated in XML format which allows ease of integration between the
server and most of the other software systems.
     DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the model of the
purchase decision support system.
     pp; 271 DwgNo 1/30
Title Terms: INTERACT; PURCHASE; DECIDE; SUPPORT; METHOD; CONDUCTING;
  CONFIGURATION; INTERVIEW; PURCHASE; SPECIFIC; PRODUCT; TYPE; SET; ACTIVE;
  PRIORITY; BASED; USER; INFER; INTERVIEW
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**
File Segment: EPI

 16/5/6   (Item 6 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013507068   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-679012/200066
XRPX Acc No: N00-502670
  Data processing system e.g. cash register check-out system, modifies
  item   recommendation **data using compatibility rules, to produce**
  compatibility modified recommendation output set
Patent Assignee: NET PERCEPTIONS INC (NETP-N)
Inventor: BIEGANSKI P; FRANKOWSKI D; KONSTAN J A; RAUSER J
Number of Countries: 089 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:
Patent No   Kind   Date   Applicat No   Kind   Date   Week
WO 200039725   A2   20000706   WO 99US30356   A   19991221 200066 B
AU 200023726   A   20000731   AU 200023726   A   19991221 200066

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 98220547 A 19981223
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200039725 A2 E   65 G06F-017/60
   Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
   CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
   KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
   SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
   Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
   IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200023726 A   G06F-017/60   Based on patent WO 200039725

Abstract (Basic): WO 200039725 A2
     NOVELTY - A set of processors receive **item   recommendation** data
and **item** compatibility rules. A compatibility modifier modifies the
item   recommendation data using the compatibility rules to produce
compatibility-modified recommendation output set.
     DETAILED DESCRIPTION - The **item   recommendation** data is received
from an outside source, genetic algorithm, collaborative filter, neural
network , statistical model, **vendor** specification, human expert and
computer based expert. The modifier receives the **item   recommendation**
 organized as one of unordered set, ordered set with and without
recommendation rules. The **item** compatibility rules are derived from
one or more of a marketer specification, automatic generation using
machine learning, genetic algorithm, neural **network** and rule

interference system, data mining, analysis of histori purchase and **preference** data, and customer specification. The item compatibility rules are received representing unidirectional rules, bidirectional rules, generalized rules including multi-way rules, rules among items, rules among sets, rules among collections, rules with weight factors, rules with priorities and unweighed and un prioritized rules. INDEPENDENT CLAIMS are also included for the following:

(a) method for producing compatibility filtered and weighted recommendation to user;

(b) computer readable program storage device storing method of producing compatibility filtered and weighted recommendation

USE - Data processing system e.g. cash register check-out system and information system using collaborative filtering and recommender systems, used in **commerce** center for electronic **transactions** , telephone call center. For producing compatibility modified recommendations e.g. music in various forms such as sheet music, music recordings, music video recordings, on-demand music systems including juke boxes and cable-TV music request services, advertisements, marketing literature, product offers, consumable goods including groceries and office supplies, dining and entertainment services, financial service products, real estate and home furnishings, automobile related goods and services, travel related goods and services, art works, publications and documents, media of various forms e.g. audio, video, images, computer products and services.

ADVANTAGE - Since the processing system is directed to creation of compatibility modified recommendation sets, it is useful for improving quality of **recommendation** set. Since modification adds new **items** to **recommendation** set, an empty set can still be compatibility-modified.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the data processing system.

pp; 65 DwgNo 1/14

Title Terms: DATA; PROCESS; SYSTEM; CASH; REGISTER; CHECK; SYSTEM; MODIFIED ; ITEM; DATA; COMPATIBLE; RULE; PRODUCE; COMPATIBLE; MODIFIED; OUTPUT; SET

Derwent Class: T01; T05

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

16/5/7   (Item 7 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013438589   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-610532/200058
XRPX Acc No: N00-452046
  Automatic recommendation service population method involves adding book matching category and associated rated item to database when quantity of rated titles recorded in repository reaches specific preference **level**
Patent Assignee: AMAZONCOM INC (AMAZ-N)
Inventor: BENSON E A; JACOBI J A
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
US 6064980	A	20000516	US 9840171	A	19980317	200058	B

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9840171 A 19980317
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 6064980	A		18	G06F-017/60	

Abstract (Basic): US 6064980 A
     NOVELTY - A user is provided with option to rate book titles. If user rates the book title that falls within any book matcher category, then title is added to database (54), else the associated user rating is recorded in repository without adding title to database. When quantity of rated titles recorded in repository reaches preset

preference level, t●category and associated rated ●m is added to
the database.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Book matcher category consists of popular
fiction, science fiction, fantasy, mystery and suspense, classic and
romance. The categories and associated rated items are moved from
repository to the database automatically until the quantity of the
rated item within the repository reaches a particular level. The
category and associated rated items are added to the service category
under the control of a system administrator. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is
also included for recommendation service system.

USE - For automatically filling up the collaborative filtering
service category with new products and categories for efficiently
collecting rating data from individual users. In **internet** E- **commerce**
for **online** **merchants** to provide automatic service for
recommending **products** or service to potential customers.

ADVANTAGE - The service grows automatically overtime and problems
associated with manually obtaining and entering rating data for
constantly changing catalogs are eliminated. Because the items on the
startup list have popularity rating, the new user will be able to rate
the service items easily. As the startup list is filtered based on
category **preference** information specified by user, new user will be
more familiar with the presented items. To increase effectiveness of
this process, book matcher users are presented with the option of
rating titles throughout the various areas of the site, including areas
that are not part of book matcher service.

DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the **web** site used to
implement a recommendation service.

Database (54)

pp; 18 DwgNo 1/11

Title Terms: AUTOMATIC; SERVICE; POPULATION; METHOD; ADD; BOOK; MATCH;
 CATEGORY; ASSOCIATE; RATE; ITEM; DATABASE; QUANTITY; RATE; TITLE; RECORD;
 REPOSITORY; REACH; SPECIFIC; PREFER; LEVEL

Derwent Class: T01

International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**

File Segment: EPI

07301503   **Image available**
COMMODITY **SELLING** SYSTEM AND METHOD THEREFOR INTEGRATING AFFILIATE RETAIL
STORES

PUB. NO.:   2002-169983 [JP 2002169983 A]
PUBLISHED: June 14, 2002 (20020614)
INVENTOR(s):   MIYAGAWA IWAO
APPLICANT(s): NEC CORP
APPL. NO.:   2000-369042 [JP 2000369042]
FILED: December 04, 2000 (20001204)
INTL CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

ABSTRACT

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a commodity **selling** system and method
therefor integrating a plurality of affiliate retail stores by connecting a
selling system of the affiliate retail stores which sell and manage the
commodities arranged in a **storefront** of the retail stores and an
inventory control system by a **network** and unitarily integrating them to
deal in order **selling** .

SOLUTION: The system comprises a **network** being a public data
communication **network** of the **Internet** etc., a retail store **selling**
system and inventory control system of the plurality of affiliate retail
stores connected to the **network** , an integrated commodity **selling** system
which is connected to the **network** and integrally deals in the order
selling of the commodities of the plurality of affiliate retail stores,
and a plurality of orderer terminals having access means to the integrated
commodity **selling** system being connected to the **network** .

06435039   **Image available**
SYSTEM AND DEVICE FOR **STORE** **FRONT** INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION IN
DISTRIBUTION BUSINESS

PUB. NO.:   2000-020606 [JP 2000020606 A]
PUBLISHED: January 21, 2000 (20000121)
INVENTOR(s):   UCHIDA KENICHI
APPLICANT(s): UCHIDA KENICHI
APPL. NO.:   10-195112 [JP 98195112]
FILED: June 26, 1998 (19980626)
INTL CLASS: **G06F-017/60** ; G07G-001/14

ABSTRACT
PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide a **store** **front** information distribution
system and its device in a distribution business which can prepare **store**
front information matched to a display means for specifying individual
counter or store by using POS terminal equipment.

SOLUTION: These devices and system are for a **store** **front** information
distribution in a distribution business, which consist of a management part
for preparing **store** **front** information based on **sales** information at
each counter and a counter connected to the management part concerned with
a **network** , regardless of whether it is installed inside/outside a
building. The management part receives **sales** information such as a name
of the counter, a name of merchandise or the time transmitted from a
register at each counter. The management part determines on the basis of
these pieces of **sales** information which merchandise should be put on
weight for its advertisement and which merchandise should be arranged on a

display rack more than o⬤rs, and prepares the **store** ⬤ht information
based on the evaluation of the **sales** information.

17/5/6   (Item 1 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014678308   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-499365/200253
XRPX Acc No: N02-395358
  Customized electronic site establishment method for e- commerce ,
  involves obtaining information specifying criteria including selection of
  products and description through network
Patent Assignee: SAFERSTEIN J Y (SAFE-I); SCHAIBLY L J (SCHA-I); TUREK D G
  (TURE-I)
Inventor: SAFERSTEIN J Y; SCHAIBLY L J; TUREK D G
Number of Countries: 001 Number of Patents: 001
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
US 20020052783	A1	20020502	US 2000214301	A	20000626	200253	B
			US 2000220310	A	20000724		
			US 2001892205	A	20010626		

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001892205 A 20010626; US
  2000214301 P 20000626; US 2000220310 P 20000724
Patent Details:

Patent No	Kind	Lan	Pg	Main IPC	Filing Notes
US 20020052783	A1		37	G06F-017/60	Provisional application US 2000214301
					Provisional application US 2000220310

Abstract (Basic): US 20020052783 A1
      NOVELTY - A customized electronic site is established using
  information specifying criteria for customized electronic site. The
  criteria includes selection of products and descriptions.
      DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is included for
  apparatus for providing electronic site.
      USE - For conducting business over communication **network** e.g.
  Internet , WWW e.g. for e- **commerce** and for providing **web** page
  representing **storefront** , office, library.
      ADVANTAGE - The products are suggested to recipients in a way that
  accords with the differences of other recipients having similar tasks.
  Thus, the likelihood that user or consumer enjoys the full value of the
  site is increased.
      DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flowchart
  explaining electronic site establishment method.
      pp; 37 DwgNo 2a/21
Title Terms: CUSTOMISATION; ELECTRONIC; SITE; ESTABLISH; METHOD; OBTAIN;
  INFORMATION; SPECIFIED; CRITERIA; SELECT; PRODUCT; DESCRIBE; THROUGH;
  NETWORK
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/60**
File Segment: EPI

17/5/8   (Item 3 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014375284   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2002-195987/200225
XRPX Acc No: N02-148842
  Client-side system for e- commerce , **has coding unit for updating**
  inventory database and website , **based on** transaction **made through**
  website **and point-of-sale**

Patent Assignee: SIEGEL ● (SIEG-I); SIEGEL S M (SIEG-I)●
Inventor: SIEGEL D M; SIEGEL S M
Number of Countries: 096 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 200210885	A2	20020207	WO 2001US24071	A	20010801	200225	B
AU 200178103	A	20020213	AU 200178103	A	20010801	200238	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2001630475 A 20010712; US
    2000630475 A 20000801; US 2000630476 A 20000801; US 2000630593 A 20000801
    ; US 2000630865 A 20000801
Patent Details:

Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200210885 A2 E 103 G06F-000/00
    Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA
    CH CN CO CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN
    IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ
    PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
AU 200178103 A   G06F-000/00   Based on patent WO 200210885

Abstract (Basic): WO 200210885 A2
        NOVELTY - A coding unit of a **merchant** 's computer has an inventory
    database storing inventory items offered for sale on a **website** and at
    a point-of-sale. Based on **transaction** made through the **website** and
    at the point-of-sale, the coding unit updates the database and the
    website .
        DETAILED DESCRIPTION - An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for
    client-side program for updating inventory database.
        USE - For electronic business applications having point-of-sale
    e.g. bricks and mortar, **storefront** , kiosk, catalog, etc.
        ADVANTAGE - The system allows an efficient manner to conduct
    electronic retail **commerce** without any interruption, enabling both
    point-of-sale and **Internet** **sales** in a synchronized manner. The
    system is inexpensive, transferable, secure and dependable.
        DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows a flow diagram of e-
    commerce .
        pp; 103 DwgNo 2B/6
Title Terms: CLIENT; SIDE; SYSTEM; CODE; UNIT; UPDATE; INVENTORY; DATABASE;
    BASED; **TRANSACTION** ; MADE; THROUGH; POINT; SALE
Derwent Class: T01; T05
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-000/00**
File Segment: EPI

 17/5/13   (Item 8 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

014037952   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2001-522165/200157
XRPX Acc No: N01-386996
   Fulfilling on - line **sale of products through at least one electronic**
   storefront **by making an inventory of products offered for sale at a**
   single physical location through an Internet **retail** storefront
Patent Assignee: SKULOGIX INC (SKUL-N); NOWERS D K (NOWE-I)
Inventor: LIPSON E S; MASOTTI D F; NOWERS D K; NOWERS K K
Number of Countries: 094 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 200152122	A2	20010719	WO 2001CA14	A	20010110	200157	B
CA 2330717	A1	20010710	CA 2330717	A	20010110	200157	
AU 200126593	A	20010724	AU 200126593	A	20010110	200166	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 2000181323 P 20000209; US
    2000175239 P 20000110
Patent Details:

Patent No   Kind Lan Pg ● in IPC   Filing Notes   ●
WO 200152122 A2 E 108 G06F-017/60
    Designated States (National): AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA
    CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP
    KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT
    RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
    IE IT KE LS LU MC MW MZ NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TR TZ UG ZW
CA 2330717   A1 E   G06F-017/60
AU 200126593 A   G06F-017/60   Based on patent WO 200152122

Abstract (Basic): WO 200152122 A2
        NOVELTY - Products received from several different vendors is
    used to establish the inventory. The products from the inventory that
    are ordered by customer through an electronic storefront are
    assembled at some physical point and shipped to the customer. A vendor
     designates an Internet retailer as sales agent, and vendor
    establishes a minimum price at which the Internet retailer must sell
    the product for an agreed commission, or for an agreed percentage
    commission for selling the product above an agreed minimum price.
        DETAILED DESCRIPTION - AN INDEPENDENT CLAIM is made for:
        (a) A system to enable Internet retailers to sell products of
    different vendors   on - line through electronic storefronts; and
        (b) An electronic transaction system to facilitate interaction
    between product vendors and Internet retailers.
        USE - In electronic commerce , particularly computerized method
    and system for facilitating fulfillment of electronic commercial
    transactions between branded vendors and Internet retailers to
    enable branded vendors to set-up, monitor and manage principal/agent
    relationship with several Internet retailers.
        ADVANTAGE - Invention empowers branded vendors on the Internet
    to maintain integrity of their brand marketing when branded products
    are sold over the Internet , which eliminates fear of brand erosion
    and channel conflict thereby opening a significant, yet largely
    untapped retail channel for branded products. Internet retailers also
    benefit since they remain free from the operational burden and cost of
    maintaining and distributing an inventory of goods received from
    vendors , yet offer wider selections of branded products, than would
    otherwise be available to them.
        DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - Drawing shows a login page presented to
     Internet retailers and vendors .
        pp; 108 DwgNo 2/13
Title Terms: LINE; SALE; PRODUCT; THROUGH; ONE; ELECTRONIC; INVENTORY;
  PRODUCT; OFFER; SALE; SINGLE; PHYSICAL; LOCATE; THROUGH; RETAIL
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): G06F-017/60
International Patent Class (Additional): H04L-012/16
File Segment: EPI

 17/5/15   (Item 10 from file: 350)
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

013514700   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 2000-686646/200067 ·
XRPX Acc No: N00-507697
  Integrated online interactive access providing method in e- commerce
  field, involves selecting business functionality for integrated
  interactive accessing through hosted application of service provider
Patent Assignee: CITIBANK NA (CITI-N)
Inventor: EZROL L; MILLER M; SHAPIRO A; SOKOTA K
Number of Countries: 090 Number of Patents: 003
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 200046732	A1	20000810	WO 2000US2670	A	20000202	200067	B
AU 200034801	A	20000825	AU 200034801	A	20000202	200067	
EP 1210681	A1	20020605	EP 2000913334	A	20000202	200238	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 99143797 P 19990714; US 99118427 P
   19990202
Patent Details:
Patent No   Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 200046732 A1 E   84 G06F-019/00
     Designated States (National): AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN
     CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
     KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
     SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
     Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK EA ES FI FR GB GH GM GR
     IE IT KE LS LU MC MW NL OA PT SD SE SL SZ TZ UG ZW
AU 200034801 A   G06F-019/00   Based on patent WO 200046732
EP 1210681   A1 E   G06F-019/00   Based on patent WO 200046732
     Designated States (Regional): AL AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT
     LI LT LU LV MC MK NL PT RO SE SI

Abstract (Basic): WO 200046732 A1
       NOVELTY - Interactive access is provided for selected business
     functionality through the hosted application from the computing device
     with the browser on **internet   web** site of service provider. The
     selected business functionality is automatically integrated with one or
     more other business functionalities of the user.
       DETAILED DESCRIPTION - Business functionalities from the menu under
     the company books functionality includes accounting, banking, payroll,
     merchant acquirer, bill presentment, purchasing center, purchasing
     card, travel center, credit marketplace, insurance marketplace,
     newspaper, custom news, e- **commerce** , **storefront** , E-mail, search
     engine registration, shipping and mailing tools, printing services,
     debt collection, etc. An INDEPENDENT CLAIM is also included for
     integrated interactive access providing system.
       USE - For providing integrated **online** interactive access to
     products and services for small business users in bank using electronic
     commerce applications.
       ADVANTAGE - The browser window displays any business functionality
     selected by the user for accessing, thereby providing a common place to
     which the small business user can go to find all different pieces of
     running a small business and also enabling access to preferred rate
     purchasing contracts.
       DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows the flow chart
     illustrating the process of providing access to business functionality
     selected by user.
       pp; 84 DwgNo 2/49
Title Terms: INTEGRATE; INTERACT; ACCESS; METHOD; FIELD; SELECT; BUSINESS;
   FUNCTION; INTEGRATE; INTERACT; ACCESS; THROUGH; APPLY; SERVICE
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-019/00**
File Segment: EPI

 17/5/16   **(Item 11 from file: 350)**
DIALOG(R)File 350:Derwent WPIX
(c) 2002 Thomson Derwent. All rts. reserv.

012804666   **Image available**
WPI Acc No: 1999-610896/199952
XRPX Acc No: N99-450145
   Scalable distributed **electronic** commerce **system providing apparatus
   for transacting business using** internet
Patent Assignee: IBM CORP (IBMC); IBM UK LTD (IBMC); INT BUSINESS
   MACHINES CORP (IBMC)
Inventor: MOORE V S; WALTERS G R
Number of Countries: 029 Number of Patents: 002
Patent Family:

Patent No	Kind	Date	Applicat No	Kind	Date	Week	
WO 9950771	A1	19991007	WO 98GB3852	A	19981221	199952	B
TW 381239	A	20000201	TW 99102070	A	19990210	200048	

Priority Applications (No Type Date): US 9852316 A 19980331
Patent Details:
Patent No Kind Lan Pg   Main IPC   Filing Notes
WO 9950771   A1 E 30 G06F-017/60
    Designated States (National): CN CZ HU IL IN JP KR PL RU SG
    Designated States (Regional): AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU
    MC NL PT SE
TW 381239   A   G06F-017/00

Abstract (Basic): WO 9950771 A1
        NOVELTY - A customer system allows customer to make **shopping**
    requests. A server system connected to customer system, comprises
    virtual cashier (104) for receiving product requests and payment
    information. A **web** virtual **store** **front** (106) comprises
    transceiver which receives **shopping** request from customer system and
    sends product request to virtual cashier.
        DETAILED DESCRIPTION - A store server (204) comprising virtual
    cashier and virtual **store** **front** is connected to a **transaction**
    server (202) via **internet** .
        USE - For transacting business using **internet** .
        ADVANTAGE - Allows greater efficiencies and lower costs for WWW
    merchants and for **web** site hosting services. Simplifies design,
    creation and maintenance of **web** site for **merchants** .
        DESCRIPTION OF DRAWING(S) - The figure shows block diagram of
    distributed electronic **commerce** system.
        Virtual cashier (104)
        Virtual **store** **front** (106)
         Transaction server (202)
        Store server (204)
        pp; 30 DwgNo 2/5
Title Terms: DISTRIBUTE; ELECTRONIC; SYSTEM; APPARATUS; BUSINESS
Derwent Class: T01
International Patent Class (Main): **G06F-017/00** ; **G06F-017/60**
International Patent Class (Additional): G07F-017/00; H04L-009/00
File Segment: EPI

Set	Items	Description
S1	985	(INTEGRATED OR COMBINED OR ONESTOP OR ONE()STOP)(3N)(SALES OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR - TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???)
S2	312	S1(3N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATIO- N? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR KIT? ? OR PACKAGE? ? OR PLA- TFORM? ? OR SOLUTION? ? OR MODULE? ?)
S3	102	S2(S)(INTERNET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB????)
S4	138	(STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT)(5N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATION? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR TO- OL OR KIT OR PACKAGE OR PACKAGES OR PLATFORM? ? OR MODULE? ? - OR SOLUTION? ? OR PART? ? OR ELEMENT? ? OR PIECE? ?)
S5	543709	MERCHANDISE OR ITEM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR GOODS OR GIFT? ?
S6	7317	S5(5N)(DATABASE? ? OR DATA()BASE? ? OR REPOSITOR??? OR SER- VER? ?)
S7	5052	(RECOMMEND? OR SUGGEST?)(5N)(SHOP???? OR BUY??? OR S5)
S8	86763	AD OR ADS OR ADVERTIS??? OR ADVERTISEMENT? ? OR PROMOTION? ?
S9	1836	REPORT???(5N)(SALES OR TRANSACTION?? OR REVENUE? ? OR PROF- IT? ?)
S10	436	STOREFRONT? ? OR STORE()FRONT? ?
S11	23	S3(S)S7:S10
S12	82	S3 AND IC=G06F
S13	60	S12 NOT S11
S14	11393	(SALES OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???)(5N)(INTERN- ET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB???? OR NETWORK? OR DISTRIBUTE- D)
S15	1351	S14/TI,AB AND IC=G06F
S16	942	S14(S)MODULE? ?
S17	47	S16/TI,AB
S18	31	S17 AND IC=G06F
S19	120	S14(S)S10 AND IC=G06F
S20	662	S14(S)S6 AND IC=G06F
S21	98	S14(S)S7 AND IC=G06F
S22	1212	S14(S)S8 AND IC=G06F
S23	256	S14(S)S9 AND IC=G06F
S24	54	(S19 OR S21)/TI,AB,CM
S25	27	S2(S)S8
S26	87	S14(S)S8/TI,AB
S27	75	S26 AND IC=G06F
S28	69	S27 NOT (S11 OR S13 OR S18 OR S24:S25)

11/5,K/1   (Item 1 fr● file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01290018
DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM AND SALE MANAGING SYSTEM
DATENUBERTRAGUNGSSYSTEM UND VERKAUFSVERWALTUNGSSYSTEM
SYSTEME D'EMISSION DE DONNEES ET SYSTEME DE GESTION DE VENTES
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
   Kabushiki Kaisha Visual Japan, (3310110), 3-12-3, Kandajinbocho,
     Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0051, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
   Yamada, Tokuhiro Kabushiki Kaisha Visual Japan, 3-12-3, Kandajinbocho
     Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0051, (JP)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
   Skuhra, Udo, Dipl.-Ing. (11161), Reinhard-Skuhra-Weise & Partner
     Patentanwalte Postfach 44 01 51, 80750 Munchen, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1223517 A1   020717 (Basic)
                                  WO 200127778   010419
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2000966423 001012; WO 2000JP7064   001012
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 99291162 991013; JP 2000308237 001006
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
   LU; MC; NL; PT; SE
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-015/00; G06F-017/30; G06F-017/60;
   G06F-012/00; G06F-013/00

ABSTRACT EP 1223517 A1
   In a network-type data transmission system wherein a server 4(5) and a
plurality of terminal units (client computers) 1(2,3) sharing the server
4(5) are connected by way of a network circuit 6, a packet generating
means 223 of each terminal unit generates a packet command complying with
a DB command transmission protocol independent of the network circuit
each time the terminal unit collects data, and a packet converting means
423 of the server having received the packet command converts the packet
command into a DB operation command, executes the DB operation command,
and reflects an executed result on the DB, so that a demand from the
terminal unit is responded in real time.
   With the above structure, an operation of a database server from the
terminal unit is realized only by implementing a communication driver
which realizes the TCP-IP, and an effective sales management system such
as the POS system can be constructed.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 154
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 010613 A1 International application. (Art. 158(1))
 Application: 010613 A1 International application entering European
                      phase
 Application: 020717 A1 Published application with search report
 Examination: 020717 A1 Date of request for examination: 20020409
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; Japanese
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
     CLAIMS A (English) 200229   3184
     SPEC A   (English) 200229   10217
Total word count - document A   13401
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   13401

...SPECIFICATION medium.
   Next, by applying the inventive network-type data transmission method
and system and the recording medium having recorded the method being
programed to sales **promotion** , an effective, high- quality, and
integrated network-type **sales** **promotion** **system** can be constructed.
That is, this network-type sales **promotion** system can be a network
solution system, for the sales **promotion** , consisting of respective

functions of an intera●ve CD-ROM sales **promotion** co●ts, the above
server database, the **Internet** broadcasting, and the **Internet** market
research. By introducing this system, the sales **promotion** using the
computer can be applied to the **Internet** , an intranet, or an extranet.
   Specifically, the information transmission with low cost is executed by
using the Internet broadcasting for an information notification, user
needs...

   11/5,K/2   (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00933152   **Image available**
**EXTENDED   WEB   ENABLED   MULTI-FEATURED BUSINESS TO BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
     FOR RENTAL VEHICLE SERVICES**
**SYSTEME   INFORMATIQUE   ETENDU   ENTRE   ENTREPRISES,   A   FONCTIONS MULTIPLES,
     FONCTIONNANT SUR LE WEB, POUR DES SERVICES DE LOCATION DE VEHICULES**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  THE CRAWFORD GROUP INC, 600 Corporate Park Drive, St. Louis, MO 63105, US
     , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
     US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  WEINSTOCK Timothy Robert, 1845 Highcrest Drive, St. Charles, MO 63303, US
     , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  DE VALLANCE Kimberly Amm, 2037 Silent Spring Drive, Maryland Heights, MO
     63043, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HASELHORST Randall Allan, 1016 Scenic Oats Court, Imperial, MO 63052, US,
     US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KENNEDY Craig Stephen, 9129 Meadowglen Lane, St. Louis, MO 63126, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SMITH David Gary, 10 Venice Place Court, Wildwood, MO 63040, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  TINGLE William T, 17368 Hilltop Ridge Drive, Eureka, MO 63025, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KLOPFENSTEIN Anita K, 433 Schwarz Road, O'Fallon, IL 62269, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  HAFERKAMP Richard E (et al) (agent), HOWELL & HAFERKAMP, L.C., Suite
     1400, 7733 Forsyth Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63105-1817, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200267175 A2 20020829 (WO 0267175)
  Application: WO 2001US51437 20011019 (PCT/WO US0151437)
  Priority Application: US 2000694050 20001020
Parent Application/Grant:
  Related by Continuation to: US 2000694050 20001020 (CIP)
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU
  SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 243912

English Abstract
  An Internet enabled, business-to-business computerized transaction system
  is disclosed in its preferred embodiment for use in providing rental car
  services for high volume users and comprises an Internet web portal
  through which the high volume user may access a plurality of service
  providers including an integrated business computer network for at least

one rental vehicle ser●e provider. The rental vehicle●rvices provider computer network is configured to interconnect a geographically diverse plurality of branch offices, cataloguing their available rental vehicles and schedules for same as well as handling all transactional data relating to its business. The Internet web portal provides ubiquitous connectivity and portability for a multi-level business organization who regularly places high volumes of rental purchases with its business partner and also those other service providers who may or may not have the same integrated business computer systyem and software. Utilizing the method and apparatus of the present invention large volumes of rental transactions may be placed, monitored, altered during performance, and closed out with financial accounting and payment being made virtually without human intervention.

French Abstract
L'invention concerne un systeme de transactions informatisees entre entreprises fonctionnant sur Internet. Dans son mode de realisation prefere, ce systeme permet de fournir des services de location de voitures pour des utilisateurs a demande elevee, et comprend un portail Web Internet a travers l'utilisateur a demande elevee peut acceder a une pluralite de fournisseurs de service comprenant un reseau informatique commercial integre pour au moins un fournisseur de service de location de vehicules. Ce reseau informatique de fournisseur de services de location de vehicules est concu pour relier entre elles plusieurs succursales situees dans des lieux geographiques differents, cataloguant leurs vehicules de location disponibles, les calendriers de ces vehicules, et traitant toutes les donnees transactionnelles relatives a leur commerce. Le portail Web Internet fournit une possibilite de connexion et une portabilite universelles a une organisation commerciale a plusieurs niveaux qui effectue regulierement de grands volumes de demandes de location avec son partenaire commercial et egalement d'autres fournisseurs de service qui peuvent ou non posseder les memes systeme et logiciel informatiques commerciaux integres. A l'aide du procede et de l'appareil de cette invention, de grands volumes de transactions de location peuvent etre places, surveilles, et modifies durant leur realisation, puis fermes, la comptabilite generale et le payement etant effectues virtuellement sans intervention humaine.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20020829 A2 Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... automatic rental
  vehicle transaction system to facilitate the conduct of rental
  vehicle transactions between two multilevel business
  organizations, one of which provides such rental vehicle
   transaction services in an **integrated** manner through business
  5 enterprise software to a high volume user of such rental
  vehicle services wherein an Internet web portal is defined by
  the...two computer systems 32, 38 which implement the first
  parent's invention. More particularly, attached hereto as
  Exhibit A is a functional description of the **software** to
  implement the **integrated** business functions resident on the
  AS/400 or mainframe computer 38. Attached hereto as Exhibits
  B and C are related ...b3ankI move an %%I@nternai to
  field.

  -Send the data queue entry to DQAM55V1.

  -Clear the AM055X format for the next record.

  @Notes.

  Currently, ALL **transaction** sets (received from trading partners,

receive
)m rental systems - i.e., inbound, outbound and transfers) will be
processed by .s program, after editing for updating...

 11/5,K/3   (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00919206   **Image available**
**FULLY   INTEGRATED   SERVICE   MANAGER   WITH   AUTOMATIC   FLOW-THROUGH
      INTERCONNECTION**
**GESTIONNAIRE DE SERVICES ENTIEREMENT INTEGRES COMPORTANT UNE INTERCONNEXION
      DE TRANSFERT AUTOMATIQUE**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  WISOR TELECOM CORPORATION, Suite 200, 300 Professional Drive,
    Gaithersburg, MD 20879, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  ROBERTS Jon L (et al) (agent), Roberts Abokhair & Mardula, LLC., Suite
    1000, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 20191, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200252380 A2-A3 20020704 (WO 0252380)
  Application: WO 2001US50224 20011221 (PCT/WO US0150224)
  Priority Application: US 2000748837 20001227
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO
  RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 7649

English Abstract
  A system for management of an integrated communications provider
  comprising a means of automatically retrieving customer service records
  and preparing sales proposals therefrom. The invention further comprises
  components for pre-ordering management functions (20), circuit management
  (40), design management (50), service management (30), and gateway (2) to
  incumbent local exchange carriers and trading partners (4). The system
  incorporates features that automate comparisons between existing services
  and proposal services, alarming of failures of confirmations, optimizing
  on-net and off-net services, creation of cutover reports (203(e)) and
  issuance of service requests to local exchange carriers (3) and trading
  partners (4).

French Abstract
  Systeme de gestion de fournisseur de communications integrees comportant
  un moyen permettant d'extraire automatiquement des donnees de service
  client et de preparer des propositions de vente a partir de celles-ci.
  L'invention comprend en outre des elements de commande prealable de
  fonctions de gestion, de gestion de circuit, de gestion de services et de
  passerelle vers des operateurs locaux et des partenaires commerciaux. Ce
  systeme incorpore des caracteristiques permettant d'effectuer de maniere
  automatisee des comparaisons entre services existants et services
  proposes, de signaler des defaillances de confirmation, d'optimiser des
  services de reseau et hors reseau, de produire des rapports de conversion
  et des demandes de services destinees a des operateurs locaux et a des
  partenaires commerciaux.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Fulltext Availability:
  Claims

Claim
... and wireless local loop networks.
   25

   7 The system of claim 6 wherein the graphical user interface is displayed
   using hypertext markup language.

   8 A **system** for managing **sales** proposals of an **integrated**
   communications
   provider (ICP), said system comprising:
   a computer processor means for inputting and processing information
   necessary to
   the management of an ICP;
   a gateway for...

...request, assignment of lnternet
   protocol address, and requests for data broadband services;
   26
   I wherein said design management component further comprises instructions
   for creating cutover **reports** subsequent to acceptance of a **sales**
   proposal by a
   customer;
   a service management component comprising instructions for creating and
   tracking work plans;
   wherein said work plans comprise a work activity event...

...network connectivity means, said network connectivity means
   further comprising connectivity to a network selected from the group of
   networks including a local area network, the **Internet** , an intranet, a
   wireless
   network, a wireless local loop network, or a network comprised of
   27
   combinations of local area networks, the **Internet** , intranets, wireless
   networks, and wireless local loop networks.

   14 The system of claim 13 wherein the graphical user interface is
   displayed using hypertext markup language...

´ **11/5,K/5**   **(Item 4 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00850635   **Image available**
FULLY INTEGRATED, ON-LINE INTERACTIVE FLEXIBLE REWARDS PROGRAM
PROGRAMME D'INTERESSEMENT SOUPLE INTERACTIF EN LIGNE TOTALEMENT INTEGRE
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  DALY Mark W, 204 Baden Street, Silver Spring, MD 20901, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  BOWEN Paul T (et al) (agent), Pillsbury Winthrop LLP, 1600 Tysons
     Boulevard, McLean, VA 22102, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200184280 A2-A3 20011108 (WO 0184280)
  Application: WO 2001US40635 20010501 (PCT/WO US0140635)
  Priority Application: US 2000562101 20000501
Parent Application/Grant:

Related by Continuation No: US 2000562101 20000501 (CON
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
    CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
    KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
    SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
    (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
    (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
    (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 8368

English Abstract
  A system for implementing an online flexible rewards program. The system
  tracks promotion response and/or transaction activity initiated by
  program users in a user account. The system also allows users to transfer
  account data to a sub-account in order to receive an award associated
  with a sub-account.

French Abstract
  Systeme servant a mettre en application un programme d'interessement
  flexible et presentant une utilite sur un systeme informatique accessible
  par des utilisateurs souhaitant etablir une communication interactive en
  ligne. Ce systeme dresse un compte d'interessement flexible pour des
  individus et/ou des institutions effectuant des transactions commerciales
  par l'intermediaire de plates-formes commerciales interactives sur
  Internet, des sites Internet ou des plates-formes commerciales
  classiques. Ce systeme suit les reactions a des promotions et/ou
  l'activite transactionnelle declenchee par des institutions et des
  individus par l'intermediaire de plates-formes commerciales interactives
  sur Internet, de sites Internet et de plates-formes commerciales
  classiques et leur affectent une valeur d'interessement flexible. Ce
  systeme suit les interessements flexibles dans des comptes d'institutions
  ou d'individus et permet l'execution d'un transfert dirige
  d'interessement flexible vers un compte secondaire apparente d'un
  programme d'interessement eligible, qui traite la remise de credit sous
  forme d'investissement ou de reglement a des fournisseurs de service
  tiers prenant part a ce programme. Ce programme comprend, par exemple,
  des interessements portant sur l'enseignement, les soins medicaux, la
  retraite, les soins d'invalidite, les achats immobiliers et le domaine
  juridique. Ce systeme permet egalement a des individus ou a des
  institutions de designer des interessements flexibles a l'intention
  d'autres institutions et individus faisant partie de ce systeme pour leur
  usage personnel. Ce systeme peut etre mis en oeuvre au moyen d'une
  plate-forme commerciale Internet inter-transactionnelle associee a des
  comptes d'institutions, d'une plate-forme commerciale Internet de
  transaction a consommateur associee a des comptes individuels, de sites
  Intranet, de sites Internet et/ou de plates-formes commerciales
  traditionnelles associees a des comptes d'institutions ou d'individus. Ce
  systeme permet egalement de realiser un fond general d'interessement
  flexible servant a aider des groupes a risque dans des zones associees a
  des programmes d'interessement eligibles. Ce fond peut comprendre une
  partie de la totalite des interessements flexibles gagnes par
  l'intermediaire de plates-formes interactives commerciales sur Internet,
  de sites Internet et de plates-formes commerciales classiques.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20011108 A2 Without international search report and to be
                          republished upon receipt of that report.
Examination   20020307 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                          19th month from priority date
Search Rpt   20020321 Late publication of international search report
Republication 20020321 A3 With international search report.

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... the Internet Commerce Platform (1 03) to Businesses (101) and.
  Suppliers (102).

  Flexible Rewards (100) can be integrated into the Internet Commerce
  Platform (103) via **internet** software tools, **internet** applications or
  direct **internet** link to the Flexible Rewards (100) **internet** site.
  Businesses (101) must enroll in the Flexible Rewards (100) program
  through the **Internet** Commerce Platform (103) or directly through the
  Flexible Rewards (1 00) intemet site to qualify for Flexible Rewards (1
  00). The **Internet** Commerce Platform (1 03) would allocate a portion of
  the transaction and/or **promotion** fees (inverted exclamation mark)t
  earris to the Flexible Rewards (100) program for the benefit of the
  Businesses (1 0 1) responding to **promotions** and/or initiating
  transactions. An Institutional Account within the Flexible Rewards (100)
  program WO 01/84280 1 1 PCTIUSO1/40635 through the **Internet** Commerce
  Platforin (103) or other **internet** commerce platfOrms affiliated with
  Flexible Rewards (100) program. When a Business (101) responds to
  promotions or transacts business via the **internet** commerce platforrn
  (1 03), (inverted exclamation mark)t eams a Flexible Reward. (100) value
  that is tracked and accumulated in its institutional account under the
  Flexible Rewards (100) program. The more frequent the Business (I 0 1)
  responds to **promotions** or transacts business via the **Internet**
  Commerce Platform (1 03), the greater the amassed value of the
  institutional account under the Flexible Rewards (100) program.

  The utility of the Intemet Commerce...

 11/5,K/6   (Item 5 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00842052   **Image available**
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DISPLAYING AND SELLING GOODS AND SERVICES
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE D'AFFICHAGE ET DE VENTE DE MARCHANDISES ET DE SERVICES
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  THE PUGLIESE COMPANY, Suite 200, 2500 Military Trail, Boca Raton, FL
    33431, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  PUGLIESE Anthony V III, 1400 Spanish River Road, Boca Raton, FL 33432, US

  PUGLIESE Anthony V IV, 1875 Lake Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33444, US,
  ANGULO Richard Anthony, 511 N.W. 95th Way, Pembroke Pine, FL 33024, US,
  MYERS Patrick John, Unit 28G, 555 N.E. 15th Street, Miami, FL 33132, US,
Legal Representative:
  SCHIAVELLI Alan E (et al) (agent), Antonelli, Terry, Stout & Kraus, LLP,
    Suite 1800, 1300 N. Seventeenth Street, Arlington, VA 22209, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200175743 A1 20011011 (WO 0175743)
  Application: WO 2001US10691 20010403 (PCT/WO US0110691)
  Priority Application: US 2000194016 20000403; US 2000253112 20001128
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
  KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE
  SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description
Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 21764

English Abstract
A shopper accesses ShopLive through various portals (PC, WebTV, kiosk, screen telephone) (100) and searches for goods or services by classification, price, color, etc. Once goods are located, video cameras (300, 310) scan the merchandise to the shopper through the terminal. The cameras may be remotely operable to swing through different views (310) to better display the goods, or items may be viewed according to predetermined scan patterns. Sound and other sensory stimulus such as tactile sensors may be used to enhance the shopping experience. The shopper may also ask for help from an assistant (SLA) (102) that acts just like a sales person. The SLA can also check product availability and help complete the purchase.

French Abstract
Selon l'invention, un consommateur accede a ShopLive via differents portails (ordinateur personnel, TV Web, kiosque, telephone a ecran) (100) et recherche des marchandises ou des services par classification, prix, couleur, etc. Un fois les marchandises trouvees, des cameras video (300, 310) permettent au consommateur de parcourir, via le terminal, le materiel de presentation. Les cameras peuvent etre telecommandees afin de filmer sous des angles differents (310) afin de mieux montrer les marchandises, ou bien les articles peuvent etre visualises selon des schemas de balayage predetermines. On peut utiliser des sons et d'autres stimuli sensoriels, tels que des capteurs tactiles afin d'ameliorer l'experience d'achat. Le consommateur peut aussi demander de l'aide a un assistant (SLA) (102) qui agit juste comme un vendeur en personne. Le SLA peut aussi controler la disponibilite du produit et aider a completer l'achat.

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... functions by the mall assistants and mall specific marketing and traffic information reports.

The cameras are closely integrated with the merchant product catalog and allow **Internet** shoppers to select a product from the **online** catalog and have the camera immediately focus on that product. The shopper selects an alternate view of the same product by using one of the overlapping cameras or by manipulating the camera movement via the **Internet** . Built in video management intelligence allows the so-ftware to determine the products which the shopper is viewing (based on camera location feedback and video grid analysis) and provides detailed product information from **online** merchant catalogs. The video management software allows the shopper to be automatically passed to an adjoining camera during **storefront** browsing sessions.

49
Correct positioning and layout of in-store video cameras provides optimum viewing functionality for Internet shoppers. ShopLive has completed extensive analysis to...

  11/5,K/22   **(Item 21 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

00736218   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR CONDUCTING COMMERCE BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS
**PROCEDE ET APPAREIL PERMETTANT D'EFFECTUER DES OPERATIONS COMMERCIALES
    ENTRE INDIVIDUS**

Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  VISA INTERNATIONAL SERVICE ASSOCIATION, 900 Metro Center Boulevard,
    Foster City, CA 94404, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all
    designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  MATSUDA Paul J, 220 Hazel Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  PERRY Sarah E, 220 Hazel Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  WILK Tracy L, 417 Sylvan Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94404, US, US (Residence),
    US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  SCOTT Jonathan O (agent), Beyer Weaver Thomas & Nguyen, LLP, P.O. Box
    130, Mountain View, CA 94042-0130, US,

English Abstract

French Abstract

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... receive and generate payments via checks and money orders.

  Accordingly, it would be desirable to provide a system and method for
  allowing individual consumers to **advertise** and sell their goods to
  other individual consumers which allows the efficient use of existing
  payment cards to facilitate the transaction. Further, it is desirable to
  I 0 allow the purchase amount to be directly credited to a seller's
  payment card account. The **system** should be easily **integrated** into
  Internet commerce and **package** shipping **web** sites.

13/5,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01446898
System and method for accessing functionality of a backend system from an application server
System und Verfahren zum Zugriff auf die Funktionalitat eines Backend-Systems von einem Anwendungsserver
Systeme et procede pour acceder a la fonctionnalite d'un systeme secondaire depuis un serveur d'applications
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
   SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC., (1392733), 901 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto,
      California 94303, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
   Shapiro, Ari, 42/2 Nachal Dolev, Beit Shemesh 99000, (IL)
   Efrach, Mirian, Hartom Street 12/16, 79425, (IL)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
   Harris, Ian Richard et al (72231), D. Young & Co., 21 New Fetter Lane,
      London EC4A 1DA, (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1237083 A2 020904 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2002251379 020227;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 792810 010228
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
   LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-009/50**

ABSTRACT EP 1237083 A2
   A system and method for automatically creating information useable to
access functionality of a backend computer system coupled to an
application server. The method may operate to connect to the backend
computer system and obtain information specifying functionality of the
backend system. The information obtained may be analyzed
programmatically, and new information may be programmatically created
based on the analysis, wherein the programmatically created information
is useable for accessing the functionality of the backend system. For
example, where the functionality comprises a programmatically callable
function, the information created may include information specifying the
function name, names of input and output parameters, data types of the
parameters, etc. The programmatically created information may be stored
in a repository for use in accessing the functionality of the backend
computer system from the application server. For example, the information
may be retrieved from the repository and used to programmatically
construct appropriate data structures and/or execute appropriate code for
interfacing with the backend system to access the desired functionality.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 166
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 7

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 020904 A2 Published application without search report
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:

Available Text	Language	Update	Word Count
CLAIMS A	(English)	200236	2068
SPEC A	(English)	200236	9617
Total word count - document A			11685
Total word count - document B			0
Total word count - documents A + B			11685

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-009/50**

...SPECIFICATION of the types of application services or application
   components that application servers may provide. By leveraging these
   types of integrated, pre-built services and components, **web** application
   developers may realize a significant reduction in application development
   time and may also be able to develop a more robust, bug-free application.

Application...

...accessing network directories, such as directories that support the
standard Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).
- Application servers may also provide application security services or
components. **Web** application security may be considered at different
levels, such as: client-to-server communication, application-level
privileges, database access, directory service access, etc. Application
server...

...Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), utilizing security certificates, programming
user access rights, integrating with operating system security, etc.
- Application servers may also provide services enabling a **web**
application to easily maintain user state information during a user
session or across user sessions. Performing state and session management
is especially important for applications that have complex, multi-step
transactions.
- Application servers may also support caching the results of application
logic execution or caching the results of **web** page/component output, so
that for appropriate subsequent requests, the ...a large result set by
breaking the result set down into smaller groups and displaying these
groups to the user one at a time.
- Many **web** applications need to perform various types of searching or
indexing operations. Application servers may also provide application
services for indexing or searching various types of documents, databases,
etc.
- As noted above, many **web** applications may perform various types of
complex, multi-step transactions. Application servers may also provide
support for managing these application transactions. For example, this
support...

...server, such as the Enterprise JavaBeans(TM) component model, or via
integration with third-party transaction process monitors, etc.
- It is often desirable to enable **web** applications to perform certain
operations independently, as opposed to in response to a user request.
For example, it may be desirable for an application to...

...via email at regularly scheduled intervals. Application servers may
support the creation and scheduling of events to perform various types of
operations.
- Many types of **web** applications need to perform e-commerce
transactions, such as credit card transactions, financial data exchange,
etc. Application servers may provide services for performing various
types of e-commerce transactions or may provide an **integrated**
third-party e- **commerce package** for **applications** to use.
- **Web** applications often need to utilize various types of standard
network application services, such as an email service, FTP service, etc.
Application servers may provide these types of services and may enable
applications to easily integrate with the services.
- **Web** applications often need to log various conditions or events.
Application servers may provide an integrated logging service for **web**
applications to use.
    Judging by the exemplary list above of computing services that
application servers may provide for web or other applications, it is
apparent...

 13/5,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01352416
Chemical product commerce network
Netzwerk zur Vermarktung von chemischen Produkten
Reseau pour la commercialisation des produits chimiques
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  Rohm and Haas, (3318910), 100 Independence Mall West, Philadelphia,
    Pennsylvania 19106-2399, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:

Schuller, Joan A., 200●ver Road, Gladwyne, PA 19035, ●)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
   Cabinet Hirsch (101611), 34, Rue de Bassano, 75008 Paris, (FR)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):   EP 1154362 A1   011114 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2001201591 010502;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 203243 P 000508; US 608635 000630
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
   LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

ABSTRACT EP 1154362 A1
    Computer implemented methods for processing transactions involving
   chemical products include receiving at a server computer from a client
   computer transaction data that includes a product identifier. In
   response, testing of a sample of the identified product is scheduled and
   results of the sample testing are stored in a database. The results may
   be retrieved in response to a subsequent query from the user and sent
   over a network to the user. In another aspect, characteristics of a
   chemical product produced according to a particular formulation are
   determined, the formulation may be modified, and characteristics of a
   produce produced according to the modified formulation can be determined.
   A networked computer system that includes a server, a database, and a
   memory is configured to exchange data with client computers and is
   coupled to a database that stores chemical product data for a number of
   chemicals materials. The chemical product data can include, e.g.,
   starting point formulations (i.e., recipes combining chemical materials
   to produce a product). The memory includes instructions that can
   configure the server to communicate over a computer network with a client
   computer. The client computer can communicate a product identifier to the
   server and, based on that identifier, the server may query the database
   to retrieve chemical product data which is then returned to the client
   computer
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 218
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 011114 A1 Published application with search report
 Examination: 020703 A1 Date of request for examination: 20020426
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
      CLAIMS A (English)   200146   611
      SPEC A   (English)   200146   3225
Total word count - document A   3836
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   3836

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

...SPECIFICATION raw and combined forms. Information, products, and
   services available via the server 120 may be available on a
   pay-per-product or subscription basis.
    The **web** server 120 may provide a " **one   stop   shop** " for chemical
 product formulating information and services where registered user can
   get information and can formulate chemical products **online** . In some
   cases, information on the **web** server may be provided on a paid
   sponsorship basis. For example, suppliers may pay to have their products
   listed. Users may pay an annual fee...

 13/5,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01148387
Method   and   system for copyright protection of digital images transmitted

over networks
Verfahren und Einrichtung zum urheberrechtlichen Schutz von
     netzwerkubertragenen digitalen Bildern
Methode et systeme pour la protection du droit d'auteur lors de la
     transmission d'images numeriques sur reseaux
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
   CSAFE Ltd., (2893650), P.O. Box 400, Mercaz Ganir, Har Tuv, Beit Shemesh
     99100, (IL), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
   Schreiber, Daniel, 71 Shimon Street, Beit Shemesh 99543, (IL)
   Goldman, Andrew, 73 Shimon Street, Beit Shemesh 99543, (IL)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
   Modiano, Guido, Dr.-Ing. et al (40786), Modiano, Josif, Pisanty & Staub,
     Baaderstrasse 3, 80469 Munchen, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1001330 A2 000517 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 99122069 991116;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): IL 12709398 981116; IL 12786998 981230; US 313067
     990517; US 397331 990914
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
   LU; MC; NL; PT; SE
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-001/00**

ABSTRACT EP 1001330 A2
   A method for protecting digital images distributed over a network,
   including the steps of receiving a request from a client computer running
   a network browser, for an original layout page containing references to
   digital images therein, parsing the original layout page for the
   references to digital images, generating a modified layout page from the
   original layout page by replacing at least one of the references to
   digital images in the original layout page with references to substitute
   data, and sending the modified layout page to the client computer. A
   system is also described and claimed.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 96
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 000517 A2 Published application without search report
 Change: 010328 A2 Applicant information changed: Alchemedia Ltd.
                            (2893650) P.O. Box 400, Mercaz Ganir, Har Tuv
                            Beit Shemesh 99100 (IL)
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
     CLAIMS A (English)   200020   704
     SPEC A   (English)   200020   18219
Total word count - document A   18923
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   18923

INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-001/00**

...SPECIFICATION protected, the present invention can be used to prevent
   unauthorized copying of text from a web page.
   For another example, the present invention can be **integrated** with
   transaction software so that protected images can be purchased **on -
   line** . Specifically, when a user positions a mouse pointer over a
   protected image and right clicks on the mouse, a transaction menu can be
   popped up...

 13/5,K/6   (Item 1 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00931312   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS PROVIDING CONVERGENT SOLUTION TO END-TO-END, ADAPTIVE

BUSINESS APPLICATION MANAGEMENT
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DONNANT UNE SOLUTION CONVERGENTE A UNE GESTION D'APPLICATION COMMERCIALE ADAPTATIVE, DE BOUT EN BOUT

English Abstract
  An enterprise or business system is disclosed that provides content and
  services to customers over an infrastructure. The system includes a
  plurality of business application modules and associated databases, and
  further includes a bus, such as an enterprise application integration
  (EAI) bus, for interconnecting the plurality of business application
  modules, the associated databases and customer equipment. The EAI
  provides an inter-application module and customer equipment messaging
  function and message/data translation capability. In the preferred
  embodiment at least one of the plurality of business application modules
  is a customer billing application module that cooperates with others of
  the plurality of business application modules and the customer equipment
  through the EAI for generating, for individual ones of the customers, a
  bill that contains a unified accounting of all of the content and
  services received by the customer through the infrastructure.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un systeme commercial ou d'entreprise destine a
  fournir un contenu et des services a des clients via une infrastructure.
  Le systeme comprend plusieurs modules d'applications commerciales et des
  bases de donnees associees, et comprend aussi un bus, notamment un bus
  d'integration d'application commerciale, destine a interconnecter les
  nombreux modules d'applications commerciales, les bases de donnees
  associees et l'equipement client. Le bus d'integration met en oeuvre un
  module inter-application, une fonction de messagerie d'equipement client
  et une possibilite de traduction de message/donnees. Dans la realisation
  preferee, au moins un des modules d'applications commerciales est un
  module d'application de facturation client cooperant avec d'autres
  modules d'applications commerciales et avec l'equipement client via le
  bus d'integration afin de produire, pour des clients individuels, une
  facture contenant un compte unifie de tous les services et contenus recus
  par le client a travers l'infrastructure.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20020822 A2 Without international search report and to be

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
`Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims

Detailed Description
... can include upgrading and/or cross
  selling of services, convergent billing with multiple
  products, and multi service provisioning. The system can
  be provided as an **integrated system** with multichannel
   sales support, real-time order entry and availability
  checking, process automation (e.g. automated
  provisioning), and data integrity and consistency
  software across packages. The system can tracking and
  sediment, customer self care front end through IEG and
  56
  the **Internet** , can provide country specific requirements,
  and is scalable through low marginal investment.

  The investment made for implementing the system described
  above can be leveraged by...

Claim
... of the telephone, Internet and television service
  delivery systems.
  64
  is. A multi-service telecommunications system as in
  claim 9 wherein' the multi-service administration **system**
  comprises an **integrated** coupling of the **sales system** and
  the provisioning system for real-time order entry and
  availability checking of the telephone, **Internet** and
  television service delivery systems.

  16 A multi-service telecommunications system as in
  claim 9 wherein the multi-service administration system
  comprises an integrated data...

 13/5,K/7   (Item 2 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00929399   **Image available**
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR DISTRIBUTING VERTICAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE DISTRIBUTION DE PRODUITS ET SERVICES VERTICAUX
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  KARKUKLY Mohammed, 1051 Perimeter Drive, Schaumbury, IL 60173, US, US
    (Residence), SY (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  STRICKLAND Wesley L (et al) (agent), McDermott, Will & Emery, 600 13th
    Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3096, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200263431 A2 20020815 (WO 0263431)
  Application: WO 2002US3624 20020208   (PCT/WO US0203624)
  Priority Application: US 2001267136 20010208
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR
  KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO RU
  SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:
   Detailed Description
   Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 6570

English Abstract
   An integrated e-commerce platform provides tools for independent and
   institutional agents to anticipate, recognize, analyze, and fulfill
   customer needs. The platform provides customer retention and customer
   sales tool to the different agents providing products and services.
   Databases store customer information and profiles, transaction, and agent
   information including data about the hierarchical arrangement of agents
   in relation to other agents. Additionally, decision support tools allow
   identification of support and products that best fulfill a customer's
   needs. As a result of this platform, agents act as distribution channels
   for vertical services offered by the platform as well as provide
   customers with a one-stop shopping arrangement. In addition to the
   revenue agents generate by selling their own products and services,
   incremental revenue can be as a result of commissions on sales by other
   sponsored agents based on the hierarchy of agents.

French Abstract
   L'invention porte sur une plate-forme integree de commerce electronique
   offrant des outils a des agents independants institutionnels dans le but
   d'anticiper, de reconnaitre, d'analyser et de satisfaire les besoins des
   clients. La plate-forme offre aux differents agents proposant des
   produits et des services un outil de fidelisation et un outil de vente.
   On prevoit des bases de donnees stockant des informations et des profils
   relatifs aux clients, les transactions et des informations relatives aux
   agents contenant des donnees sur la position hierarchique qu'occupent
   certains agents par rapport a d'autres. On prevoit en outre des outils de
   support de decision permettant d'identifier le support et les produits
   qui satisfont au mieux les besoins de la clientele. Les agents servent de
   canaux de distribution pour les services verticaux pretes par la
   plate-forme et offrent un agencement d'achats en une fois aux clients.
   Aux revenus qu'accumulent les agents par la vente de leurs propres
   produits et services vient se greffer un revenu decoulant des commissions
   de vente que percoivent d'autres agents commandites selon la position
   hierarchique qu'ils occupent.

Fulltext Availability:
   Detailed Description

Detailed Description
...   agents some revenue that is based on the transaction.

   Another aspect of the present invention relates to a method for providing
   vertical services from an **integrated** e- **commerce** **platform** . This
   method include providing a number of different functionalities that share
   data between one another to created a seamless integration of the
   different fUnctionalities. These ftinctionalities include customer
   retention tools and techniques, an income center that provides
   business-to-business applications and tools, an e-commerce platforrn for
   performing **online** transactions, a revenue tracking engine that
   evaluates transactions and distributes revenue between the involved
   agents, and a decision support engine to improve the personalization of
   ...those partners (as well as themselves).
   FIG. 3 depicts a flowchart of a Consultant (independent or institutional
   agent) becoming a member, or partner, of the **integrated** **platform** (
   one - stop **shop**) 200. In step 302, the agent enrolls via a **web** -based
   sign-up screen that collects information about the agent and their
   business. During the agent's membership, the agent has incentive to
   recruit

00910844   **Image available**
ON-LINE PARTS LOCATION AND TRANSACTION SYSTEM
SYSTEME DE TRANSACTION ET DE LOCALISATION DE PIECES EN LIGNE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  CHOICEPARTS LLC, 233 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3950, P.O. Box 06377,
    Chicago, IL 60660-6380, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all
    designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  PAINTER Jeffrey William, 958 Belfast Drive, Dayton, OH 45440-3850, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  NEWCOMER Larry Ron, 40 Laurel Ridge Court, Springboro, OH 45066, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  WELAGE Richard David, 4771 Manorlake Drive, Mason, OH 45040, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  RUSH Roscoe Matthias, 1408 Squire Lane, Bartlett, IL 60103, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  WASSER Edward James, 6405 Rosa Linda Drive, Dayton, OH 45459, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KOENEMAN Timothy Joseph, 251 North Williams Drive, Palatine, IL 60074, US
    , US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  PANIAGUAS John S (et al) (agent), Katten Muchin Zavis, Suite 1600, 525 W.
    Monroe Street, Chicago, IL 60661-4533, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200244984 A1 20020606 (WO 0244984)
  Application: WO 2001US44736 20011127 (PCT/WO US0144736)
  Priority Application: US 2000253689 20001128
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU
  SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 35280

English Abstract
  An integrated parts location and transaction system for original
  equipment manufacturer (OEM), non-OEM as well as aftermarket automobile
  parts is adapted to be integrated with business management computer
  system (BMS) software, currently used by automobile dealerships (210) as
  well as repair shops. All participating parts suppliers, including
  dealerships (210), and repair shops are networked together, for example,
  over a combination of public and private communication networks to enable
  participating parts suppliers and potential buyers (for example, dealers
  and repair shops) to easily and quickly locate as well as buy and sell
  parts from each other.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un systeme integre de transaction et de localisation
  de pieces concu pour des fabricants de materiel informatique d'origine
  (OEM), ou des non-fabricants de materiel informatique d'origine ainsi que
  des fabricants de pieces detachees automobiles pour les reparations,
  adapte pour etre integre au logiciel du systeme informatique de gestion
  commerciale (BMS), actuellement utilise par les concessionnaires

automobiles (210) et l●magasins de reparation. Tous l●fournisseurs de
pieces participants, y compris les concessionnaires (210) et les magasins
de reparation sont relies en reseau, par exemple, par une combinaison de
reseaux prives et publics afin de permettre aux fournisseurs de pieces
participants et aux acheteurs eventuels (par exemple, les
concessionnaires et les magasins de reparation) de localiser facilement
et rapidement et aussi de s'acheter et de se vendre des pieces entre eux.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20020606 A1 With international search report.
Publication   20020606 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for
                          amending the claims and to be republished in the
                          event of the receipt of amendments.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... select a review status in which case, the requesting dealership is
    notified of the same.

    A more detailed system level logical flow diagram of the **on - line**
    parts location and transaction system 100 is illustrated in FIG 3. In
    non-integrated, stand-alone embodiments, the functionality of the **on -
    line** parts location and transaction system 100 is accessed by a
    participating dealership by way of an **Internet** connected **web** browser.
    For implementations in which the **on - line** parts location and
    transaction system 100 is **integrated** with the dealer management
    system 130, a session is initiated by launching a **web** browser directly
    from the DMS application, as indicated by the box 132. As will be
    discussed in more detail below, communication between the participating
    dealerships and the **on - line** parts location and transaction system 100
    is by way of the **web** browser interface 132 over a public communication
    network, such as the **Internet** , or a private communications network, as
    indicated by the line 1 34.

    As will be discussed in more detail below, a Parts Inventory Database 136
    ...by way of a leased line 3)25.

    Referring to FIG 413, various exemplary methods for providing
    communication links between different vehicle dealerships and the **on -
    line** parts location and transaction system I 00 in accordance with the
    present invention are illustrated in more detail including; a virtual
    private network (VPN) network...

...secure sockets layer (SSL) network 204. The VPN network 200; restricted
    access network 202; and the SSL network 204 relate to embodiments in
    which the **on - line** parts location and **transaction system** 100 is
    integrated into the dealer management system at the respective
    automobile or vehicle dealerships.

    The dashed box 206 illustrates an implementation in which the parts
    location and...should be understood that the architecture for the central
    engine 242 is merely exemplary. Other network architectures may be
    suitable.

    Operation
    As mentioned above, the **on - line** parts location and **transaction
    system** may be **integrated** 3o directly into a dealer management system.
    Alternatively, the system can be used in a stand-alone application
    independent of the dealer management system as...

  13/5,K/13   (Item 8 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00903280   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR INTEGRATED PAYMENTS PROCESSING AND DECISIONING FOR
     INTERNET TRANSACTIONS
'PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DE TRAITEMENT DE PAIEMENTS ET DE PRISE DE DECISION
     INTEGRE POUR TRANSACTIONS SUR INTERNET

Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  WELLS FARGO BANK N A, 420 Montgomery Street, san Francisco, CA 94104, US,
     US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  BANAUGH Michelle, 165 Alameda de la Loma, Novato, CA 94949, US,
  FRY Peggy J, 3889 Aragon Lane, San Ramon, CA 94583, US,
  POTTER David, 105 Rocca Drive, Fairfax, CA 94930, US,
  WOOD George Luis, 201 La Serena Avenue, Alamo, CA 94507, US,
Legal Representative:
  GLENN Michael (et al) (agent), Glenn Patent Group, 3475 Edison Way, Suite
     L., Menlo Park, CA 94025, US,

English Abstract
  A method and apparatus provides a decisioning **solution** for **merchants**
  accepting **Internet   transactions , integrated** with means for
  processing payments electronically. The invention claimed herein provides
  features, such as, but not limited to, electronic transfer of funds (40),
  authentication of parties (11), seemless integration with merchant's **Web**
   page, and reporting of suspicious activity (12).

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un procede et un appareil fournissant une solution
  decisionnelle pour des commercants acceptant des transactions sur
  Internet, integrant des dispositifs destines au traitement electronique
  des paiements (voir fig. 1). L'invention concerne egalement des
  caracteristique permettant, par exemple, les virements de fonds (40),
  l'authentification des parties (11), l'integration transparente avec la
  page Web du commercant et le signalement d'activites suspectes (12).

page, and reporting of suspicious activity (12).

Detailed Description
·... invention relates to Internet transactions and the consequent
  collection of funds. More particularly, the present invention relates to
  a method and apparatus for providing an **integrated** decisioning
  solution for
  merchants accepting **Internet** transactions with processing payments
  electronically.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PRIOR ART
While traditional payment systems, such as, for example, gateways with
credit cards, continue to dominate...that uses a message architecture
matching the ACH message to the original transaction.

6
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION
A method and apparatus provides a decisioning **solution** for **merchants**
accepting **Internet** **transactions** , **integrated** with means for
processing
payments electronically. The invention claimed herein provides for
electronic transfer of funds, authentication of parties, exception
handling, reconciliation
of funds,'seamless integration with merchant's **Web** page, reporting of
suspicious activity, approval· for shipment of goods and services by
merchant to indicate to seller, and a decision for merchant to transact
...

...the main components of a
1 5 preferred embodiment, according to the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION
A method and apparatus provides a decisioning **solution** for **merchants**
accepting **Internet** **transactions** , **integrated** with means for
processing
payments electronically. The invention claimed herein provides for
electronic transfer of funds, authentication of parties, exception
handling, reconciliation
of funds, seamless integration with merchant's **Web** page, reporting of
suspicious activity, approval for shipment of goods and services by
merchant
7
to indicate to seller, and a decision for merchant to...

 13/5,K/22   (Item 17 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00878884   **Image available**
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR MANAGING ON-LINE SELLING
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE GESTION DE COMMERCE EN LIGNE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  INFOPIA INC, Suite 100, 2855 Cottonwood Parkway, Salt Lake City, UT 84121
    , US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  ESPENES Bjorn, 2618 Chalet Circle, Sandz, UT 84121, US,
  HAAS Terry, 3113 E. Granite Woods Lane, Sandy, UT 84092, US,
  HARTMAN Jalali, 7765 South 3500 East, Salt Lake, UT 84121, US,
  MAAS Eric, 7015 South Santa Cruz Drive, #22, Salt Lake, UT 84121, US,
Legal Representative:
  SADLER Lloyd W (et al) (agent), Parsons Behle & Latimer, 201 South Main
    Street, Suite 1800, Salt Lake City, UT 84111, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200213098 A1 20020214 (WO 0213098) .
  Application: WO 2001US24419 20010803 (PCT/WO US0124419)
  Priority Application: US 2000633050 20000804
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ

DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI G●●D GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS J●●E KG KP KR KZ
LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 5903

English Abstract
  A method and system for enhancing e-commerce transactions by placing
  product marketing information (101a-101g) in front of targeted potential
  customers by analyzing the product (104), mapping it to one or more
  product categories (104), creating dynamic e-commerce Web sites (104) for
  the product, selecting appropriate e-commerce marketplaces (102a-102i)
  based on previous placement results and client-product objectives (105),
  placing the created e-commerce Web site on the appropriate e-commerce
  marketplaces (103), collecting data based on activity on the placed Web
  sites (105), and updating either or both of the created dynamic
  e-commerce Web sites or the e-commerce marketplace selection criteria.
  This invention also manages the transactions associated with the
  e-commerce facilitated by the process of placing the product information
  on the selected marketplaces. An e-mail manager is also provided to
  communicate with buyers and potential buyers as well as product clients
  (108).

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un procede et un systeme permettant de faciliter des
  transactions de commerce electronique. Selon ladite invention, des
  informations (101a-101g) relatives a des produits sont fournies a des
  clients potentiels cibles. Un produit (104) est analyse et applique a une
  ou plusieurs categories de produits (104). Des sites Web dynamiques (104)
  de commerce electronique sont crees pour ce produit. Des places de marche
  electroniques (102a-102i) appropriees sont selectionnees sur la base de
  resultats de placements precedents et d'objectifs produits (105) de
  clients. Le site Web de commerce electronique cree est installe sur la
  place de marche electronique (103) appropriee. Des donnees sont
  collectees en fonction de l'utilisation des sites Web (105) mis en place
  puis les sites Web dynamiques crees et/ou les criteres de selection des
  places de marche electroniques sont mis a jour. Cette invention concerne
  egalement les transactions associees au commerce electronique, facilitees
  par la mise a disposition d'informations de produits sur les places de
  marche selectionnees. Un gestionnaire de messages electroniques permet en
  outre de communiquer avec des acheteurs reels et potentiels ainsi qu'avec
  la clientele (108) du ou des produits.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20020214 A1 With international search report.
Examination   20020822 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
  ... marketplaces and for refining product placement templates. Data is
  collected concerning product placement activity and sales transactions.
  This collected data is mined, analyzed, interpreted and **combined** with
  client-specific, **transaction** -based **product** information and customer
  purchasing data to optimize io the appropriate e-commerce channel mix and
  product offerings. In the present preferred embodiment, this invention

collects...

●   ●

...modified to improve future postings. Artificial intelligence techniques
  are preferably employed to evaluate the data and to automatically place
  increasingly effective product pages on the **Internet** .

Figure 2 shows a top-level block diagram of the preferred system of this
20 invention. As noted above, the primary objective of this invention...

 13/5,K/24   (Item 19 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00867336   **Image available**
AN E-COMMERCE SYSTEM
SYSTEME DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  FERRIER Jonathan, 16 Tukutai Street, Parnell, NZ, NZ (Residence), NZ
    (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  CALHOUN Douglas C (et al) (agent), A J Park, Huddart Parker Building, 1
    Post Office Square, Wellington, NZ,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200201447 A1 20020103 (WO 0201447)
  Application: WO 2001NZ127 20010628 (PCT/WO NZ0100127)
  Priority Application: NZ 505512 20000629; NZ 509093 20001219
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD
  SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 9672

English Abstract
  The present invention provides an E-Commerce system where a purchaser is
  able to purchase goods from a supplier having a website on a network such
  as the Internet. Payments for the purchased goods is facilitated through
  a gateway, which also provides for collection and delivery of the
  purchased goods to the purchaser by way of a delivery entity. The
  delivery entity is contracted by the gateway to collect the goods from
  the supplier's warehouse and deliver it to the purchaser. The purchaser
  may pay for the goods at time of purchase, where funds are held in an
  escrow account until authorisation by the purchaser to release these
  funds to the gateway is made at the point of delivery. Alternatively, the
  purchaser may choose to pay for goods via a mobile electronic funds
  transfer device upon delivery.
French Abstract
  La presente invention concerne un systeme de commerce electronique selon
  lequel un client peut acheter des biens a un fournisseur disposant d'un
  site sur un reseau tel qu'Internet. Le paiement des biens achetes se
  trouve facilite par une passerelle, laquelle permet de surcroit de
  collecter et de livrer a l'acheteur lesdits biens via une entite de
  livraison. Cette entite de livraison est chargee par la passerelle de
  collecter les biens dans l'entrepot du fournisseur et de les livrer a
  l'acheteur. Pour le reglement de la facture correspondante au moment de
  l'achat, l'acheteur peut utiliser un compte bloque jusqu'au moment ou il
  autorise que le montant correspondant soit debloque et vire a la
  passerelle au point de livraison. En variante, il peut choisir de regler

le montant a la livrai⬤ au moyen d'un dispositif elec⬤ique de
transfert de fonds.

'Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20020103 A1 With international search report.
Publication   20020103 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for
                          amending the claims and to be republished in the
                          event of the receipt of amendments.
Examination   20020314 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                          19th month from priority date
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... identified by the gateway for each purchase that is transacted for
  through the gateway.

  The supplier is then required to log-on to the gateway **website** and
  select a unique 1 5 password that will be entered in conjunction with the
  supplier ID allowing for added security. The gateway will then...

...is given access to software to be down loaded. Once this software,
  preferably templates and protocols, is down loaded and implemented on to
  the supplier **website** , the supplier will be able to provide the
  purchaser 1 with a payment option via the gateway 3. The gateway
  protocols will be **integrated** into **Commerce** Service Provider
  Solutions (CSPS) and the commercial shopping cart packages to allow the
  supplier to use these packages and be able to process transactions
  created by these packages and send these to the gateway **website** in the
  fonn of an electronic file.
  Once the software has bcen loaded into the supplier website an option,
  preferably in the fonn of a...

  13/5,K/26   (Item 21 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00861569   **Image available**
INTEGRATED ELECTRONIC SHOPPING CART SYSTEM AND METHOD
SYSTEME DE CADDIE D'ACHAT ELECTRONIQUE INTEGRE ET PROCEDE D'UTILISATION
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  IPRINT COM INC, 1450 Oddstad Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  HODSON David, 507 Saint Claire Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94306, US,
  BELL Ryan, 181 Centre Street, #10, Mountain View, CA 94041, US,
  RUBIN Michael, 2 Almendral Avenue, Atherton, CA 94043, US,
  PATEL Karteek, 321 Robinwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95123-4453, US,
Legal Representative:
  GOLDMAN William G (agent), Gray Cary Ware & Freidenrich LLP, 1755
     Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303-3340, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200195208 A1 20011213 (WO 0195208)
  Application: WO 2001US17674 20010601 (PCT/WO US0117674)
  Priority Application: US 2000208860 20000602
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
  DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
  LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
  TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
·Fulltext Word Count: 18071

English Abstract
  Integrated shopping cart functionality is provided on a first website
  (31) so that products/services from different affiliated websites (31n)
  can be integrated into the shopping cart at the first website (31) and
  the e-commerce functionality of the first website (31) can be utilized to
  purchase the selected products/services. Users (32) may access the first
  website (31) since the proprietor of the first website (31) may offer
  various products/services from a multitude of affiliated websites (31n)
  by providing URL links. These items can be integrated into the shopping
  cart at the first website (31) and purchased with a single transaction.
  Additionally, affiliated websites are benefited by this integrated
  shopping cart functionality, since the e-commerce functionality of the
  integrated shopping cart is performed by a server that is associated with
  the first website (31). Maintenance costs and overhead costs with respect
  to including an e-commerce software engine are therefore reduced and
  often eliminated as a result.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne une fonctionnalite de caddie d'achat integre
  disponible sur un premier site web (31) afin que les produits/services de
  differents sites web affilies (31n) puissent etre integres dans le caddie
  des achats sur le premier site web (31) et que la fonctionnalite de
  commerce electronique du premier site web (31) puisse etre utilisee pour
  acheter les produits/services selectionnes. Les utilisateurs (32)
  accedent au premier site web (31), son proprietaire pouvant offrir divers
  produits/services d'une multitude de sites web affilies (31n) grace a des
  liens URL. Ces articles peuvent etre integres dans le caddie des achats
  sur le premier site web (31) et achetes au cours d'une seule transaction.
  De plus, les sites web affilies profitent de cette fonctionnalite de
  caddie d'achat integre, la fonctionnalite de commerce electronique du
  systeme de caddie d'achat integre etant executee par un serveur associe
  au premier site web (31). Les couts de maintenance et les couts indirects
  associes a l'utilisation d'un moteur logiciel de commerce electronique
  sont par consequent reduits et souvent elimines.

Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims

Detailed Description
... of the integrated shopping cart system in accordance with the
  invention.

  DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT
  Fig. 2 shows a schematic diagram of an **integrated   shopping** cart
  system   30 in accordance with the invention. The system 30 may include a
  first server 31 (**websitc**) connected with one or more clients 32 across
  a wide area network (WAN) 33, such as the **Internet** , or more
  particularly, the World Wide **Web** . The first server 31 may contain one
  or more pieces of software code 34 that may be stored on the first server
  31 and may be executed by a microprocessor 35.in the first server 31 in
  order to operate as the **integrated   shopping** cart **system**   30 of the
  invention. The **Internet**   33 permits the first server 3 1, when accessed
  by an individual client 32, to display a **web**   page on the client
  computer system 32 which pennits the client 32 to interact with the first
  server 3 1.

  The client computer system 32...affiliated website in order to select
  produets and/or services for purchase from one of 5 the affiliated

that can be selected b█he user from the affiliated w█ite , the first
server systera being configured to process the shopping cart order and to
provide order fulfillment information to the affiliated **website** ; an
affiliated server systein associated with the affiliated **website** and
including a respective catalog of item information relating to the items
that can be selected from the affiliated **website** , the affiliated server
system being adapted to provide the catalog of item information to the
first server system and to receive and process the order...

13/5,K/29   (Item 24 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00852883   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR PROVIDING AN INTEGRATED LOYALTY SYSTEM
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL PERMETTANT DE FOURNIR UN SYSTEME DE FIDELITE INTEGRE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  CADMUS TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 22 Centre Street, Freemans Bay, Auckland, NZ,
    NZ (Residence), NZ (Nationality), (For all designated states except:
    US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  BAILEY Ian Charles, 19 Hemi Street, Devonport, Auckland, NZ, NZ
    (Residence), NZ (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  HAWKINS Michael Howard (et al) (agent), Baldwin Shelston Waters, P.O. Box
    852, Wellington, NZ,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200186535 A1 20011115 (WO 0186535)
  Application: WO 2001NZ82 20010509 (PCT/WO NZ0100082)
  Priority Application: NZ 504442 20000509
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD
  SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 3664

English Abstract
  A method and apparatus for providing an integrated loyalty system is
  provided. The apparatus communicates with a transaction network to
  identify transactions that relate to a member of one of a plurality of
  loyalty programmes. A value that is redeemable to the benefit of the
  member is calculated according to a set of parameters stored by the
  apparatus that correspond to the loyalty programme that the member
  belongs or a selected loyalty programme should the member belong to more
  than one loyalty programme.
French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un procede et un appareil permettant de fournir un
  systeme de fidelite integre. L'appareil communique avec un reseau de
  transactions afin d'identifier les transactions concernant un element
  d'une pluralite de programmes de fidelite. Une valeur pouvant etre
  remboursee audit element est calculee en fonction d'un ensemble de
  parametres stockes par l'appareil correspondant au programme de fidelite
  auquel ledit element appartient, ou a un programme de fidelite
  selectionne dans le cas ou l'element appartiendrait a plusieurs
  programmes de fidelite.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)

Publication   20011115 A1   th international search report
Examination   20020131 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
...   affiliated with. No further identification is required. This
   same card may be used for the general transaction purposes of the
   customer, for example through an   **on - line**   credit card transaction,
   electronic funds transfer at point of sale (EFTPOS)   **system**   or other
   transaction   network.

   The   **integrated**   loyalty   **system**   administrator receives transaction
   information from a transaction network to enable it to extract or
   capture information relating to customers transactions at each
   merchant who is...

   13/5,K/33   (Item 28 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00843106   **Image available**
**SYSTEM   AND   METHOD   FOR   ESTABLISHING   ELECTRONIC   BUSINESS   SYSTEMS   FOR
   SUPPORTING COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES COMMERCE**
**SYSTEME   ET   PROCEDE   PERMETTANT   D'ETABLIR   DES   SYSTEMES   DE   COMMERCE
   ELECTRONIQUE   POUR   LE   SUPPORT   DU   COMMERCE   PAR   DES   SERVICES   DE
   COMMUNICATION**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  CYGENT INC, 201 3rd Street, 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94103, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  ELMORE Kevin, 653 Park Hill Road, Danville, CA 94526, US, US (Residence),
     US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HOESER Vince, 20 Beaumont Court, Lafayette, CA 94549, US, US (Residence),
     US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HOM David, 187 Magellan Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94116, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  HORNE Linda, 6026 Ridgemont Drive, Oakland, CA 94619, US, US (Residence),
     US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KAAKE Charles, 1931 Filbert Street, San Francisco, CA 94123, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KELLY Kevin, 2334 Divisadero Street, #4, San Francisco, CA 94115, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  MABEL Mark, 796 Ashbury Street, San Francisco, CA 94117, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  RODRIGUEZ Hal, 619 25th Avenue #2, San Francisco, CA 94121, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  STEPHENS Paul, 957 Oak Street, #C, San Francisco, CA 94117, US, US
     (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  POKOTYLO Vadim, 20008 Gem Court, Castro Valley, CA 94546, US, US
     (Residence), MD (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  BAKHRU Girish, 225 Irving Street #9, San Francisco, CA 94122, US, US
     (Residence), IN (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  GLENN Michael (et al) (agent), Glenn Patent Group, Suite L., 3475 Edison
     Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200175549 A2-A3 20011011 (WO 0175549)
  Application: WO 2001US10473 20010330   (PCT/WO US0110473)
  Priority Application: US 2000193315 20000330
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
  DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
  LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
  TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW

(EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ● FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT ● TR
(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
(AF) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-009/46**
International Patent Class: **G06F-017/30 ; G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 84642

English Abstract
  A comprehensive electronic business support system comprises three
  layers: (1) the business layer, including various smart components which
  unify data and business processes across all customer interactions; (2)
  the integration layer, including various communications messaging
  interfaces and enterprise application integration adpaters, which provide
  a flexible, automated, and process driven solution for integrating across
  business applications and operations support systems; and (3) the
  presentation layer, including various customer views, which are presented
  via particular business portals. A smart component server provides the
  core services and comprehensive business process logic required to
  successfully conduct business online. The communications messaging
  interfaces integrate with back-office systems for functions such as
  billing, provisioning, and interconnection.

French Abstract
  Systeme de support global pour commerce electronique qui comporte trois
  couches, dont (1) la couche commerciale, comportant divers composants
  intelligents qui homogeneisent les processus de donnees et commerciaux
  pour toutes les interactions avec les clients, (2) la couche
  d'integration, y compris diverses interfaces de messagerie de
  communications et adaptateurs d'integration d'applications d'entreprise,
  qui fournissent une solution souple, automatisee et commandee par les
  processus pour l'integration des applications inter-commerciales et des
  systemes de support d'operations, et (3) la couche de presentation, y
  compris diverses presentations a l'intention des utilisateurs, qui sont
  presentees via des portails commerciaux particuliers. Un serveur a
  composants intelligents fournit les services cles et une logique globale
  de processus commerciaux, requis pour effectuer avec succes du commerce
  en ligne. Les interfaces de messagerie de communications s'integrent dans
  des systemes d'arriere-guichet pour des fonctions telles que la
  facturation, l'approvisionnement et l'interconnexion.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20011011 A2 Without international search report and to be
                       republished upon receipt of that report.
Correction   20011227 Corrections of entry in Section 1: under (72, 75)
                       replace "POKOTYLO, Vadim [-/US]" by "POKOTYLO, Vadim
                       [MD/US]" and "BAKHRU, Girish [-/US]" by "BAKHRU,
                       Girish [IN/US]"
Republication 20011227 A2 Without international search report and to be
                       republished upon receipt of that report.
Correction   20011227 Corrections of entry in Section 1:
Examination   20020214 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                       19th month from priority date
Search Rpt   20020718 Late publication of international search report
Republication 20020718 A3 With international search report.
Republication 20020718 A3 Before the expiration of the time limit for
                       amending the claims and to be republished in the
                       event of the receipt of amendments.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-009/46**
International Patent Class: **G06F-017/30 ...**
... **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:

Detailed Description

`...   communications service providers. The solution according to the
invention is based on a deep understanding of communications business
processes, operations support systems (OSS) complexity, and **Internet**
technology. It integrates marketing, sales, ordering, billing and service
into a
single, personalized **Internet** portal and brings communications service
providers directly to their customers. The **Internet** portal fulfills the
promise of
" **one - stop shopping** ", delivering targeted, convergent **product**
bundles and
round-the-clock service to valued customers. The completely open, modular
architecture unites functionally segmented processes and systems across
all
customer touch-points...

 13/5,K/38   (Item 33 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00824227   **Image available**
**SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR ASSISTING CUSTOMERS IN CHOOSING AMONG A SET OF
    COMMODITIES USING CUSTOMER PREFERENCES**
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE AIDANT UN CLIENT A CHOISIR UNE MARCHANDISE PARMI UN
    ENSEMBLE DE MARCHANDISES SUR LA BASE DES PREFERENCES DU CLIENT**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  OMNICHOICE COM, 680 American Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  SYNDER Scott Andrew, 371 Blair Road, Berwyn, PA 19312, US,
Legal Representative:
  COULSON Lesley L (agent), Morgan, Lewis & Bockius LLP, 1800 M Street, NW,
    Washington, DC 20036, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200157771 A1 20010809 (WO 0157771)
  Application: WO 2001US3659 20010205 (PCT/WO US0103659)
  Priority Application: US 2000497483 20000204
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE
  ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT
  LU LV MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT
  UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 6561

English Abstract
  A system and method for assisting a customer in choosing among
  commodities (see Fig. 5) based on preferences of the customer [100] that
  includes identifying at least one first parameter associated with a
  commodity; associated at least one value to the at least one first
  parameter; calculating an estimated cost of the commodity based on
  features of the commodity that are desired by the customer and the
  customer's usage characteristics; obtaining from the customer a
  preference weighting on at least one second parameter; calculating an
  effective cost by adjusting the estimated cost based on the preference
  weighting and the at least one value assigned to the parameters; and
  presenting a list of commodities to the customer containing at least the

commodity with the low ● effective cost. ●

French Abstract
· l'invention concerne un systeme et un procede aidant un client a choisir
  une marchandise parmi un ensemble de marchandises sur la base des
  preferences du client (100). Le procede consiste a identifier au moins un
  premier parametre associe a une marchandise, a associer au moins une
  valeur au parametre, a calculer un cout approximatif de la marchandise
  base sur les caracteristiques de la marchandise souhaitees par le client
  et les caracteristiques d'utilisation du client, a obtenir du client une
  ponderation de preference correspondant a un deuxieme parametre, a
  calculer un cout effectif en ajustant le cout estime sur la base de la
  ponderation de preference et de la valeur assignee aux parametres, et a
  presenter une liste de marchandises au client, contenant au moins la
  marchandise en question au cout effectif le plus bas.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010809 A1 With international search report.
Examination   20011206 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                       19th month from priority date
Correction   20021017 Corrected version of Pamphlet: pages 1/9-9/9,
                       drawings, replaced by new pages 1/9-9/9; due to late
                       transmittal by the receiving Office
Republication 20021017 A1 With international search report.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... over the years to solve the above problems, but these systems and
  methods have many disadvantages. For example, many merchants or
  third-party resellers have **web** sites that offer side-by-side
  comparisons of products and/or services. One disadvantag@ of such a **web**
  site is that the burden is on the customers to spend several hours to
  detennine what is best based on their own subjective assessment of the
  value.associated with the various options. Many **web** sites present only
  the "lowest cost" commodity, without considering customer preferences. If
  the product or service does not meet their needs, fi-ustrated customers
  will either return the commodities or switch to different **vendors** .

  Accordingly, an **integrated**   **system** and method are needed to assist
  customers in selecting between various competing products and services
  based on the customers' preferences, as well as to assist...

 13/5,K/43   (Item 38 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00796218   **Image available**
SHOPPING SESSION APPLICATION FRAMEWORK
SYSTEME D'APPLICATION DE SESSION D'ACHATS
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  NET PERCEPTIONS INC, 7901 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7905
    , US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  LOUCKS Russell J, 4767 London Lane, Eagan, MN 55122, US,
  NORTON Jeremy J, 475 Owasso Hills Drive, Roseville, MN 55113, US,
  SALMONSON Steven P, 2816 Nevada Avenue S., Saint Louis Park, MN 55426, US
    ,
  SCHUTTA Nancy K, 1221 Brighton Square, New Brighton, MN 55112, US,
  THORN Eric, 6254 Harbrough Court, Eden Prairie, MN 55346, US,
Legal Representative:
  GARRETT Arthur S (et al) (agent), Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett &
    Dunner, L.L.P., 1300 I Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3315, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200129726 A2 20010426 (WO 0129726)

English Abstract
Methods and systems consistent with the present invention solve the
inherent problems with current recommender systems by providing a
shopping session application framework facility to access recommendation
engines from e-commerce sites. Specifically, the framework application
easily adds recommendation engine capabilities to existing e-commerce
applications by providing a set of interfaces from the e-commerce
application to the recommendation engine. The interfaces may record user
activity during online shopping sessions and provide access to a
recommendation engine for various predictions.

French Abstract
L'invention concerne des procedes et des systemes permettant de resoudre
les problemes inherents aux systemes de recommandation courants par
fourniture d'une fonction de systeme d'application de session d'achats,
afin d'acceder a des moteurs de recommandation a partir de sites de
commerce electronique. De maniere specifique, l'application du systeme
permet d'ajouter facilement des fonctions aux applications de commerce
electronique existantes par fourniture d'un ensemble d'interfaces de
l'application de commerce electronique vers le moteur de recommandation.
Ces interfaces peuvent enregistrer une activite d'utilisateur pendant des
sessions d'achats en ligne, et fournir un acces a un moteur de
recommandation pour obtenir des predictions variees.

Detailed Description
... device 370, a CPU 380, an input device 390, and a video display 395.

Memory 360 includes an e-commerce application 362 that provides a **web**
application with a shopping cart to the user. For example, e-commerce
application 362 may be an **online** bookstore or an **online** grocer.
E-commerce application 362 also contains wellknown **web** server software
(not shown) to transmit and receive files to the user. Also in memory 360
is framework application 364 that stores various user activities. For
example, framework application 364 may store a users "click-throughs,"
purchases, quantities, totals, and infon-nation obtained from various
web page logs. Framework application 364 also provides an interface for
e-commerce application 362 to access recommendation engine 312. By
providing this interface, recommendations can be easily **integrated** into
an e- **commerce** **application** without having the e-commerce administrator
create a customized front-end to recommendation engine 312.

Alternatively, framework application 364 may be contained on a framework

13/5,K/48 --- (Item 43 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00783265   **Image available**
E COMMERCE SYSTEM
SYSTEME DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  E COM INDUSTRIES, Level 3, 2 Glen Street, Milsons Point, NSW 2061, AU, AU
    (Residence), AU (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  DEAKER Graeme, E Com Industries, Level 3, 2 Glen Street, Milsons Point,
    NSW 2061, AU, AU (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for:
    US)
  DEAKER Michelle, E Com Industries, Level 3, 2 Glen Street, Milsons Point,
    NSW 2061, AU, AU (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for:
    US)
  DEAKER John, E Com Industries, Level 3, 2 Glen Street, Milsons Point, NSW
    2061, AU, AU (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  MARTHAM James, E Com Industries, Level 3, 2 Glen Street, Milsons Point,
    NSW 2061, AU, AU (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for:
    US)
Legal Representative:
  GRIFFITH HACK (agent), GPO Box 4164, Sydney, NSW 2001, AU,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200116813 A1 20010308 (WO 0116813)
  Application: WO 2000AU1016 20000828 (PCT/WO AU0001016)
  Priority Application: AU 992506 19990827
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
  DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
  SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 9724

English Abstract
  The present invention relates to a method for facilitating the issue and
  redemption of goods/services vouchers, such as gift vouchers. In the
  method and system of the present invention, the gift voucher is issued
  and transmitted over a computer network of a beneficiary, preferably via
  electronic mail. A claim number associated with the gift voucher is
  stored in a system database. The beneficiary may redeem the gift voucher
  by attendance in a store or via a subscribing E Commerce web site. On
  redemption, the beneficiary provides the claim number and it is compared
  with the claim number in the database to establish a match, before
  redemption. The beneficiary may redeem the gift voucher by a number of
  different pathways.

French Abstract
  La presente invention concerne un procede destine a faciliter l'emission
  et le remboursement de bons d'echange de biens et services tels que des
  cheques-cadeaux. Selon le procede et le systeme de l'invention, le
  cheque-cadeau est emis et transmis par un reseau informatique d'un
  beneficiaire, de preference par courrier electronique. Un numero de
  demande associe au cheque cadeau est conserve dans une base de donnees du
  systeme. Le beneficiaire peut se faire rembourser le cheque cadeau par le

personnel d'un magasi⬤ via un site de commerce elect⬤ique abonne. Au
moment du remboursement, le beneficiaire fournit le numero de demande qui
est compare au numero de demande dans la base de donnees pour verifier,
avant remboursement, qu'il y a concordance. Le beneficiaire peut se faire
rembourser le cheque cadeau par plusieurs procedures differentes.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010308 A1 With international search report.
Examination   20010614 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
    Claims

Claim
... purchase, and the
    POS representative may take the rest in an alternative
    method of payment e.g. credit, cash. Secondly, the beneficiary 201 may
    redeem **on** – **line** e.g.
    via an E Commerce **Web** site 220 (supported by an e-tailer or
    an merchant). In this embodiment of the present invention,
    the system includes an interface with the E Commerce **Web**
    site 220 in the form of **software** 221 **integrated** into the E
     Commerce payment site.
    The beneficiary 201 selects a goods/services item to
    purchase and the payment site then at 222 asks the
    beneficiary 201 which method...

...voucher. If a gift voucher payment is
    required the beneficiary is requested to enter the claim
    code, expiry, amount and any other details on a **Web** page
    223 and then submit the gift voucher for redemption. In
    the case that there is no upsale (e.g. that the voucher is
    for...

...redemption.
    In the case where the gift voucher is to a value which
    is less than the value of the goods/services items being
    purchased **on** – **line** , then an upsale takes place. After the
    validity of the gift voucher has been confirmed the **Web**
    site requests at 226 the credit card details of the
    beneficiary 201 for checking via a conventional payment
    gateway 228 attached to the **Web** site. When funds clearance
    35 is advised, the receipt 224 is issued to the beneficiary
    and the voucher is redeemed.
    The ability to partially redeem and to redeem as part
    of a larger purchase, particularly **on** – **line** , is a
    significant advantage of this system. Another important
    advantage is the ability to turn merchants on and off
    including within any given program.
    The...security and be cross checked on
    redemption.
    In more detail, a cheque drawer 305 wishing to draw a
    cheque for a beneficiary 302, accesses his **Internet** bank
     Web site 306. At the moment there is no facility on
     Internet banking **Web** sites for issuing cheques (because of
    5 the fraud problems). In this invention, the **Internet**   **Web**
    site includes a page enabling a drawer to enter cheque
    details, e.g. amount, recipient (and e-mail address if the
    cheque is to be...

...may be
    printed and issued by post.
    The beneficiary may redeem the cheque by depositing
    the cheque in their bank account. This may be done **on** – **line**
    via the beneficiaries 302 **Internet** banking site 304. The
    cheque information is transmitted by the beneficiary to the

Internet site (this ● be done by an **on - line** tra●ission
of an attachment, for example, or by the beneficiary keying
in the details). The beneficiaries banking system 305
communicates with the system 300 to...

...the beneficiaries 302 bank
account. The bank then preferably debits the holding
account.
The system of this embodiment of the present invention
thus promotes complete **on - line** banking. A user of the
system need not send the credit card details to a person
they wish to pay money to. They can send...

 13/5,K/55   (Item 50 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00578147   **Image available**
SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR COMPUTER-IMPLEMENTED CONSOLIDATED MALL SHOPPING
SYSTEME ET PROCEDE D'ACHAT DANS UN CENTRE COMMERCIAL GENERAL INFORMATISE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  STUMPWORLD SYSTEMS INC,
Inventor(s):
  MATALON Scott A,
  CLEBNIK Michael D,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200041520 A2 20000720 (WO 0041520)
  Application: WO 2000US339 20000107   (PCT/WO US0000339)
  Priority Application: US 99228766 19990109
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
  DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
  LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
  TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ
  BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT
  SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 39894

English Abstract
  A computer-implemented system and method for consolidated mall shopping.
  A shopping mall system makes electronic stores of an electronic shopping
  mall publicly accessible over a public network to consumers, merchants,
  and others. Merchants may generate their stores off-line. A consumer may
  browse from one store to another, or select a store by category or
  otherwise. The consumer may select a product by browsing through a store,
  or by searching either a store or the mall for a particular type of
  product. A consumer may select one or more products, from one or more
  stores, for consolidated purchase from a single shopping cart. The
  selected products may be grouped together for viewing and/or editing by
  the consumer prior to the consolidated purchase. The consumer may add or
  remove products from the shopping cart, or change the quantity of an
  item, prior to purchase. Also, consumers may be offered a merchant coupon
  (sponsored by a merchant) or a mall coupon (sponsored by the shopping
  mall). A consumer may add either kind of coupon to the shopping cart to
  reduce the price of one or more applicable products in the shopping cart.
  A merchant coupon may apply to all products in the merchant's on-line
  store, or to certain products that may be specified by product category,
  product line, or other categorizations. A mall coupon may apply to all
  products in the shopping mall, to products in specified stores or
  categories of stores, to certain products in specified stores, or
  according to other categorizations.

French Abstract

L'invention porte sur ⬤ systeme et un procede informa⬤ue d'achat dans
un centre commercial general. Le systeme de cette invention permet de
rendre accessibles au public, tels qu'a des consommateurs, des
commercants et autres, les magasins electroniques d'un centre commercial
electronique, sur un reseau public. Des commercants peuvent generer leurs
magasins hors reseau. Un consommateur peut naviguer d'un magasin a un
autre ou selectionner un magasin par categorie ou autre. Le consommateur
peut selectionner un produit en navigant dans un magasin ou en
recherchant soit un magasin, soit le centre commercial d'un type de
produit donne. Le consommateur peut selectionner un ou plusieurs
produits, dans un ou plusieurs magasins, pour faire un achat groupe avec
une carte d'achat unique. Les produits selectionnes peuvent etre
regroupes de facon a etre visualises et/ou edites par le consommateur
avant l'achat. Le consommateur peut ajouter ou retirer des produits de la
carte d'achat, ou modifier la quantite d'un article, avant l'achat. Les
consommateurs peuvent egalement beneficier d'un coupon de commercant
(sponsorise par un commercant) ou d'un coupon de centre commercial
(sponsorise par le centre commercial). Le consommateur peut ajouter a la
carte d'achat tout type de coupon de facon a reduire le prix d'un ou
plusieurs produits de la carte d'achat. Un coupon de commercant peut etre
valable pour tous les produits du magasin sur reseau du commercant ou
pour certains produits pouvant etre specifies par la categorie, la ligne
de produits ou autres categorisations. Un coupon de centre commercial
peut etre valable pour tous les produits du centre commercial, pour les
produits de magasins specialises ou categories de magasins, pour certains
produits de magasins specialises, ou faisant partie d'autres
categorisations.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/00**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
... consumer typically arranges purchases for each store separately. What
  is needed, therefore, is a type of electronic shopping that applies the
  unique advantages of the **Internet** for the benefit both of consumers and
  merchants. More particularly, what is needed is an **integrated**
  electronic **shopping** **system** that provides all the conveniences of
  one-stop shopping to consumers while maintaining strong bonds between
  consumers and participating merchants.

  Also, from the merchants' perspective...

 13/5,K/58   **(Item 53 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00473005   **Image available**
INTEGRATED ELECTRONIC COMMERCE SYSTEM AND METHOD
SYSTEME DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE INTEGRE ET PROCEDE CORRESPONDANT
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEMS CORPORATION,
Inventor(s):
  WAGNER Gary E,
  KROBOTH Frank J,
  LEWIS Kenneth B,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 9904357 A1 19990128
  Application: WO 98US14447 19980714 (PCT/WO US9814447)
  Priority Application: US 97892580 19970714
Designated States: AU BR CA JP AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC
  NL PT SE
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
International Patent Class: **G06F-001/00**
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 8330

'English Abstract
An **integrated** electronic **commerce** **system** (10) may include a server system (12) comprising a plurality of electronic commerce applications (44) and a server security system (46). The electronic commerce applications (44) may comprise an electronic mail application (52), a **web** server application (54), and a file transfer application (56). The server security system (46) may validate a client system (14) and download information operable to enable a service manager (90) of the client system (14) to invoke the electronic mail application (52), the **web** server application (54), and the file transfer application (56) to send and receive data over a network (18).

French Abstract
Cette invention concerne un systeme de commerce electronique integre (10) susceptible de comporter un systeme serveur (12) comprenant une pluralite d'applications (44) de commerce electronique et un systeme de securite (46) integre audit serveur. Lesdites applications (44) de commerce electronique peuvent inclure, entre autres, une application de courrier electronique (52), une application de type serveur web (54) et une application de transfert de fichiers (56). Ledit systeme de securite (46) du serveur peut valider un systeme client (14) et telecharger des informations permettant a un gestionnaire de services (90) du systeme client (14) de lancer l'application de courrier electronique (52), et a l'application de transfert de fichiers (56) d'envoyer et de recevoir des donnees sur un reseau (18).

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
International Patent Class: **G06F-001/00**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims

Detailed Description
... integrated electronic commerce system and
method that substantially reduce or eliminate disadvantages
and problems, associated with prior systems.

In accordance with the present invention, an
integrated electronic **commerce** **system** may include a server
system comprising a plurality of electronic commerce
applications and a server security system. The electronic
commerce applications may include an electronic mail
application, a **web** server application, and a file transfer
application. The server security system may validate a
client system and download information operable to enable
a service manager of the client system to invoke the
electronic mail application, the **web** server application,
and the file transfer application to send and receive data
over a network,
More specifically, in accordance with one embodiment
of the present...are for
illustrative purposes only. Accordingly, the present
invention allows electronic commerce to be conducted from

a single point of entr ⬤

FIGURE 1 illustrates an **integrated** electronic **commerce** ⬤
system 10 in accordance with one embodiment of the present
invention. The **integrated** electronic **commerce** **system** 10
may comprise a server system 12 connected to a client
system 14 by a dedicated network 16. The server system 12
may be a...

Claim
... the file transfer application operable to
selectively check the collection directory for data files
30 to be downloaded from the server system to the client
 system ,
2 S. An **integrated** electronic **commerce** **system** ,
comprising:
a client system comprising a service manager;
a server system, comprising:
an electronic mail application, a **web** server
application, and a file transfer application;
a server security system operable to
validate the client system; and
the server security system operable to
download to the client system information operable to
enable the service manager to invoke the electronic mail
application, the **web** server application, and the file
transfer application to send and receive data over a
network.

26 The system of Claim 251, the information
comprising:
an...

 13/5,K/59   (Item 54 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00466820   **Image available**
**DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM FOR INTEGRATED TRACKING AND MANAGEMENT OF COMMERCE
    RELATED ACTIVITIES ON A PUBLIC ACCESS NETWORK**
**SYSTEME INFORMATIQUE DE SUIVI ET DE GESTION INTEGRES D'ACTIVITES DE NATURE
    COMMERCIALE SUR UN RESEAU D'ACCES PUBLIC**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  MESSER Stephen Dale,
Inventor(s):
  MESSER Stephen Dale,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 9857285 A1 19981217
  Application: WO 98US7494 19980414   (PCT/WO US9807494)
  Priority Application: US 97871921 19970610
Designated States: AU CA CN IL IS JP KP KR MX NO NZ SG AT BE CH CY DE DK ES
    FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 5668

English Abstract
   A data processing system manages transaction-related information
  generated on a network of interconnected public or private access
  computers, including monitoring purchases and providing referral fee
  accounting based thereon. The integrated software package establishes a
  platform for Merchants (40) and Site Owners (20) for managing the
  negotiation of promotional and commercial contracts, the implementation
  of resulting promotional and commerical efforts, and final accounting in
  accordance with pre-established criteria. The present invention thus

enables network users ●) to take advantage of a retai● ●ales channel on
public or private electronic networks.

French Abstract
    La presente invention concerne un systeme informatique gerant des
informations se rapportant a des transactions et qui sont generees sur un
reseau interconnectant des ordinateurs en acces public ou prive. Ce
systeme assure des fonctions de surveillance des achats et d'approbation
comptable des commissions a partir d'un tel systeme. Le progiciel integre
etablit une plate-forme de Services Marchands (40) et de Proprietaires de
Sites (20) permettant la gestion de la negociation de contrats promoteurs
et negociateurs, la gestion de la mise en oeuvre des efforts resultants
des promoteurs et des negociateurs, et l'etablissement de comptes de
cloture en fonction de criteres predefinis. L'invention permet ainsi a
des usagers des reseaux (10) de tirer parti des canaux de vente au detail
sur les reseaux electroniques publics ou prives.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description

Detailed Description
...   MANAGEMENT OF COMMERCE
  RELATED ACTIVITIES ON A PUBLIC ACCESS NETWORK
  Field of the Invention
  The present invention relates in general terms to a data processing
  system for **integrated** management of **commerce** as transacted on a
  plurality of interconnected computers. More specifically, the present
  invention relates to a referral tracking and control system for promoting
  goods and services on a wide area, public/private access network, such as
  the **Internet** .

01397341
External shopping **aid and** recommendation network **for** products **and articles**
Externes Netzwerk fur die Einkaufshilfe und Beratung fur Produkte und Artikel
Reseau externe d'aide a la vente et au conseil pour des produits et articles
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  Pharmagest Interactive (Societe Anonyme a Directoire et Conseil de
    Surveillance), (3862890), 7 rue Pascal, Zone Industrielle, 54710 Ludres
    , (FR), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
  Mathieu, Michel, Residence As de Coeur, 16 rue du Dr. Bernheim, 54000
    Nancy, (FR)
  Gradzik, Dominique, 1 Allee de la Malgrange, Appartement 111, 54140
    Jarville la Malgrange, (FR)
  Ponnelle, Vincent, 4 avenue de la Garenne, 54000 Nancy, (FR)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
  Nuss, Pierre et al (17571), 10, rue Jacques Kable, 67080 Strasbourg Cedex
    , (FR)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1182601 A1 020227 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2001440283 010823;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): FR 0010903 000824
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
  LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT EP 1182601 A1 (Translated)
    Information system for sale of goods uses global and local databases to
  control sale and provide information about products
    The system comprises an external network for providing assistance in
  the sale of products and articles and information about these products
  and articles. It comprises a central server and a number of local servers
  each with several client stations.
    The system comprises an external network for providing assistance in
  the sale of products and articles and information about these products
  and articles. It comprises a central server and a number of local servers
  each with several client stations, the local networks being linked to the
  central server by a telecommunications superhighway. The central server
  (1) controls access to a global database (1') and each server (2)
  comprises a particular database (2') containing a part of the information
  contained within the global database. Each local network supports a
  program distributed between the local server and the client stations (3).
  When a request for information is formulated, the location of the
  information is determined before consulting the local server or the
  global database on the central server.
TRANSLATED ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 184

ABSTRACT EP 1182601 A1
    La presente invention a pour objet un reseau externe d'aide a la vente
  et au conseil pour des produits et articles comprenant un serveur central
  et une pluralite de serveurs locaux et constituant chacun avec plusieurs
  postes clients, autant de reseaux internes, lesdits reseaux locaux
  internes pouvant etre connectes audit serveur central par l'intermediaire
  d'une supervoie de telecommunication.
    Reseau caracterise en ce que le serveur central (1) comporte ou
  controle l'acces a une base de donnees globale (1'), en ce que chaque
  serveur local (2) comporte une base de donnees particuliere (2')
  renfermant une partie des informations contenues dans la base de donnees
  globale (1'), et en ce que chaque reseau interne local (4) supporte des
  moyens logiciels, repartis entre le serveur local (2) et les postes
  clients (3) concernes et qui, en cas de formulation d'une requete de
  communication d'informations, determinent la localisation des

informations recherche●avant de consulter la base de ●nees
particuliere (2') du serveur local (2) concerne ou d'etablir une
communication avec le serveur central (1) en vue d'une consultation de la
base de donnees globale (1') et du rapatriement des informations
recueillies, pour leur affichage et/ou edition au niveau du poste client
(3) ayant emis la requete ou lance l'interrogation.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 206
NOTE:
    Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 020227 A1 Published application with search report
 Examination: 021002 A1 Date of request for examination: 20020802
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): French; French; French
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
        CLAIMS A   (French) 200209   1876
        SPEC A   (French) 200209   5847
Total word count - document A   7723
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   7723

External shopping **aid and** recommendation network **for** products **and**
    articles

 24/5,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01386507
System and method for assisting user shopping over computer networks
System   und   Verfahren   zur   Unterstutzung   von   Einkaufen   uber   ein
    Computernetzwerk
Systeme et procede permettant d'aider un utilisateur avec des achats en
    ligne
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
    International Business Machines Corporation, (200128), New Orchard Road,
    Armonk, NY 10504, (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
    Lee, Juhnyoung, IBM Uk Ltd., IP Law, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire
        SO21 2JN, (GB)
    Kalagnanam, Jayant R., IBM Uk Ltd., IP Law, Hursley Park, Winchester,
        Hampshire SO21 2JN, (GB)
    Davenport, Andrew J., IBM Uk Ltd., IP Law, Hursley Park, Winchester,
        Hampshire SO21 2JN, (GB)
    Lee, Ho Soo, IBM Uk Ltd., IP Law, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire
        SO21 2JN, (GB)
    Leung, Ying Tat, IBM Uk Ltd., IP Law, Hursley Park, Winchester, Hampshire
        SO21 2JN, (GB)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
    Burt, Roger James, Dr. (52152), IBM United Kingdom Limited Intellectual
        Property Department Hursley Park, Winchester Hampshire SO21 2JN, (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1176531 A1   020130 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2001305916 010709;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 617496 000717; US 618100 000717; US 618096
        000717
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
        LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT EP 1176531 A1
    A computer system and method generates one or more virtual wish lists
    of one or more users over one or more networks. The computer system and
    method also provides a **shopping** assistant over a computer **network** for
    either An online store or a physical store. The system and method
    includes using user information gathered from one or more stores, one or

more databases and the●ke to create the virtual wish ●t. The virtual
list can be searched and retrieved in order to purchase the product. The
system and method also is capable of providing a **recommended** list of
products when a certain other product cannot be found in the online
store.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 113
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 020130 A1 Published application with search report
 Examination: 020515 A1 Date of request for examination: 20020306
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
       CLAIMS A (English) 200205   1366
       SPEC A   (English) 200205   13246
Total word count - document A   14612
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   14612

...ABSTRACT generates one or more virtual wish lists of one or more users
   over one or more networks. The computer system and method also provides a
   shopping assistant over a computer **network** for either An online store
   or a physical store. The system and method includes using user
   information gathered from one or more stores, one or...
...list. The virtual list can be searched and retrieved in order to
   purchase the product. The system and method also is capable of providing
   a **recommended** list of **products** when a certain other product cannot be
   found in the online store.

...CLAIMS networks, the system comprising:
   one or more central processing units (CPUs), one or more memories, and
      one or more network interfaces to one or more **networks** ;
   an electronic **shopping** assistant process which receives one or more
      inputs of constraints from users, sends out the inputs to one or more
      shopping list generating processes in one or more stores, receives
      one or more lists of **recommended** **product** combinations that
      satisfy the given constraints, and allows users to view and select
      one or more product combinations from received lists; and
   a shopping list...retrieved for the recipient lists;
   receiving one or more shopping lists over one or more computer network
      interfaces;
   creating one or more lists of recommended **products** for one or more
      received **shopping** lists;
   placing one or more **recommended** **products** into one or more **online**
      shopping carts; and
   completing one or more transactions for recommended products.
   6. A computer implemented method for generating one or more **recommended**
      shopping lists over a **network** comprising the steps of:
   preparing one or more inputs to a computer network interface comprising
      item choices, profiles, and constraints;
   sending an input over the...

 24/5,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

01372071
Sales method, systems and apparatus
Verkaufsverfahren und Verkaufssystem
Procede, systeme et dispositif de vente
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
   SONY CORPORATION, (214022), 7-35, Kitashinagawa 6-chome Shinagawa-ku,
      Tokyo, (JP), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
   Ikeda, Kiyokazu, c/o Sony Corporation, 7-35, Kitashinagawa 6-chome,

Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, ● P)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
   Nicholls, Michael John (61943), J.A. KEMP & CO. 14, South Square Gray's
      Inn, London WC1R 5LX, (GB)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 1168224 A1 020102 (Basic)
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2001305575 010627;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): JP 2000201461 000629
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G06F-017/60

ABSTRACT EP 1168224 A1
   An intangible product sales server for selling intangible products and
   a tangible product sales server for selling tangible products associated
   with the intangible products cooperate to simplify purchase procedures to
   be followed by users in purchasing tangible and intangible products in
   combination.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 43
NOTE:
   Figure number on first page: 1

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 020102 A1 Published application with search report
 Examination: 020807 A1 Date of request for examination: 20020603
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
      CLAIMS A (English) 200201   2366
      SPEC A   (English) 200201   10052
Total word count - document A   12418
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   12418

...CLAIMS means.
   13. The cooperative sales system according to claim 12, wherein, if said
      user for whom the user information has been transmitted from said
      intangible **product** sales server has performed tangible **product**
      sales contract process as **recommended** by said intangible **product**
      sales server, said control means of said tangible product sales
      server transmits sales information about a sales contract of said
      tangible product to said intangible product **sales** server through
      said **network** and
    said control means of said intangible product sales server, upon
      reception of said sales information from said tangible product sales
      server, changes a sales...

 24/5,K/14   (Item 10 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00818622   **Image available**
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR FACILITATING FULFILLMENT OF ELECTRONIC COMMERCIAL
   TRANSACTIONS
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME SERVANT A FACILITER LA CONCLUSION DE TRANSACTIONS
   COMMERCIALES ELECTRONIQUES
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
   SKULOGIX INC, 130 Spadina Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5V 2L4, CA, CA
      (Residence), CA (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
   NOWERS D Kristian (heiress of the deceased inventor), 76 Glen Road,
      Toronto, Ontario M4W 2V6, CA, CA (Residence), CA (Nationality),
      (Designated only for: US)
Inventor(s):
   NOWERS Kristian K (deceased),
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
   MASOTTI David F, 45 Blair Athol Crescent, Etobicoke, Ontario M9A 1X6, CA,
      CA (Residence), CA (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
   LIPSON Earl S, 34 Hawarden Crescent, Toronto, Ontario M5P 1M7, CA, CA

(Residence), CA (Nat●ality), (Designated only for: ●
·Legal Representative:
    RUSTON David A (agent), Sim & McBurney, 330 University Avenue, 6th Floor,
        Toronto, Ontario M5G 1R7, CA,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
    Patent: WO 200152122 A2 20010719 (WO 0152122)
    Application: WO 2001CA14 20010110 (PCT/WO CA0100014)
    Priority Application: US 2000175239 20000110; US 2000181323 20000209
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
    DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
    LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
    SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
    (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
    (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
    (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
    (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English ·
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
    Detailed Description
    Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 18826

English Abstract
    A method of fulfilling on-line sale of products through at least one
    electronic storefront comprises establishing an inventory of products at
    a single physical location (30) that are offered for sale through an
    electronic storefront of at least one Internet retailer. The inventory
    includes products received from a plurality of different vendors.
    Products from the inventory that are ordered by a customer through an
    electronic storefront are assembled at the physical location (30) and are
    shipped to the customer to fulfill the order.

French Abstract
    L'invention concerne un procede permettant de conclure la vente en ligne
    de produits via au moins un magasin virtuel. Ce procede consiste a
    etablir, dans un seul emplacement physique (30), un inventaire de
    produits proposes a la vente via le magasin virtuel d'au moins un
    cyber-marchand. Ledit inventaire comprend des produits recus d'une
    pluralite de commercants differents. Les produits de l'inventaire
    commandes par un client via un magasin virtuel sont assembles dans cet
    emplacement physique (30) et sont expedies au client afin d'honorer la
    commande.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010719 A2 Without international search report and to be
                          republished upon receipt of that report.
Fulltext Availability:
    Claims

Claim
... inventory to chose the Internet retailers that are permitted to offer
    their products for sale through electronic storefronts.

    4 The method of claim 3 wherein **Internet** retailers offering **vendors** '
    products for sale through electronic **storefronts** are required to accept
    rules of exchange established by the vendors.

    5 The method of claim 4 further comprising the step of allowing vendors
    to...The method of claim 29 wherein a deal awards a selected Internet
    retailer a higher commission for selling said product.

    32 A method for electronic **commerce** between branded **vendors** and
     Internet retailers comprising the steps of1 5 allowing Internet
    retailers to display products of different vendors for
    sale through electronic **storefronts** ;
    allowing Internet retailers to manage purchases of the products offered

for· sale by **on - line** ustomers on behalf of the **ven** s ; and
communicating the purchases to a pooled repository holding the
products of the different vendors to allow the purchases to be fulfilled.

33 The method...

...the level of the product in the inventory to the maximum threshold
level.

37 A system to enable Internet retailers to sell products of different
vendors **on - line** through electronic **storefronts** comprising:
5 a facility storing an inventory of products received from a plurality
of
different vendors; and
an electronic transaction system (ETS) including a global...

...catalog that said Internet retailers wish to offer for sale, information
concerning selected products being downloaded to the Internet retailers
for display on their electronic **storefronts** , said ETS receiving orders
for products made through electronic **storefronts** of said Internet
retailers and conveying said orders to said facility to enable said
facility to assemble and ship the products in the orders ...the manner
by which Internet retailers are required to sell products of said
vendors.
45 An electronic transaction system (ETS) to facilitate interaction
between product **vendors** and **Internet** retailers wishing to offer
products of **vendors**
on - line through electronic **storefronts** , said ETS comprising:
a global product catalog listing the products of said **vendors ;**
- 53
means for enabling **Internet** retailers to view products listed in said
global catalog and to select products in said global catalog that said
Internet retailers
wish to offer for sale;
means for downloading information concerning selected products to
the Internet retailers for display on their electronic **storefronts** ; and
means for receiving orders for products made through the electronic
storefronts and conveying said orders to a facility to enable said
facility to assemble and ship the products in the orders from the
inventory thereby to...

 24/5,K/15   (Item 11 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00811425   **Image available**
A METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR CONDUCTING ELECTRONIC COMMERCE BY USING AN
    INTELLIGENT DIRECT MARKETING ENGINE
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME PERMETTANT D'EFFECTUER DU COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE AU MOYEN
    D'UN MOTEUR INTELLIGENT DE MARKETING DIRECT INTELLIGENT
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  PLANESIA INC, 11300 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 220, San Diego, CA 92121,
    US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states
    except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  EDWARDS Damon Bryan, 25 Jib Street #1, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  KIM Roy P, 755 B Beachfront Drive, Solana Beach, CA 92075, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  FERNANDEZ Gigi, Sharf Marketing Group, P.O. Box 67197, Chestnut Hill, MA
    02167, US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  HANCHUK Walter G (agent), Morgan & Finnegan, L.L.P., 345 Park Avenue, New
    York, NY 10154, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200145011 A1 20010621 (WO 0145011)
  Application: WO 2000US34031 20001215 (PCT/WO US0034031)

English Abstract
  A system and method to allow a third party intermediary (110) to build a
  database and direct marketing engine by storing and analyzing data
  information of its users (125). The system of this invention allows users
  (125) to browse and/or purchase items from affiliated merchant web sites
  (120) while keeping the user's (125) identity concealed from the
  affiliated merchants (120). Users (125) can designate any delivery date
  in the future, access a master shopping cart which will display items
  ordered from multiple merchants (120), gain access to a calendar and
  store significant date information, create an address book and link the
  addresses to shipping address when ordering items, and establish a
  personal account containing private information to be used in simplifying
  the user's (125) shopping experience.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un systeme et un procede permettant a une tierce
  partie intermediaire (110) de mettre au point une base de donnees et un
  moteur de marketing direct en stockant et en analysant des informations
  sur ses utilisateurs (125). Ce systeme permet a ces utilisateurs (125)
  d'explorer et/ou d'acheter des articles sur des sites Web commerciaux
  affilies (120) tout en dissimulant l'identite de l'utilisateur (125) aux
  commercants affilies (120). Les utilisateurs (125) peuvent designer
  n'importe quelle date de livraison dans le futur, acceder a un panier
  d'achat virtuel qui affichera les articles commandes pour plusieurs
  commercants (120), acceder a un calendrier et stocker des informations de
  date significatives, creer un carnet d'adresses et relier les adresses a
  une adresse d'expedition lorsqu'ils commandent des article et ouvrir un
  compte personnel contenant des informations privees destinees a etre
  utilisees pour simplifier les achats de l'utilisateur (125).

Fulltext Availability:
  Claims

Claim
... one of said a plurality of virtual greeting cards to send to a third
  party.

  26 The method of claim 18. wherein said user receives **gift** suggestions
  from said **shopping** **web** site.

  27 The method of claim 18. wherein said user personalizes said shopping
  web site.
  comprising:
  a) entering personal profile information:
  b) entering personal credit...

24/5,K/26   (Item 22 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00796218   **Image available**
SHOPPING SESSION APPLICATION FRAMEWORK
SYSTEME D'APPLICATION DE SESSION D'ACHATS
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  NET PERCEPTIONS INC, 7901 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7905
    , US, US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  LOUCKS Russell J, 4767 London Lane, Eagan, MN 55122, US,
  NORTON Jeremy J, 475 Owasso Hills Drive, Roseville, MN 55113, US,
  SALMONSON Steven P, 2816 Nevada Avenue S., Saint Louis Park, MN 55426, US

    ,
  SCHUTTA Nancy K, 1221 Brighton Square, New Brighton, MN 55112, US,
  THORN Eric, 6254 Harbrough Court, Eden Prairie, MN 55346, US,
Legal Representative:
  GARRETT Arthur S (et al) (agent), Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett &
    Dunner, L.L.P., 1300 I Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-3315, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200129726 A2 20010426 (WO 0129726)
  Application: WO 2000US25191 20000915   (PCT/WO US0025191)
  Priority Application: US 99159547 19991015; US 99473052 19991228
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
  DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
  SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 4880

English Abstract
  Methods and systems consistent with the present invention solve the
  inherent problems with current **recommender** systems by providing a
  shopping session application framework facility to access recommendation
  engines from e-commerce sites. Specifically, the framework application
  easily adds recommendation engine capabilities to existing e-commerce
  applications by providing a set of interfaces from the e-commerce
  application to the recommendation engine. The interfaces may record user
  activity during **online**   **shopping** sessions and provide access to a
  recommendation engine for various predictions.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne des procedes et des systemes permettant de resoudre
  les problemes inherents aux systemes de recommandation courants par
  fourniture d'une fonction de systeme d'application de session d'achats,
  afin d'acceder a des moteurs de recommandation a partir de sites de
  commerce electronique. De maniere specifique, l'application du systeme
  permet d'ajouter facilement des fonctions aux applications de commerce
  electronique existantes par fourniture d'un ensemble d'interfaces de
  l'application de commerce electronique vers le moteur de recommandation.
  Ces interfaces peuvent enregistrer une activite d'utilisateur pendant des
  sessions d'achats en ligne, et fournir un acces a un moteur de
  recommandation pour obtenir des predictions variees.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20010426 A2 Without international search report and to be

English Abstract
Methods and systems consistent with the present invention solve the inherent problems with current **recommender** systems by providing a **shopping** session application framework facility to access recommendation engines from e-commerce sites. Specifically, the framework application easily adds recommendation engine capabilities to existing e-commerce applications by providing a set of interfaces from the e-commerce application to the recommendation engine. The interfaces may record user activity during **online** **shopping** sessions and provide access to a recommendation engine for various predictions.

 24/5,K/33   (Item 29 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

00761432
METHODS, CONCEPTS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR DYNAMIC COMPARISON OF PRODUCT FEATURES
    AND CUSTOMER PROFILE
PROCEDES,   CONCEPTS   ET   TECHNIQUE   DE   COMPARAISON   DYNAMIQUE   DE
    CARACTERISTIQUES D'UN PRODUIT ET DU PROFIL DES CONSOMMATEURS
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  ANDERSEN CONSULTING LLP, 100 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606, US,
    US (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  GUHEEN Michael F, 2218 Mar East Street, Tiburon, CA 94920, US
  MITCHELL James D, 3004 Alma, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, US
  BARRESE James J, 757 Pine Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125, US
Legal Representative:
  BRUESS Steven C, Merchant & Gould P.C., P.O. Box 2903, Minneapolis, MN
    55402-0903, US
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200073958 A2 20001207 (WO 0073958)
  Application: WO 2000US14459 20000524 (PCT/WO US0014459)
  Priority Application: US 99320818 19990527
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE
  DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
  LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI
  SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 151011

English Abstract
  The present invention is provided for comparison shopping by utilizing a customer's profile to prioritize the features of a group of similar, competing products. First, a customer's profile is developed. This profile may be developed from many sources including customer input, customer buying habits, customer income level, customer searching habits, customer profession, customer education level, customer's purpose of the pending sale, customer's shopping habits, etc. Next, the customer selects multiple, similar items, i.e. products or services to compare. Finally, a comparison table is presented which prioritizes the features in accordance with the customer's profile.

French Abstract
  La presente invention concerne un achat par comparaison grace a l'utilisation d'un profil consommateur pour etablir des priorites dans

les caracteristiques d⬤ groupe de produits analogues ⬤concurrence.
D'abord on elabore un profil consommateur. Ce profil peut etre elabore a
partir de plusieurs sources, y compris une entree de donnees du
consommateur, les habitudes d'achat du consommateur, le revenu du
consommateur, les habitudes de recherche du consommateur, la profession
du consommateur, le niveau d'education du consommateur, les attentes du
consommateur pour la vente en cours, les habitudes d'achat du
consommateur, etc. Ensuite, le consommateur selectionne plusieurs
articles analogues, c.-a-d. des produits ou des services afin de les
comparer. Enfin, un tableau de comparaison produit etablit des priorites
de caracteristiques en fonction du profil du consommateur.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20001207 A2 Without international search report and to be
                          republished upon receipt of that report.
Examination   20010222 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                          19th month from priority date

Fulltext Availability:
  Claims

Claim
...   Int rface Prot c I
  L!fI I L CGOI I NSAPI f ISA;'
  Virtual Private hlstvv!@ L Balancing I trinan I r.onspon you
   Web Application Service r
   Commerce Content Chann;ls Customer I Content Mgmt a Education!
  Railatlonship Mgmt Publishing Services
  Catalog Capabill ti: Ou (,Price 1, Download COPS ChatCapabuilies User
  Profile M...

...USER'S WORDS USING A THESAURUS TO FIND 1624
  KEYWORD MATCHES IF NO KEYWORDS MATCH
  1614
  Figure 16B
  ANALYZING USER REQUIREMENTS
  1702
  IF
  REVIEWING AVAILABLE **PRODUCTS**
  1704
  GENERATING AT LEAST ONE **RECOMMENDED** SOLUTION BASED ON THE USER 1706
  REQUIREMENTS
  IF
  DISPLAYING THE AT LEAST ONE RECOMMENDED SOLUTION
  1708
  IF
  ACCEPTING PAYMENT IN EXCHANGE FOR THE AT LEAST...MULTIPLE SIMULTANEOUS
  DATA 3100
  SOURCES OVER A NETWORK FRAMEWORK
  STORING APPLICATION DATA OVER THE NETWORK FRAMEWORK 3102
  Figure 31
  1424
  INTEGRATING FINANCIAL SYSTEMS OVER A **NETWORK** FRAMEWORK 3200
  IMPLEMENTING **SALES** FORCE INTEGRATION OVER THE **NETWORK** 3202
  FRAMEWORK
  COMBINING HUMAN RESOURCE SYSTEMS OVER THE NETWORK 3204
  FRAMEWORK
  INTEGRATING CALL CENTERS OVER THE NETWORK FRAMEWORK 3206
  1422 Figure 32
  PROVIDING LOCATOR CAPABILITIES...

 24/5,K/34   **(Item 30 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

00761431
A SYSTEM, METHOD, AND ARTICLE OF MANUFACTURE FOR PROVIDING COMMERCE-RELATED

WEB APPLICATION SERVICES
SYSTEME, PROCEDE ET ARTICLE MANUFACTURE DESTINES A LA FOURNITURE DE SERVICES D'APPLICATION DANS LE WEB LIES AU COMMERCE

English Abstract
  A system, method, and article of manufacture are provided that afford a
  combination of **commerce** -related **web** application services. Various
  features are included such as allowing purchase of products and services
  via a displayed catalog. As an option, such catalog may be personalized.
  In various embodiments, a virtual shopping cart environment may be
  provided. Further, data, i.e. specifications, details, etc., relating to
  the products and services may be displayed along with a comparison
  between different products and services. Data relating to needs of a user
  may also be received for the purpose of outputting a **recommendation** of
  the **products** and services based on the inputted needs. Optionally,
  features of the products and services may be listed in order to allow the
  user to configure a specifically tailored product or service. Yet another
  aspect of the present invention includes outputting an estimate relating
  to a price and/or availability of the products and services. Further, an
  order for the products and services may be received after which a tax and
  a shipping fee are calculated. A status of the delivery of the ordered
  products and services may also be provided.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un systeme, un procede et un article manufacture
  destines a la fourniture d'une combinaison de services d'application dans
  le Web lies au commerce. Le systeme presente plusieurs caracteristiques
  telles que l'achat de produits et de services grace a un catalogue
  affiche. En option, ce catalogue peut etre personnalise. Plusieurs modes
  de realisation peuvent comprendre un environnement de chariot de
  supermarche virtuel. En outre, des donnees, c.-a-d. des specifications,
  des details, etc., se rapportant aux produits et services peuvent etre
  affichees en meme temps qu'une comparaison entre differents produits et
  services. On peut aussi inclure des donnees relatives aux besoins d'un
  utilisateur afin de recommander des produits et services donnes sur la
  base des besoins entres. Eventuellement, on peut etablir une liste des

caracteristiques des p●uits et services afin de perme●e a
l'utilisateur de configurer un produit ou un service personnalise. Dans
un autre aspect de la presente invention, on peut produire une estimation
du prix et/ou de la disponibilite des produits et services. En outre, une
commande peut etre recue et une taxe et des frais d'expedition calcules.
Un etat de l'expedition des produits et services commandes peut egalement
etre etabli.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20001207 A2 Without international search report and to be
                          republished upon receipt of that report.
Examination   20010222 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                          19th month from priority date
Search Rpt   20010816 Late publication of international search report
Republication 20010816 A3 With international search report.

English Abstract
  A system, method, and article of manufacture are provided that afford a
  combination of **commerce** -related **web** application services. Various
  features are included such as allowing purchase of products and services
  via a displayed catalog. As an option, such catalog may be...

  ...with a comparison between different products and services. Data relating
  to needs of a user may also be received for the purpose of outputting a
  recommendation of the **products** and services based on the inputted
  needs. Optionally, features of the products and services may be listed in
  order to allow the user to configure...

 24/5,K/38   (Item 34 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00750437   **Image available**
**SYSTEM AND METHOD OF OPERATING A NETWORK-BASED STORE FOR ELECTRONIC
    COMMERCE**
**SYSTEME ET PROCEDE DE MISE EN ROUTE D'UN MAGASIN SUR RESEAU POUR COMMERCE
    ELECTRONIQUE**
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  HALLMARK CARDS INCORPORATED, 2501 McGee Trafficway, Kansas City, MO 64108
    , US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states
    except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  SMITH Jacob P, 6907 Clairborne Road, Shawnee, KS 66217, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  GRAZIANO James M (et al) (agent), Patton Boggs LLP, P.O. Box 270930,
    Louisville, CO 80027, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200063820 A2 20001026 (WO 0063820)
  Application: WO 2000US7874 20000324 (PCT/WO US0007874)
  Priority Application: US 99129728 19990416
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE
  DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC
  LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK
  SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 7646

French Abstract
   L'invention concerne un magasin web pour commerce electronique ameliorant
   et facilitant la selection et la commande de produits effectuees par des
   clients afin d'assurer des achats en ligne plus performants. De
   nombreuses combinaisons de produits, notamment des cadeaux et des cartes
   de voeux peuvent etre commandes. L'utilisation de carnets d'adresses de
   clients ameliore le service ayant trait au rappel d'echeances combine a
   des recommandations adressees aux destinataires et concernant les
   occasions associees. L'execution des commandes est effectuee par
   l'operateur ou par des vendeurs, sur base contractuelle, du magasin web.
   Le mecanisme de confirmation efficace sert a garantir la livraison des
   produits commandes.

Fulltext Availability:
   Claims

Claim
... wherein
   said step of enabling further comprises:
   storing said entered address of said recipient in said customer address
   book.
   /i 1
   FlGm 1
   20
   CUSTOMER1 **VENDOR1**
    INTERNET 36
   23
   CUSTOMER 2 NDOR2
   32
   /11
   40
   S H O P O N L I N E
   Send her a Mother's
   @ Home shopping basket Day animated greetingi
   It Shopping Basket To change the quantity of any item you have ordered,
   type the number you @ **Shop   Online** want to receive in the Quantity
   field and click "Update Quantities." To
   Gift Search remove an item from your Shopping Basket, click "Delete."
   Electronic Greeting...
...care enough to send the very best
   FiGn 2
   /11
   50
   @ Home address book
   I 9@ Shopping as Below are the people currently included
   (E) **Shop   Online** . in your Address Book. To sort the list,
   simply click on the appropriate column
   heading
   Features & Ideas
   @ About Reminders Add New A-ddres-s
   My...

...SELF-PUBLISHING
   44 SERVICE
   @90

CUSTOMER DIGITAL RECIP   T
BOOK
"
- 92
/11
F95
(E) Home reminder service @ Return to the Previous Page
g as
Your Reminder
@ **Shop   Online** -would you like to find a Gift or Electronic Greeting
for this event? Use the buttons below to start your search.
@Features & Ideas
Date 12...

...I Your Privacy & Security
When you care enough to send the very best
FIGn 8
/11
FiGs 9
98
REMINDER MESSAGE
REMINDER -1 00
DESCRIPTION
 RECOMMENDED   PRODUCTS
-102
SELECT
 product A 0
product B 0 Send Order @1 07
cr@
product C 0
104
/11
FiGm 10
110 20
108
RETAIL STORE **WEB** STORE
retail
 sales History 126
0 reta data Database
computer
printer **Recommended** 112
customer **Products**
FiGn 1 1 116
20
 suggestions ; WEB STORE
examples
customer
computer Editorial
Help
customer 118
114
/11
120
Set Holiday Reminders
Home calendar View All Reminders
It Shopping Basket List of Holidays
Below are this month's holidays, as well as
@ **Shop   Online** Reminders you've created. To set a personal
Reminder, click a date. To set Reminders for
@ Features & Ideas several calendar Holidays, use "Set Holiday
Reminders...

 24/5,K/45   (Item 41 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

00576353

SYSTEM, METHOD AND AR●LE OF MANUFACTURE FOR A C●ATIBILITY-AWARE
    RECOMMENDATION ENGINE
SYSTEME, PROCEDE ET PIECE MANUFACTUREE DESTINES A UN MOTEUR DE
    RECOMMANDATION SENSIBLE A LA COMPATIBILITE

English Abstract
  A recommendation process includes the consideration of the compatibility
  of the items being recommended. An electronic processing system for
  generating a compatibiliy-aware recommendation output set to a user
  based, at least in part, on a set of item compatibility rules. The system
  includes a processing system of one or more processors configured to
  receive applicable data, including i) user preference data, and ii) item
  compatibility rules, and to produce a compatibility-aware recommendation
  output set using the user preference data and the item compatibility
  rules. A method and computer-readable storage device containing the
  method are also presented.

French Abstract
  Selon cette invention, un processus de recommandation comprend la prise
  en consideration de la compatibilite des articles recommandes. Un systeme
  de traitement electronique, qui sert a suggerer a un utilisateur un
  ensemble de sorties avec des recommandations sensibles a la
  compatibilite, est fonde au moins en partie sur un ensemble de regles de
  compatibilite des articles. Le systeme comprend un systeme de traitement
  constitue d'un ou de plusieurs processeurs qui sont configures pour
  recevoir les donnees applicables, y compris i) les donnees relatives aux
  preferences de l'utilisateur et ii) les regles de compatibilite des
  articles, et pour emettre un ensemble de sorties avec des recommandations
  sensibles a la compatibilite en utilisant les donnees relatives aux
  preferences de l'utilisateur et les regles de compatibilite des articles.
  L'invention concerne aussi un procede et un dispositif de stockage
  lisible par ordinateur contenant le procede de l'invention.

Claim

FiGn 3
/20

IF A SHOPPING SET EXISTS, ADD ALL ITEMS THAT COMPLEMENT ITEMS
IN THE SHOPPING SET TO A NEW (EMPTY)
MODIFIED **RECOMMENDATION** SET.
ADD ALL **ITEMS** FROM THE ORIGINAL **RECOMMENDATION** SET
TO THE MODIFIED **RECOMMENDATION** SET
ADD ALL **ITEMS** THAT COMPLEMENT ITEMS IN THE HISTORICAL (IF ANY)
AND ORIGINAL RECOMMENDATION SETS TO THE
MODIFIED **RECOMMENDATION** SET
REMOVE ALL **ITEMS** THAT ARE SUBSTITUTES FOR ITEMS
IN THE **SHOPPING** SET FROM THE
MODIFIED **RECOMMENDATION** SET
IF
PASS THROUGH THE MODIFIED **RECOMMENDATION** SET, REMOVING
ANY **ITEMS** THAT ARE SUBSTITUTES FOR EARLIER ITEMS IN THE SET

FiGn 4A
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
/20 400 1 Note: All sets are ordered
I sets...

...438) HS e. TRec=rest(TRec) Empty
(436) (435
FIG. 4B cont.
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
/20
510: Apply.A.Rule
INPUTS:RULE
USES: NewRecommendationSet
 ITEM =RHS(Rule)
IF (LOOKUP(**ITEM** ,NewRecommendationSet)==NOTFOUND) 500
lnsert(NewRecommendationSet, **Item** , NEUTRALSCORE)
PTR=LOOKUP(**ITEM** , **RECOMMENDATIONSET**)
IF (Rule.Type==Complement)
PTR->Score+=Rule->DiffValue
ELSE
PTR->Score-=Rule->DiffValue
520: Method
INPUTS: OriginalRecommendationSet, ShoppingSet, HistorySet, RuleSet
OUTPUT. NewRecommendationSet
LOCAL: Usedltems=o...

...NewRecommendationSet) with numerical KEY Score in DESCENDING order
FIGn 5
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
/20
MER SET RECOMMENDATION
REFERENCE (602) REQUEST
S (603)
(601)
OPTIONAL
 RECOMMENDATION
TE RQUEST INTERFACE
(604) (605)
 ITEM
COMPATIBILITY
RULE SET
(606)
OMMENDATIO
PROCESS
(608) NTERF C
COMPATIBILITY
MODIFIER
(611)
RATINGS
STORAGE
(609) COMPATIBILITY-AWARE

●   ●

 24/5,K/46   (Item 42 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00576352   **Image available**
SYSTEM, METHOD AND ARTICLE OF MANUFACTURE FOR PRODUCING ITEM COMPATIBLE
     RECOMMENDATIONS
SYSTEME, PROCEDE ET PIECE MANUFACTUREE SERVANT A EMETTRE DES
     RECOMMANDATIONS COMPATIBLES AVEC UN ARTICLE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  NET PERCEPTIONS INC,
Inventor(s):
  BIEGANSKI Paul,
  KONSTAN Joseph A,
  RAUSER John,
  FRANKOWSKI Dan,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200039725 A2 20000706 (WO 0039725)
  Application: WO 99US30356 19991221 (PCT/WO US9930356)
  Priority Application: US 98220547 19981223
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK
  DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR
  LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ
  TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW AM AZ
  BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT
  SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 16769

English Abstract
  A recommendation process includes the consideration of the compatibility
  of the items to be recommended. An electronic processing system for
  generating a compatibility-modified recommendation output includes a
  processing system of one or more sets of processors configured to receive
  applicable data including i) item recommandation data, and ii) item
  compatibility rules, and to modify the item recommandation data using the
  item compatibility rules to produce a compatibility-modified
  recommandation output set. A method of producing a compatibility-modified
  recommandation includes receiving applicable data, including i) item
  recommandation data, and ii) item compatibility rules, and modifying the
  item recommandation data using the item compatibility rules to produce a
  compatibility-modified recommandation output set.
French Abstract
  Selon cette invention, un processus de recommandation consiste a
  considerer la compatibilite des articles recommandes. Un systeme de
  traitement electronique destine a generer une sortie de recommandations a
  compatibilite modifiee comprend un systeme de traitement constitue d'un
  ou de plusieurs ensembles de processeurs configures pour recevoir les
  donnees applicables, y compris i) des donnees de recommandation en
  rapport avec l'article et ii) des regles de compatibilite de l'article,
  et pour modifier les donnees de recommandation en rapport avec l'article
  en utilisant les regles de compatibilite de l'article afin d'emettre un
  ensemble de sorties avec des recommandations a compatibilite modifiee. Un
  procede pour emettre une recommandation a compatibilite modifiee consiste
  a recevoir les donnees applicables, qui comprennent i) des donnees de
  recommandation en rapport avec l'article et ii) des regles de
  compatibilite de l'article, et a modifier les donnees de recommandation
  en rapport avec l'article en utilisant les regles de compatibilite de
  l'article pour emettre un ensemble de sorties de recommandations a

compatibilite modifiee

... card records; and data gathered from marketing surveys.

6 A system as recited in claim 1, wherein the processing system is configured to receive the **item** **recommendation** data from at least one of. an outside source; a genetic algorithm; a collaborative filter; a neural **network** ; a statistical model; a **vendor** specification; a human expert; and a computer-based expert.

7 A system as recited in claim 1, wherein the processing system receives the item recommendation...preferences; data gathered from credit card records; and data gathered from marketing surveys.

26 A method as recited in claim 2 1, further comprising receiving **item** **recommendation** data, using the processor system, from at least one of an outside source, a genetic algorithm, a collaborative filter, a neural **network** , a statistical model, a **vendor** specification, a human expert, and a computer-based expert.

27 A method as recited in claim 2 1, further comprising receiving the item recommendation data...as recited in claim 41, further comprising
a. receiving historical data,
b. applying the item compatibility rules to the historical data, and
c. modifying the **item** **recommendation** data using the **item** compatibility rules applied to the historical data to produce the compatibilitymodified recommendation output set.
46
/17
Memory System
(104)
1/0 Adapter
(106)
CPU
(102...

...202) 03)
Item
Compatibility Modifier ompatibility
(200) Rules
(204)
Compatibility Modified
Recommendation Set
(205)
FiGn 2
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
/17
Get the oe Get **Items** in
Recommendation Set opping Set Yes* **Shopping** Set (303)
(301) ist?
No
uueb a n s Yes-bo Get Items in History
Set exist? Set (305)
No
Using Item
Get Item Compatibility...

...SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)
/17
If a shopping set exists, add all items that complement items in the shopping set to a new (empty) modified **recommendation** set.
Add all **items** from the original **recommendation** set to the modified **recommendation** set
! F

(1103)
Web Server
(1104)
urc ase
Database
Recommender
System (1 1 1 0)
Cu.c ier
(1102)
FIGn 11
SUBS TITUTE SHEE T (R UL E 2...

 24/5,K/53   (Item 49 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00519419   **Image available**
A METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR CREATING AN ELECTRONIC COMMERCE SYSTEM
PROCEDE ET DISPOSITIF DE CREATION D'UN SYSTEME DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION,
  IBM UNITED KINGDOM LIMITED,
Inventor(s):
  MOORE Victor S,
  WALTERS Glen R,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 9950771 A1 19991007
  Application: WO 98GB3852 19981221 (PCT/WO GB9803852)
  Priority Application: US 9852316 19980331
Designated States: CN CZ HU IL IN JP KR PL RU SG AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR
  GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
Main International Patent Class: G06F-017/60
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 6179

English Abstract
  A method and system for transacting commerce in a distributed
  communications system over the Internet comprises the reception and
  transmission of shopping requests, product requests, and payment
  information between distributed Web sites. The distributed communications
  system comprises: a server system; and a customer system which is coupled
  to the server system. The server system comprises a virtual cashier for
  receiving product requests and payment information. The virtual cashier
  responds to a first network address. The server system also comprises a
  virtual store for shopping. The virtual store responds to a second
  network address. The customer system allows a customer to make shopping
  requests. Java applets and servlets running at distinct network addresses
  provide much of the functionality. The system allows greater efficiencies
  and lower costs for World Wide Web ("WWW") merchants and for Web site
  hosting services.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un procede et un systeme d'execution de
  transactions commerciales dans un systeme de telecommunications reparti,
  sur l'Internet. Le procede consiste a recevoir et emettre des demandes
  relatives a des achats ou a des produits, ainsi que des informations de
  paiement entre des sites repartis du Web, et le systeme de
  telecommunications reparti comprend: un systeme serveur et un systeme
  client, couple au systeme serveur. Le systeme serveur comprend un
  caissier virtuel destine a recevoir les demandes de produits et les
  informations de paiement. Le caissier virtuel repond a une premiere
  adresse de reseau. Le systeme serveur comprend egalement un magasin
  virtuel destine aux achats et qui repond a une seconde adresse de reseau.
  Le systeme client permet a un client d'effectuer des demandes d'achat.

Des mini-applications ● mini-serveurs Java fonctionnar ● u niveau
d'adresses distinctes de reseau apportent a ce systeme une grande part de
fonctionnalite. Ce systeme est plus efficace et economique pour les
marchands du WWW et pour les services hotes du site Web.

Fulltext Availability:
   Claims

Claim
...   the processor (102), the database (104) and the storefront (106)
   are distributed between at least two servers (202,204)

   9 A virtual store comprising a **transaction** processor (202), a **web
   storefront** (204) and an inventory and financial database (104)
   charactenised in that the transaction processor (I 02) comprises a
   transaction server (202) and the **web** **storefront** (1 06) comprises a
   store server (204).

   10 A virtual store (400) comprising a **transaction** processor (I 02) and
   a **web** **storefront** (106) and a server, characterised in that the
   transaction processor comprises a **transaction** server (202), the **web
   storefront** comprises a store server (204) and there is a store builder
   server (402) which in use can act as a tool whereby a user can download
   therefrom to build pages of the web **storefront** (106).

01378812
INTERACTIVE INTERNET   ADVERTISING **AND E-** COMMERCE **METHOD AND SYSTEM**
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE PUBLICITE ET DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE INTERACTIFS SUR
      INTERNET
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  Vigil, Todd W.L., (3931350), 9514 N. 106th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85258,
      (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
  VIGIL, Todd, W., L., 9514 N. 106th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85258, (US)
  VIGIL, Elizabeth, S., 9514 N. 106th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85258, (US)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):
                         WO 200185273 011115
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2001935236 010510; WO 2001US15050 010510
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 568292 000510; US 852497 010510
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
  LU; MC; NL; PT; SE; TR
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: A63F-003/06; **G06F-013/00**
CITED PATENTS (WO A): US 5791991 A
LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 020109 A1 International application. (Art. 158(1))
 Application: 020109 A1 International application entering European
                         phase
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

INTERACTIVE INTERNET   ADVERTISING **AND E-** COMMERCE **METHOD AND SYSTEM**
...INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-013/00**

01343403
METHOD FOR SELLING   ADVERTISED **GOODS OVER COMPUTER** NETWORK
PROCEDE DE VENTE DE PRODUITS ANNONCES PAR DE LA PUBLICITE SUR UN RESEAU
      INFORMATIQUE
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  Digital FK Corporation, (3860490), Duckhung Building, 13F, 1328-10
      Seocho-dong, Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-070, (KR), (Applicant designated
      States: all)
  Kim, Ki Dae, (3860510), 714-903 Wooruk Apt., Sanbon-dong, Kunpo-si,
      Kyunggi-do 435-040, (KR), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
  KIM, Ki Dae, 714-903 Wooruk Apt. Sanbon-dong, Kunpo -si Kyunggi-do
      435-040, (KR)
  KIM, Sang Mo, 116-1003, Yangji-maul Soonae-dong Pu ngdang-gu, Sungnam-si
      Kyunggi-do 463-020, (KR)
  RYU, Jae Sang, 223-31, Noryangjin 1-dong, Dongjak-g u Seoul 156-051, (KR)
  SEO, Hark Su, 15-21, Yongmoon-dong, Yongsan-gu, Seoul 140-080, (KR)
  LEE, Won Byung, Jangam Apt., 203-702, Jangan-dong, Uijungbu-si Kyunggi-do
      480-030, (KR)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date):
                         WO 200163508 010830
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 2000940945 000602; WO 2000KR577 ·000602
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): KR 209444 000225
DESIGNATED STATES: AT; BE; CH; CY; DE; DK; ES; FI; FR; GB; GR; IE; IT; LI;
  LU; MC; NL; PT; SE
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; MK; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**
CITED PATENTS (WO A): JP 11046195 A ; JP 11234324 A ; JP 10308769 A ; JP
  11243424 A
LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Application: 011024 A1 International application. (Art. 158(1))

Application: 011024 ● International application ente●g European
                               phase
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English

METHOD FOR SELLING ADVERTISED **GOODS OVER COMPUTER** NETWORK
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: **G06F-017/60**

 28/5,K/10   (Item 10 from file: 348)
DIALOG(R)File 348:EUROPEAN PATENTS
(c) 2002 European Patent Office. All rts. reserv.

00901235
Interactive   multimedia advertising **and electronic** commerce **on a**
     hypertext network
Interaktive   Multimedia-Werbung   und elektronischer   Handel in einem
     Hypertextnetz
Publicite interactive multimedia et commerce electronique sur un reseau
     hypertexte
PATENT ASSIGNEE:
  AT&T Corp., (589370), 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013-2412,
     (US), (Applicant designated States: all)
INVENTOR:
  Apte, Jitendra, 28 Ann Court, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724, (US)
  Roesler, Marina Lima, 471 Channing Avenue, Westfield, N.J. 07090, (US)
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE:
  Kuhnen & Wacker (101501), Patentanwaltsgesellschaft mbH,
     Alois-Steinecker-Strasse 22, 85354 Freising, (DE)
PATENT (CC, No, Kind, Date): EP 822535 A2 980204 (Basic)
                              EP 822535 A3 001004
APPLICATION (CC, No, Date):   EP 97113326 970801;
PRIORITY (CC, No, Date): US 691900 960801
DESIGNATED STATES: DE; FR; GB
EXTENDED DESIGNATED STATES: AL; LT; LV; RO; SI
INTERNATIONAL PATENT CLASS: G09F-027/00; **G06F-017/30 ; G06F-017/60**

ABSTRACT EP 822535 A2
    A system and method for providing targeted, interactive, multimedia
  advertisements and electronic **commerce** capability on a hypertext
  network . **Advertising** software from a server is loaded on a user's
  client computer through a browser at the user's request. The display
  screen of the client computer is partitioned into a browser area, which
  retains the full functionality of the underlying browser, and
  advertising area. Controls affecting the presentation and content of the
   advertisements streamed from the server to the client computer are
  available to the user in the **advertising** area, as are secure purchase
  and electronic coupon controls.
ABSTRACT WORD COUNT: 97
NOTE:
  Figure number on first page: 4

LEGAL STATUS (Type, Pub Date, Kind, Text):
 Search Report: 001004 A3 Separate publication of the search report
 Application: 980204 A2 Published application (A1with Search Report
                           ;A2without Search Report)
 Examination: 010523 A2 Date of request for examination: 20010327
 Change: 980930 A2 Representative (change)
LANGUAGE (Publication,Procedural,Application): English; English; English
FULLTEXT AVAILABILITY:
Available Text Language   Update   Word Count
      CLAIMS A (English) 9806   1986
      SPEC A   (English) 9806   5381
Total word count - document A   7367
Total word count - document B   0
Total word count - documents A + B   7367

...ABSTRACT A2
   A system and method for providing targeted, interactive, multimedia
advertisements and electronic **commerce** capability on a hypertext
network . **Advertising** software from a server is loaded on a user's
client computer through a browser...
...partitioned into a browser area, which retains the full functionality of
the underlying browser, and **advertising** area. Controls affecting the
presentation and content of the **advertisements** streamed from the server
to the client computer are available to the user in the **advertising**
area, as are secure purchase and electronic coupon controls.

 28/5,K/12   **(Item 2 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00937166   **Image available**
SYSTEM FOR ENABLING INTERNET SHOPPING EXPERIENCE
SYSTEME DE REALISATION D'UNE EXPERIENCE D'ACHAT PAR INTERNET
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  WODDA COM LIMITED, 238 Quay Street, Rockhampton, Queensland 4700, AU, AU
    (Residence), AU (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  RODGERS Roslyn, 238 Quay Street, Rockhampton, Queensland 4700, AU, AU
    (Residence), AU (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  PIPERS PATENT AND TRADE MARK ATTORNEYS (agent), PO Box 150, Suite 1,
    Coronation Place, 10 Benson Street, Toowong, Queensland 4066, AU,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200271283 A1 20020912 (WO 0271283)
  Application: WO 2002AU238 20020304 (PCT/WO AU0200238)
  Priority Application: AU 20013491 20010302
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ OM PH PL PT RO
  RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TN TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZM ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZM ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 3883

English Abstract
  A system and method for enabling a **shopping** experience at a **shopping**
  centre over the **Internet** including, a **shopping** centre subscription
  based portal subscribed to by individual shop owners of a shopping
  centre, the portal providing access to the websites of the subscribing
  shop owners, the portal contactable through a URL by users, via a user
  system; a directory component adapted to enable location of a particular
  shopping centre, shop name, floor level of the shopping centre or type of
  goods or services; a navigation component adapted to display an
  assimilated ambulatory walk-through of the shopping centre; a
  transactional component adapted to enable purchases to be made online; an
  information component adapted to provide shoppers with **advertising**
  information and general information, and a database for the storage and
  retrieval of data and information, wherein in operation the shopper can,
  experience shopping at the shopping centre by being able to navigate
  through the shopping centre and make purchases as if physically present

in the shopping centre

French Abstract
L'invention concerne un systeme et un procede permettant de realiser une
experience d'achat au niveau d'un centre commercial par Internet. Lesdits
systeme et procede comportent un portail base sur un abonnement a un
centre commercial, auquel s'abonnent individuellement des proprietaires
de magasins du centre commercial. Le portail fournit un acces aux sites
Web desdits proprietaires s'abonnant et les utilisateurs peuvent
contacter le portail par le biais d'un URL en utilisant un systeme
d'utilisateur. Ces systeme et procede comprennent un composant directeur
concu pour permettre la localisation d'un centre commercial specifique,
d'un nom de magasin, de la surface au sol du centre commercial ou d'un
type de biens ou de services, un composant de navigation concu pour
afficher une visite visuelle ambulatoire assimilee du centre commercial,
un composant de transactions concu pour permettre d'effectuer des achats
en ligne, un composant d'informations concu pour fournir aux acheteurs
une information publicitaire et un information generale, et une base de
donnees servant a stocker et a extraire des donnees et des informations.
Au cours du fonctionnement dudit systeme, l'acheteur peut faire
l'experience d'effectuer des achats au centre commercial en ayant la
possibilite de naviguer a travers ledit centre et d'acheter, comme s'il y
etait physiquement present.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20020912 A1 With international search report.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

English Abstract
A system and method for enabling a **shopping** experience at a **shopping**
centre over the **Internet** including, a **shopping** centre subscription
based portal subscribed to by individual shop owners of a shopping
centre, the...

...to enable purchases to be made online; an information component adapted
to provide shoppers with **advertising** information and general
information, and a database for the storage and retrieval of data and...

 28/5,K/23   **(Item 13 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00891427   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR DIGITAL SHOPPING
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL PERMETTANT D'EFFECTUER DES ACHATS PAR VOIE NUMERIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  DIGITAL NETWORK SHOPPING LLC, 5800 Covington Road, Shorewood, MN 55331,
    US, US (Residence), US (Nationality), (For all designated states
    except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  ROBINSON Maryse, 67 Browns River Road, Sayville, NY 11782, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality)
  THOMAS John G, 5800 Covington Road, Shorewood, MN 55331, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  VIKSNINS Ann S (agent), Schwegman, Lundberg, Woessner & Kluth, P.O. Box
    2938, Minneapolis, MN 55402, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200225556 A1 20020328 (WO 0225556)
  Application: WO 2001US29560 20010921 (PCT/WO US0129560)
  Priority Application: US 2000234128 20000921
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CO CR CU
  CZ DE DK DM DZ EC EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP
  KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PH PL PT RO RU
  SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR

(OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM●● GN GQ GW ML MR NE SN TD TG ●●
(AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
(EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 7477

English Abstract
  Disclosed herein, in various embodiments, are methods and apparatus
  incorporating, among other things, the concept of using traditionally
  non-commercial programming as a medium for **selling** products or services
   on - line , and in particular over the Internet. For example, items used
  for props or settings of a scene in motion picture programming are made
  electronically identifiable, enabling a viewer to determine the source of
  the goods or setting or other thing for sale. Using this concept, a user
  viewing a soap opera is able to use the invention (30, 34, 38) to
  electronically point to a dress or item of jewelry worn by an actress
  (36), and select the dress or jewelry. The user is taken to a web site
  that offers the dress for sale (42). Thus, traditionally non-commercial
  programming can be efficiently used to indirectly **advertise** goods or
  services and offer them for sale on-line.

French Abstract
  La presente invention concerne des procedes et des appareils incluant,
  entre autres, le concept qui consiste a utiliser une programmation
  normalement non commerciale en tant que support pour vendre des produits
  ou des services en ligne, notamment sur Internet (voir figure 1). Par
  exemple, des elements utilises pour des accessoires ou des decors d'une
  scene dans une programmation de film peuvent etre identifies de maniere
  electronique, ce qui permet a un observateur de determiner la source des
  produits, du decor ou d'autres choses a vendre. Par mise en oeuvre de ce
  concept, un utilisateur qui regarde un feuilleton peut utiliser cette
  invention (30, 34, 38), afin d'amener electroniquement le pointeur sur
  une robe ou sur un bijou porte par une actrice (36) et de selectionner
  cette robe ou ce bijou. L'utilisateur est amene a un site Web qui propose
  la robe a la vente (42). Une programmation normalement non commerciale
  peut ainsi etre efficacement utilisee afin de faire la publicite de
  produits ou de services et de les proposer a la vente en ligne.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20020328 A1 With international search report.
Publication 20020328 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for
                        amending the claims and to be republished in the
                        event of the receipt of amendments.
Examination   20021107 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

English Abstract
  ...among other things, the concept of using traditionally non-commercial
  programming as a medium for **selling** products or services **on - line** ,
  and in particular over the Internet. For example, items used for props or
  settings of...

...dress for sale (42). Thus, traditionally non-commercial programming can
  be efficiently used to indirectly **advertise** goods or services and offer
  them for sale on-line.

 28/5,K/33   (Item 23 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT

00851996   **Image available**

INTERACTIVE INTERNET ADVERTISING AND E-COMMERCE METHOD AND SYSTEM
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE PUBLICITE ET DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE INTERACTIFS SUR
INTERNET
Inventor(s):
  VIGIL Elizabeth S, 9514 N. 106th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85258, US,
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  VIGIL Todd W L, 9514 N. 106th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85258, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  HANCHUK Walter G (agent), Morgan & Finnegan, L.L.P., 345 Park Avenue, New
    York, NY 10154-0053, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200185273 A1 20011115 (WO 0185273)
  Application: WO 2001US15050 20010510 (PCT/WO US0115050)
  Priority Application: US 2000568292 20000510; US 2001852497 20010510
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
  DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
  SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: A63F-003/06
International Patent Class: **G06F-013/00**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 14214

English Abstract
  A method and system for interactive **Internet   advertising** and e-
  commerce that delivers **advertisements** to viewers (420) wherein a
  viewer is rewarded for viewing **advertisements** by being offered the
  opportunity to win prises (430), request information from the **advertiser**
  's e-commerce site. In one embodiment the **advertisements** are delivered
  (420) in series as interstitial, full-screen or full browser window,
  static or dynamic **ads** . In a further embodiment, the viewers are offered
  the opportunity to win prizes (430), request information, or link to the
  advertiser 's web site only after viewing the **ad** for a period of time
  without having these opportunities.

French Abstract
  L'invention concerne un procede et un systeme de publicite et de commerce
  electronique interactifs sur Internet affichant des publicites pour les
  utilisateurs (420). Un utilisateur est recompense pour avoir visualise
  des publicites en ayant l'opportunite de gagner des prix (430), de
  demander des informations au publicitaire ou de se connecter directement
  au site de commerce electronique du publicitaire. Dans un mode de
  realisation, les publicites sont affichees (420) en une serie de
  publicites statiques ou dynamiques interstitielles ou en mode plein
  ecran. Dans un autre mode de realisation, les utilisateurs ont
  l'opportunite de gagner des prix (430), de demander des informations, ou
  de se connecter directement au site web de l'utilisateur seulement apres
  avoir visualise la publicite pendant un certain temps sans avoir ces
  opportunites.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication 20011115 A1 With international search report.
Publication 20011115 A1 Before the expiration of the time limit for
                        amending the claims and to be republished in the
                        event of the receipt of amendments.
Examination   20020502 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

International Patent Cla ⬤ G06F-013/00 ⬤

English Abstract
A method and system for interactive **Internet** **advertising** and e-**commerce** that delivers **advertisements** to viewers (420) wherein a viewer is rewarded for viewing **advertisements** by being offered the opportunity to win prises (430), request information from the **advertiser** 's e-commerce site. In one embodiment the **advertisements** are delivered (420) in series as interstitial, full-screen or full browser window, static or dynamic **ads** . In a further embodiment, the viewers are offered the opportunity to win prizes (430), request information, or link to the **advertiser** 's web site only after viewing the **ad** for a period of time without having these opportunities.

 28/5,K/37   (Item 27 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00829932   **Image available**
METHOD FOR SELLING   ADVERTISED **GOODS OVER COMPUTER** NETWORK
PROCEDE DE VENTE DE PRODUITS ANNONCES PAR DE LA PUBLICITE SUR UN RESEAU INFORMATIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  DIGITAL FK CORPORATION, Duckhung Building, 13F, 1328-10, Seocho-dong, Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-070, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (For all designated states except: US)
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  KIM Ki Dae, 714-903 Wooruk Apt., Sanbon-dong, Kunpo-si, Kyunggi-do 435-040, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality)
  KIM Sang Mo, 116-1003, Yangji-maul, Soonae-dong, Pungdang-gu, Sungnam-si, Kyunggi-do 463-020, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  RYU Jae Sang, 223-31, Noryangjin 1-dong, Dongjak-gu, Seoul 156-051, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  SEO Hark Su, 15-21, Yongmoon-dong, Yongsan-gu, Seoul 140-080, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
  LEE Won Byung, Jangam Apt., 203-702, Jangan-dong, Uijungbu-si, Kyunggi-do 480-030, KR, KR (Residence), KR (Nationality), (Designated only for: US)
Legal Representative:
  HWANG Chong Hwan (agent), Nara Building, 15th floor, 1328-3, Seocho-dong, Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-070, KR,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200163508 A1 20010830 (WO 0163508)
  Application: WO 2000KR577 20000602 (PCT/WO KR0000577)
  Priority Application: KR 20009444 20000225
Designated States: AE AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CR CU CZ DE DK DM EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG US UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 2650

English Abstract
  A method for **selling** **advertised** goods over a computer **network** including at least one purchaser terminal (10), a lottery server (30), a database server (40) and an Internet communication line (20) for connecting the purchaser terminal to the lottery server. A given

purchaser connects the⬤rminal (10) to the lottery ser⬤ (30) and
selects goods that he wishes to purchase, among goods registered in the
database server (40). The lottery server (30) displays on the terminal
(10) an **advertisement** registered in the database server (40) by an
advertiser associated with the goods selected by the given purchaser.
The given purchaser participates in a lottery for the selected goods by
entering a desired purchase price for the selected goods in the lottery
server (30). Then, the lottery server (30) determines a winning purchase
price by lottery among desired purchase prices of a large number of
purchasers participating in the lottery as well as the desired purchase
price of the given purchaser on a previously registered lottery day.
Therefore, each purchaser can have an opportunity to purchase the goods
at a reasonable price and the **advertiser** can have both opportunities to
advertise and sell the goods.

French Abstract
Un procede permettant de vendre des produits annonces par de la publicite
sur un reseau informatique comprend au moins un terminal acheteur (10),
un serveur (30) de loterie, un serveur (40) de base de donnees et une
ligne (20) de communication Internet qui relie le terminal acheteur au
serveur de loterie. Un acheteur donne connecte le terminal (10) au
serveur (30) de loterie et selectionne les produits qu'il souhaite
acheter parmi des produits enregistres dans le serveur (40) de base de
donnees. Le serveur (30) de loterie affiche sur le terminal (10) une
publicite enregistree dans le serveur (40) de base de donnees par un
annonceur associe aux produits selectionnes par l'acheteur donne.
L'acheteur donne participe a une loterie pour les produits selectionnes
et entre a cet effet dans le serveur (30) de loterie, un prix d'achat
desire pour les produits selectionnes. Le serveur (30) de loterie
determine ensuite par loterie un prix d'achat gagnant parmi les prix
d'achat desires entres par un grand nombre d'acheteurs participant a la
loterie ainsi que le prix d'achat desire de l'acheteur donne entre un
jour de loterie enregistre auparavant. Par consequent chaque acheteur
peut avoir l'opportunite d'acheter des produits a un prix raisonnable et
l'annonceur peut avoir la double occasion de faire de la publicite et de
vendre les produits.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010830 A1 With international search report.
Examination   20011220 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

METHOD FOR SELLING   ADVERTISED   **GOODS OVER COMPUTER** NETWORK
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

English Abstract
A method for **selling** **advertised** goods over a computer **network**
including at least one purchaser terminal (10), a lottery server (30), a
database server (40...

...in the database server (40). The lottery server (30) displays on the
terminal (10) an **advertisement** registered in the database server (40)
by an **advertiser** associated with the goods selected by the given
purchaser. The given purchaser participates in a...

...purchaser can have an opportunity to purchase the goods at a reasonable
price and the **advertiser** can have both opportunities to **advertise** and
sell the goods.

 28/5,K/38   **(Item 28 from file: 349)**
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00829917   **Image available**.
METHOD AND SYSTEM FOR CONTENT DEPLOYMENT AND ACTIVATION
PROCEDE ET SYSTEME DE DEPLOIEMENT ET D'ACTIVATION DE CONTENUS
Patent Applicant/Assignee:

NAVIC SYSTEMS INC, 74 ●scent Road, Needham, MA 02494, ●, US
   (Residence), US (Nationality)
Inventor(s):
  KANOJIA Chaitanya, 69 Homestead Street, Waban, MA 02468, US,
  KAMENSTKY Lee, 32 Dodge Street, Arlington, MA 02474, US,
  HALL Peter, 42 Read Road, Ashtead, Surry KT21 2HS, US,
  COPEMAN Ian, 17 Gipsy Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire RG40 2BN, GB,
Legal Representative:
  THIBODEAU David J Jr (et al) (agent), Hamilton, Brook, Smith & Reynolds,
     P.C., Two Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02421, US,

English Abstract
  The present disclosed system is directed toward a communication and
  management system that dynamically targets network devices for content
  deployment, such as application programs, device drivers, configuration
  files, and registry subhives. Moreover, the present system targets users
  of network devices for **promotions** , such as **advertisements** offered by
  Internet e- **commerce** sites. **Promotions** are generally icons or graphic
  images with links to host web servers overlaying a video display, but
  also includes audio and video clips or data streams. Network devices and
  their users are targeted through user profiles. User profiles are created
  when network devices register with the system server and are continually
  updated with information provided by user activity and event logs that
  are periodically uploaded from each device. A scalable messaging system
  provides for data transmission between the system server and among the
  network devices such that it is neutral as to the specific hardware
  platforms on which it is implemented.

French Abstract
  La presente invention concerne un systeme de communication ciblant
  dynamiquement des peripheriques en reseau pour le deploiement de contenus
  tels que des applicatifs, des pilotes de dispositifs, des fichiers de
  configuration et des sous-ruches de registres. De plus, le systeme de
  l'invention cible les utilisateurs de dispositifs en reseau pour des
  promotions telles que des publicites offertes par des sites de **commerce**
  electronique de l' **Internet** . Les **promotions** sont en general des icones
  ou des images graphiques pourvues de liens vers des serveurs web hotes
  recouvrant un affichage video, mais elles comportent egalement des clips
  audio et video et des trains de donnees. Les dispositifs en reseau et
  leurs utilisateurs sont cibles au travers de profils d'utilisateurs. Ces
  profils d'utilisateurs sont crees lorsque les dispositifs en reseau se
  font connaitre du serveur systeme, et sont mis a jour en permanence au
  moyen d'informations fournies par l'activite de l'utilisateur et la
  consignation d'evenements qui sont periodiquement telecharges depuis
  chaque dispositif. Un systeme de messagerie d'envergure variable assure
  les transmissions de donnees entre le serveur systeme et parmi les
  dispositifs en reseau de telle facon a rester neutre par rapport aux
  plates-formes materielles specifiques sur lesquels il est mis en oeuvre.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010830 A2 Without international search report and to be
                         republished upon receipt of that report.
Examination   20011206 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                         19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/30**

English Abstract
    ...configuration files, and registry subhives. Moreover, the present
    system targets users of network devices for **promotions** , such as
    advertisements offered by **Internet** e- **commerce** sites. **Promotions**
    are generally icons or graphic images with links to host web servers
    overlaying a video...

French Abstract
    ...dispositifs en reseau pour des promotions telles que des publicites
    offertes par des sites de **commerce** electronique de l' **Internet** . Les
    promotions sont en general des icones ou des images graphiques pourvues
    de liens vers des serveurs...

 28/5,K/42   (Item 32 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00815115   **Image available**
MULTI-LEVEL SALES AND MARKETING METHODOLOGY FOR THE INTERNET
METHODOLOGIE MULTINIVEAU DE MERCATIQUE ET DE VENTE POUR INTERNET
Patent Applicant/Inventor:
  RUBIN Wayne, 1022 Loft Road, Woodmere, NY 11598, US, US (Residence), US
    (Nationality)
  LANDRESS Scott, 285 Corte Madera Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941, US, US
    (Residence), US (Nationality)
Legal Representative:
  MIRO Douglas A (et al) (agent), Ostrolenk, Faber, Gerb & Soffen, LLP,
    1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036, US,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 200148669 A1 20010705 (WO 0148669)
  Application: WO 2000US35549 20001228 (PCT/WO US0035549)
  Priority Application: US 99173376 19991228; US 2000569180 20000511
Designated States: AE AG AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY BZ CA CH CN CR CU CZ
  DE DK DM DZ EE ES FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IN IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ
  LC LK LR LS LT LU LV MA MD MG MK MN MW MX MZ NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG
  SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT TZ UA UG UZ VN YU ZA ZW
  (EP) AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE TR
  (OA) BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
  (AP) GH GM KE LS MW MZ SD SL SZ TZ UG ZW
  (EA) AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Filing Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
  Detailed Description
  Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 6438

English Abstract
    A unified, flexible, extensible, **distributed** multi-level purchasing,
    sales and marketing methodology for companies conducting business on the
    Internet. A Participant (120) in the present invention registers with a
    Host/Hub (100) and an account is established for the Participant. As
    Participants perform certain activities such as purchases, surfing or
    viewing **ads** with respect to the Host/Hubs and its commercial Partners,
    the Participants are awarded "credits" that are credited to the
    Participant's bank accounts. The "credits" in a Participant's account can
    be used for a variety of purposes such as credits for new purchases, bill
    payment, micro-payments and cash redemption. Participants are

additionally rewarded ●dits on the basis of the point● ●erating
activities performed by each new Participant signed up by the original
Participant, and each subsequent Participant signed up by the new
participant. This multi-level marketing approach to **Internet commerce**
is accomplished by linking the accounts of the related Participants. As
lower level Participants receive credits, a portion of those credits are
credited to the account of the higher level Participants.

French Abstract
L'invention concerne une methodologie multiniveau repartie, extensible,
souple et unifiee de mercatique, de vente et d'achat pour des entreprises
conduisant des operations sur Internet. Dans la presente invention, un
participant (120) s'inscrit aupres d'un hote/station pivot (100), d'ou la
creation d'un compte pour ce participant. Pendant que les participants
effectuent certaines operations, telles qu'un achat, une navigation ou
une visualisation de publicites en rapport avec cet hote/station pivot et
ses partenaires commerciaux, les participants recoivent des credits
verses sur leurs comptes bancaires respectifs. Les credits verses sur le
compte d'un participant peuvent etre utilises de diverses facons,
notamment pour effectuer de nouveaux achats, un paiement de facture, des
micropaiements ou un remboursement au comptant. Par ailleurs, les
participants recoivent des credits sur la base d'activites generatrices
de points pratiquees par chaque nouveau participant inscrit par un
participant original et par chaque participant subsequent inscrit par le
nouveau participant. Cette approche mercatique multiniveau du commerce
sur Internet est mise en oeuvre par communication entre les comptes
desdits participants. Lorsque les participants de niveau inferieur
recoivent des credits, une partie de ces credits est versee sur le compte
des participants de niveau superieur.

Legal Status (Type, Date, Text)
Publication   20010705 A1 With international search report.
Examination   20011122 Request for preliminary examination prior to end of
                        19th month from priority date

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

English Abstract
A unified, flexible, extensible, **distributed** multi-level purchasing,
sales and marketing methodology for companies conducting business on the
Internet. A Participant (120) in the...

...established for the Participant. As Participants perform certain
activities such as purchases, surfing or viewing **ads** with respect to
the Host/Hubs and its commercial Partners, the Participants are awarded
"credits...

...each subsequent Participant signed up by the new participant. This
multi-level marketing approach to **Internet commerce** is accomplished
by linking the accounts of the related Participants. As lower level
Participants receive...

 28/5,K/64   (Item 54 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00512813   **Image available**
ELECTRONIC COMMERCE METHODS AND APPARATUS
PROCEDE ET APPAREIL DE COMMERCE ELECTRONIQUE
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
  E-LYSIUM TRANSACTION SYSTEMS INC,
Inventor(s):
  BASER Caroline,
  GOROSTIS Oliver,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
  Patent: WO 9944165 A1 19990902
  Application: WO 99US4132 19990225 (PCT/WO US9904132)

English Abstract
   An object-oriented, distributed architecture provides a suite of
   applications supporting pre-paid electronic **commerce** on **Internet** ,
   Intranet or Extranet, including roaming **transactions** and transaction
   shipping involving more complex configurations. An input device (ID) is
   employed for receiving a request for a service from an end-user. The
   transaction manager (TM) requests the rating device (RD) to determine
   whether or not the transaction can take place given the remaining
   balance. If the user's balance is sufficient, the service device (SD)
   proceeds the transaction, rendering the requested service. The account
   device (**AD**) updates the user's remaining balance. A transaction data
   record is queued to the output device (OD). A typical roaming situation
   involves two transaction servers, called TxS devices. The first TxS
   device holds the input device (ID) and the service device (SD). The
   second TxS device holds the universal account device (**AD**) and the
   output device (OD).
French Abstract
   L'invention concerne une architecture repartie orientee objet mettant en
   oeuvre une suite d'applications destinees au **commerce** electronique a
   prepaiement sur **Internet** , Intrant ou Extraient, comprenant des
   transactions itinerantes et l'acheminement de transactions impliquant
   des configurations plus complexes. Un dispositif d'entree (ID) est
   utilise pour recevoir une demande de service provenant d'un utilisateur
   final. Le gestionnaire de transactions (TM) demande au dispositif
   d'evaluation (RD) de determiner si la transaction peut avoir lieu ou non
   selon le solde. Si le solde de l'utilisateur est suffisant, le dispositif
   de service (SD) effectue la transaction, offrant le service demande. Le
   dispositif de compte (**AD**) met a jour le solde de l'utilisateur. Un
   enregistrement de donnees de transaction est mis en attente dans le
   dispositif de sortie (OD). Une situation d'itinerance typique fait
   intervenir deux serveurs de transaction appeles dispositifs TxS. Le
   premier dispositif TxS met en attente le dispositif d'entree (ID) et le
   dispositif de service (SD). Le second dispositif TxS met en attente le
   dispositif de compte universel (**AD**) et le dispositif de sortie (OD).

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**

English Abstract
   An object-oriented, distributed architecture provides a suite of
   applications supporting pre-paid electronic **commerce** on **Internet** ,
   Intranet or Extranet, including roaming **transactions** and transaction
   shipping involving more complex configurations. An input device (ID) is
   employed for receiving...

   ...sufficient, the service device (SD) proceeds the transaction, rendering
   the requested service. The account device (**AD**) updates the user's
   remaining balance. A transaction data record is queued to the output...

   ...ID) and the service device (SD). The second TxS device holds the
   universal account device (**AD**) and the output device (OD). ...

French Abstract
   ...concerne une architecture repartie orientee objet mettant en oeuvre

une suite d'applicatid●destinees au **commerce** electr●que a
prepaiement sur **Internet** , Intrant ou Extraient, comprenant des
transactions itinerantes et l'acheminement de transactions impliquant
des configurations plus complexes. Un dispositif d'entree...

...dispositif de service (SD) effectue la transaction, offrant le service
demande. Le dispositif de compte (**AD**) met a jour le solde de
l'utilisateur. Un enregistrement de donnees de transaction est...

...de service (SD). Le second dispositif TxS met en attente le dispositif
de compte universel (**AD**) et le dispositif de sortie (OD). ...

28/5,K/67   (Item 57 from file: 349)
DIALOG(R)File 349:PCT FULLTEXT
(c) 2002 WIPO/Univentio. All rts. reserv.

00494823   **Image available**
METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR FACILITATING COMPUTER NETWORK TRANSACTIONS
PROCEDE   ET   APPAREIL   UTILISES POUR FACILITER LES TRANSACTIONS SUR RESEAUX
   INFORMATIQUES
Patent Applicant/Assignee:
 BANNER BUY L L C,
Inventor(s):
 WOLFF Eric L,
Patent and Priority Information (Country, Number, Date):
 Patent: WO 9926175 A1 19990527
 Application: WO 98US22410 19981023   (PCT/WO US9822410)
 Priority Application: US 97972604 19971118
Designated States: AL AM AT AU AZ BA BB BG BR BY CA CH CN CU CZ DE DK EE ES
 FI GB GD GE GH GM HR HU ID IL IS JP KE KG KP KR KZ LC LK LR LS LT LU LV
 MD MG MK MN MW MX NO NZ PL PT RO RU SD SE SG SI SK SL TJ TM TR TT UA UG
 UZ VN YU ZW GH GM KE LS MW SD SZ UG ZW AM AZ BY KG KZ MD RU TJ TM AT BE
 CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LU MC NL PT SE BF BJ CF CG CI CM GA GN
 GW ML MR NE SN TD TG
Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
Publication Language: English
Fulltext Availability:
 Detailed Description
 Claims
Fulltext Word Count: 12085

English Abstract
 A method and apparatus for facilitating computer **network** **transactions**
 are disclosed herein. The computer **network** connects a host node and at
 least one user node. The host node has access to a database including
 records having predetermined contents, each record associated with a
 unique identification indicia. Each user node includes a display for
 displaying an icon and an input device for selecting the icon. The icon
 is typically an **advertising** banner having graphics related to an
 advertised product or service. The icon has embedded therein the network
 address of the host node, and the indicia for a record associated with
 the **advertised** product or service. The icon displayed on one user node
 is selected by actuating the respective input device (e.g., a mouse). The
 host network address embedded in the selected icon is used to contact the
 host node. Then, the record associated with the selected icon is
 retrieved by searching the database using the indicia embedded in the
 selected icon as a pointer. An input form is dynamically generated which
 includes at least one input field requesting data from the user, a
 portion of the input form depending on the contents of the retrieved
 record. The input form is presented on the display of the one user node.
 After entry, at least a minimum set of the requested data is communicated
 to the host node over the network. The requested data may be validated,
 with the user requested to provide any needed corrections. Once the data
 is valid, a confirmation form is generated based on the requested data
 and is displayed to the user. If the user acknowledges the confirmation
 form, an acknowledgment form is generated and displayed. The
 acknowledgment form may include a second cascaded icon.

French Abstract

L'invention concerne un procede et un appareil utilises pour faciliter des transactions sur reseaux informatiques. Le reseau informatique connecte un noeud hote et au moins un noeud utilisateur. Le noeud hote a l'acces a une base de donnees comprenant des articles ayant un contenu predetermine, chaque article etant associe a un repere d'identification propre. Chaque noeud utilisateur comprend un visuel permettant d'afficher une icone, et un dispositif d'entree permettant de selectionner ladite icone. L'icone est generalement un message d'accueil publicitaire comportant des elements graphiques relatifs a un produit ou a un service annonce par publicite. L'adresse reseau du noeud hote et le repere pour un article associe au produit ou au service annonce par publicite sont incrustes dans l'icone. L'icone affichee sur un noeud utilisateur est selectionnee par l'actionnement du dispositif d'entree respectif (par exemple une souris). L'adresse de reseau hote incrustee dans l'icone selectionnee est utilisee pour l'entree en contact avec le noeud hote. Ensuite, l'article associe a l'icone selectionnee est extrait par la recherche de la base de donnees, le repere incruste dans l'icone selectionnee etant utilise comme un pointeur. Une grille d'entree est generee de maniere dynamique, laquelle grille comprend au moins un champ d'entree demandant des donnees a l'utilisateur, une partie de la grille d'entree dependant du contenu de l'article extrait. La grille d'entree est presentee sur le visuel du ou des noeuds utilisateur. Apres l'entree, au moins un ensemble minimum des donnees demandees est communique au noeud d'entree, sur le reseau. Les donnees demandees peuvent etre validees, l'utilisateur devant assurer toutes les corrections necessaires. Une fois les donnees validees, une grille de confirmation est generee en fonction des donnees demandees et est affichee pour l'utilisateur. Si ce dernier accuse reception de la grille de confirmation, une grille d'accuse reception est generee et affichee. Ladite grille d'accuse reception peut comporter une deuxieme icone en cascade.

Main International Patent Class: **G06F-017/60**
English Abstract

A method and apparatus for facilitating computer **network** **transactions** are disclosed herein. The computer **network** connects a host node and at least one user node. The host node has access...

...an icon and an input device for selecting the icon. The icon is typically an **advertising** banner having graphics related to an **advertised** product or service. The icon has embedded therein the network address of the host node, and the indicia for a record associated with the **advertised** product or service. The icon displayed on one user node is selected by actuating the...

Set	Items	Description
S1	372	(INTEGRATED OR COMBINED OR ONESTOP OR ONE()STOP)(3N)(SALES OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR - TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???)
S2	143	S1(3N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATIO- N? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR KIT? ? OR PACKAGE? ? OR PLA- TFORM? ? OR SOLUTION? ? OR MODULE? ?)
S3	70	S2(S)(INTERNET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB????)
S4	90	(STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT)(5N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATION? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR TO- OL OR KIT OR PACKAGE OR PACKAGES OR PLATFORM? ? OR MODULE? ? - OR SOLUTION? ? OR PART? ? OR ELEMENT? ? OR PIECE? ?)
S5	40212	MERCHANDISE OR ITEM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR GOODS OR GIFT? ?
S6	3661	S5(5N)(DATABASE? ? OR DATA()BASE? ? OR REPOSITOR??? OR SER- VER? ?)
S7	651	(RECOMMEND? OR SUGGEST?)(5N)(SHOP???? OR BUY??? OR S5)
S8	3406	AD OR ADS OR ADVERTIS??? OR ADVERTISEMENT? ? OR PROMOTION? ?
S9	495	REPORT???(5N)(SALES OR TRANSACTION?? OR REVENUE? ? OR PROF- IT? ?)
S10	299	STOREFRONT? ? OR STORE()FRONT? ?
S11	10	S3 AND S7:S10
S12	60	S3 NOT S11
S13	33	S12 AND S5
S14	25	S13 NOT PY=2001:2002
S15	35	S3 NOT (S11 OR S14)
S16	20	S15 NOT PY=2001:2002
S17	6	S2 AND S8

01539856   DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: KHAMELEON Projects 5.1 (539856)

Khameleon Software (592064)
13830 58th St N #401
Clearwater, FL 33760 United States
TELEPHONE: (727) 539-1077

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

Khameleon Software's KHAMELEON Projects 5.1 automates customer- billing and
simplifies the tracking of project data. KHAMELEON Projects 5.1 delivers
project information from all operations areas, providing users with control
over workflow processes. Remote time and expense entry features let field
personnel and contractors update system information. KHAMELEON Projects is
customizable, letting users define terms for project work. An **online**
invoice generator creates invoices based on progress billings, time and
material, and change orders. KHAMELEON users can assess the impact of
changes. KHAMELEON Projects allows users to deliver projects on time and
within budget constraints. The **system** includes **integrated   sales** ,
contracts, projects, and distribution applications, as well as estimating
and planning features. KHAMELEON Projects lets users assess resource
availability, validate risk factors, and generate proposals for customers
and for internal use. The system also includes resource scheduling, time
and expense **reporting** , progress management, accounting and billing,
revenue recognition, cost management, and profit and loss analysis
features. Profit and loss summaries can be viewed according to project,
department, or resource category.

DESCRIPTORS: Contractors; Expense Tracking; Financial Reporting;
    Professional Service Automation; Professional Time & Billing; Project
    Management; Scheduling; Service Industries

HARDWARE: HP 9000; IBM PC & Compatibles; Sun; UNIX
OPERATING SYSTEM: Oracle; Solaris; UNIX; Windows NT/2000
PROGRAM LANGUAGES: Not Available
TYPE OF PRODUCT: Mini; Micro; Workstation
POTENTIAL USERS: Cross Industry, IT, Outsourcing, Distribution,
    Integrators, Contract Furnishings, Utilities
PRICE: Available upon request
NUMBER OF INSTALLATIONS: 350
DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE: User manuals; online documentation
TRAINING AVAILABLE: Training; technical support; Internet support;
    telephone support; training at additional cost
OTHER REQUIREMENTS: Oracle 8+ or 9iAS required
SERVICES AVAILABLE: Conversion; custom programming
REVISION DATE: 020625

00133271   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Company--ACCPAC International Inc   (876054)

TITLE: ACCPAC Shifts Focus to Midmarket CRM
AUTHOR: D'Antonio, Mila
SOURCE: Customer Relationship Management,   v5 n7 p19(1) Sep 2001
ISSN: 1523-1240

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Company

ACCPAC International, a unit of Computer Associates International (CA), has plans to enter the customer relationship management (CRM) market because 'clients' needs have changed in the last couple of years.' Companies need many solutions and have told ACCPAC that they want to use just one vendor. ACCPAC will reorganize to meet new demands and will brand itself as a CRM company that supports the mid-market. New offerings for the market are eCRM and Warehouse Management. ACCPAC will go on selling business management systems, but will shift its emphasis to eCRM and warehouse management **systems** . eCRM provides **integrated   sales** force automation, marketing automation, and customer care solution. eCRM is **Internet** - and Wireless Application Protocol (WAP)-ready and integrates with installed ACCPAC Advantage Series accounting products. The Sales Force Automation component includes account and activity management, **sales** cycle management, graphical analysis, **reporting** , WAP components, and a server through which employees can work offline. According to Craig Downing, VP of production management for ACCPAC, the shift to CRM has been in the planning stages for a few years, and the mid-market will be ACCPAC's new focus. Another analyst says ACCPAC's eCRM should be attractive to the mid-market because it integrates to installed ACCPAC accounting products and saves time and money.

COMPANY NAME: ACCPAC International Inc (649775)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Accounting; CRM; E-Commerce; Software Marketing; WAP
REVISION DATE: 20020703

11/5/3
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00125890   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Radio Beacon   (019321)

TITLE: Software vendors tune in to Radio Beacon for solutions
AUTHOR: Covaleski, John M
SOURCE: Accounting Today,   v14 n13 p26(2) Jul 24, 2000
ISSN: 1044-5714
HOMEPAGE: http://www.electronicaccountant.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Radio Beacon recently released a tool that links its unique warehouse management solution (WMS), which is used by accounting software vendors and reseller/consultants with manufacturing and distribution clients, to Sage Software's Enterprise suite of products. It will also roll out a similar link for products from competing middle-market accounting software giant Great Plains. Radio Beacon also has a distribution relationship with another accounting software vendor, SBT Accounting. Resellers from all three vendors will be able to use links to provide clients with warehouse management **systems   integrated** with the **vendors** ' accounting **packages** . Radio Beacon systems include handheld computers, bar-code printers, a radio, and software that can coordinate and organize shipping, track and replenish inventory, and permit customer service representatives to check orders, compute charges, and communicate with customers **online** . Radio Beacon's **Internet** abilities include an order entry module interfaced with the **Web   storefront** , e-mail order notification, and processing of credit card preauthorizations and credit card orders. Because data need not be rekeyed, Radio Beacon can reduce the possibility of input errors and also provide real-time tracking of orders. Radio Beacon also has OEM

relationships with distr●tion software developer Winsol● well as
Software Solutions, which makes the Facts product.

COMPANY NAME: Radio Beacon Inc (688207)
DESCRIPTORS: Accounting; Inventory; Middleware; Order Fulfillment;
    Warehouse Management
REVISION DATE: 20020630

 11/5/4
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00117166   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Network (MSN)   (526495)

TITLE: MSN Shops For Consumer Dollars
AUTHOR: Guglielmo, Connie
SOURCE: Interactive Week,   v6 n11 p36(1) Mar 15, 1999
ISSN: 1078-7259
HOMEPAGE: http://www.interactive-week.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Microsoft Network is being revamped to become a major shopping hub, as part
of the software giant's e-commerce strategy. Analysts like Microsoft's
plan, noting that an **integrated   shopping** resource that melds **product**
information with the ability to choose products in a convenient and
intuitive to use environment is needed. A senior industry analyst for
e-commerce contends that the strategy, if successful, 'will change the face
of electronic commerce,' and `would be the first place where the merchant
network is integrated into the content network in a meaningful way.'
Microsoft describes the hub as a place with a comprehensive **online**
shopping directory of merchants, a directory that will stay up to date,
since companies and businesses can update their own listings with a new
commerce framework known as BizTalk. BizTalk will allow exchange of
business, product, prices, and **promotions** in a uniform way. The directory
will be linked to CompareNet, which Microsoft acquired recently.
CompareNet, a product comparison service, allows users to look at
information about 40,000 products in 100 categories, and will link to city
guides on Microsoft's Microsoft Sidewalk portal, to provide consumers with
access to the sites of local merchants. A Passport digital wallet will
allow users to shop with a single click at merchant sites, without rekeying
their personal and credit card information.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Conferencing; E-Commerce; Internet Marketing; Internet
    Shopping; Portals
REVISION DATE: 20010930

 11/5/5
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00116465   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: JWalk   (748277); webMethods Integration Platform   (069841);
Microsoft Site Server   (658057); Operating Resource Management System
(ORMS)   (674231); Oracle Applications 11i   (648507)

TITLE: E-Commerce Conundrum
AUTHOR: Booker, Ellis Karpinski, Richard
SOURCE: InternetWeek,   v763 p1(2) May 3, 1999

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Seagull Software's JWalk, webMethods' XML-based B2B Integration Server,
Microsoft's Microsoft Site Server, Ariba Technologies' Operating Resource
Management Systems, and Oracle's Oracle Applications 11i are highlighted in
a discussion of the need to strike a balance between performance and the
number of preconfigured features provided in systems that integrate
e-commerce with enterprise resource planning (ERP). For example, customers
can choose an end to end **solution** from an ERP **vendor** and receive
closely **integrated** tools that are predictable. However, those who choose
third-party e-commerce front ends to ERP systems say the ERP vendors either
lack the expertise required to build **storefronts** and personalize sites,
or cannot get the work done in a timely way. Olympus America wants a
fast-performing, secure, and transparent way to transport transactions,
such as product orders, between a **Web** store and J D Edwards' financial,
distribution, manufacturing, and planning applications. Olympus will choose
either a Notes/Domino e-commerce to ERP product from Ironside Technologies
or JWalk. Customers that do not want to wait for an ERP **vendor** -
integrated e- **commerce** **product** can also choose a best of breed
solution, such as Ariba's ORMS.

COMPANY NAME: SEAGULL Software (541664); webMethods Inc (623423);
    Microsoft Corp (112127); Ariba Inc (635961); Oracle Corp (010740)
DESCRIPTORS: E-Commerce; Enterprise Resource Planning; Integration
    Software; Internet Marketing; Order Fulfillment; Software Selection
REVISION DATE: 20020630

 11/5/6
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00106772   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Site Server Enterprise Edition (658057);
Netscape Merchant System 1.6 (642541); Domino.Merchant (653411); Transact
3 (612995); Net.Commerce (627291)**

TITLE: Electronic Commerce Software
AUTHOR: Staff
SOURCE: Network VAR,   v5 n11 p69(3) Nov 1997
ISSN: 1082-8818

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Microsoft Site Server Enterprise Edition, Netscape Communications' Netscape
Merchant System 1.6, Lotus Development's Domino.Merchant, Open Market's
OM-Transact 3, and IBM's Net.Commerce are among electronic commerce
products compared. Site Server Enterprise Edition assists users in
creation, deployment, and management of commerce-ready World Wide **Web**
sites, working in conjunction with Windows NT Server and **Internet**
Information Server (IIS). Site Server has tools for supporting real-time
administration of product and price **promotions** from a remote **Web**
browser and for creating customized **Web** catalog pages as needed using
Active Server Pages. **Web** sites can also be created with the **Web**
Publishing Wizard, and the provided Visual InterDev tool can develop
dynamic **Web** sites and database connections. Merchant System stores and
shows product information for browsing and purchase selections. It has an
open, extensible architecture, with a staging server that allows merchants
to peruse **Web** site content. Marketing and promotional features included
are instant buy, discounts, coupons, and **integrated** multimedia. Domino.

Merchant , an applicati⬤ framework includes SiteCreato⬤Merchant
Template Library, and AppAssembler. It replicates catalogs and information
to VARs and distributors. Transact 3.0 provides secure payment, full order
management, and **online** customer service, with SecureLink Commerce Objects
for digital coupons, offers, receipts, and queries. Net.Commerce can guide
buyers to particular catalogs and prices for their shopping groups using a
user ID and password for each account.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127); Netscape Communications Corp
     (592625); Lotus Development Corp (254975); Open Market Inc (598186);
     IBM Corp (351245)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Catalogs; E-Commerce; Electronic Publishing; Internet
     Marketing; Internet Utilities; Network Administration; Notes/Domino;
     Retailers
REVISION DATE: 20020630

 11/5/7
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00093114   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: WebTrader (596973); SBT WebAlert (603589); Professional
Series (333956)**

TITLE: Set up Shop on the Electronic Frontier
AUTHOR: Schultz, Keith
SOURCE: Communications Week,   v608 p51(1) Apr 29, 1996
ISSN: 0746-8121

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

SBT's WebTrader and the WebAlert companion product are World Wide **Web**
-aware **applications** that are **integrated** with the **vendor** 's Pro Series
accounting product line to provide the tools needed to create a **Web** site.
WebTrader, an electronic **storefront** , eases tasks related to creating an
Internet presence. Users enter information in fields, and a Perl script
culls the data and transmits it to the office as an **Internet** e-mail
message. It then becomes an order, request for data, or any other provided
option. The back end processes messages automatically if the user has a
Microsoft Mail Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) gateway. Installation
is quick and easy, and WebTrader can either run standalone or with the
Sales Order and Inventory Control modules. A Shareware Hypertext Markup
Language (HTML) authoring program is bundled for **Web** page creation.

COMPANY NAME: SBT Accounting Systems Inc (356859)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Buyers Guides
DESCRIPTORS: Authoring Systems; Electronic Publishing; HTML; Internet
     Marketing; Internet Utilities; Web Site Design
REVISION DATE: 20001130

 11/5/8
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00092707   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Cognos PowerPlay (243477); CODA-Explorer (623024);
CODA-Reporter (623032); DSS Agent (516945); Visual Financial Analysis
(531791)**

TITLE: Wealth Within Reach
AUTHOR: Francett, Barbara

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Online analytic processing (OLAP) tools, including Cognos' PowerPlay,
Coda's Coda-Explorer and Coda-Reporter, MicroStrategy's DSS Agent, and
FourGen Software's Visual Financial Analysis, can provide users with
'liberation accounting' systems that do in-depth financial analysis.
Relationships are developing between financial **software** vendors and OLAP
vendors to provide **integrated products** that ease data sharing and
reduce maintenance requirements. An example is the Coda-Cognos alliance
whereby Coda uses Cognos' PowerPlay OLAP tool and Impromptu **ad** hoc query
tool in its Coda-Explorer and Coda-Reporter financial modules. An older
alliance between FourGen Software and MicroStrategy resulted in the
bundling of DSS Agent with the FourGen's Visual Financial Analysis and
Visual Sales Analysis. Gordon Schaeffer, FourGen's VP of business
development, says graphical analysis is a valuable tool for viewing sales
from a what/who/when perspective.

COMPANY NAME: Cognos Corp (027294); CODA P/C (706329); MicroStrategy Inc
    (522643); Total Control Products Inc (583596)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Decision Support Systems; Financial Analysis; Financial
    Reporting; Information Retrieval
REVISION DATE: 20020923

11/5/9
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00086804   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Merchant Solution (587362)

TITLE: Harvest time for Web commerce products
AUTHOR: Messmer, Ellen

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Open Market's Merchant Solution is a toolkit for creating a World Wide **Web**
-based **storefront** , where users can place orders and companies can process
them directly **online** . Its StoreBuilder is used for generating and
managing HTML content and for linking **Web** sites to relational databases.
The WebReporter **report** generation tool lets users track **sales** results.
The **Integrated Commerce** Service **software** lets companies handle
back-office functions, such as order processing and authorization.
Merchants using Merchant Solution will be able to send soft goods **online**
immediately or ship out hard goods immediately after the payment has been
processed. Other companies, including IBM and Digital Equipment (DEC), are
also releasing products to accomplish the same goal.

COMPANY NAME: Open Market Inc (598186)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Authoring Systems; Electronic Publishing; HTML; Internet
    Marketing; Internet Utilities; Order Fulfillment; Retailers; Web Site
    Design
REVISION DATE: 20020630

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00075425   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Company--Sprynet   (858137); Company--CompuServe Interactive
Services (855561)

TITLE: CompuServe Takes A Spry Step
AUTHOR: Steinert-Threlkeld, Tom
SOURCE: Interactive Week,   v2 n6 p27(1) Mar 27, 1995
ISSN: 1078-7259
HOMEPAGE: http://www.interactive-week.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Company

CompuServe recently purchased SPRY, the developer of Mosaic-in-a-Box and
Internet -in-a-Box **Internet** software. The two companies will develop
Internet Office, based on SPRY's AIR Mosaic, which allows users to browse
the graphical view of the **Internet** called World Wide **Web** . CompuServe's
contribution is a 420-site access grid worldwide that allows users to dial
in to information services from local numbers. The product will support
retailers, by allowing them to distribute connectivity/ **advertising**   ·
software with their products. The office suite also provides a secure
version of AIR Mosaic that supports the Secure Hyper Text Transfer
Protocol. The combined companies offer users **one - stop - shopping** for
Internet access **products** . SPRY will be the core unit of CompuServe's
Internet division. Investors like the plan, bidding up stock by seven
percent on the day of the announced merger.

COMPANY NAME: Sprynet   (530476); CompuServe Interactive Services   (016969)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Internet; Internet Utilities; Software Marketing
REVISION DATE: 20021024

DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01748897   DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: INSIGHT 5.0 (748897)

Enigma Inc (628913)
200 Wheeler Rd
Burlington, MA   01803   United States
TELEPHONE: (781) 273-3600

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

Enigma's INSIGHT 5.0, a complete e-publishing solution for content-rich
e-business, automates the production and distribution of complex, in-depth
product support content on a **Web** site or a customer's intranet. With
INSIGHT 5.0, users can directly link technical information with eIPCs
(electronic Illustrated Parts Catalog). The eIPC is a powerful way to use
the Enigma e-publishing **product** suite in business-to-business (B2B)
commerce. An eIPC takes technical information in parts catalogs--high-
volume text and graphics content--and makes it intuitively navigable
through intelligent graphics, highlighting, and hyperlinking. INSIGHT
5.0-based publications can also be integrated with enterprise resource
planning (ERP) and e- **commerce** **platforms** to build **integrated**
e-business **applications** . INSIGHT automates intelligent **Web** application
products by combining document and graphics-based information from
document management system (DMS) repositories, databases, and file systems.
Users can create a unified e-publication from multiple data formats,
including XML, SGML, HTML, PDF, FrameMaker (R), and Microsoft Word. INSIGHT
5.0-created applications give end-users powerful intuitive search and
navigation capabilities, including topic-specific searching, Visual Access
navigation, and user- specific hyperlinks. End-users can also personalize
e-publications with **Web** -based annotations and bookmarks. They can swiftly
locate the technical information they need, easily linking it directly to
back office and procurement systems. INSIGHT 5.0 users can employ
sophisticated search and navigation capabilities, including topic-specific
and full-text searching, hierarchical tables of contents, user-specific
hyperlinks, and Visual Access navigation. INSIGHT integrates transparently
with leading DMS platforms such as Documentum EDMS, FileNet, Open Text, and
PC DOCS.

DESCRIPTORS: Electronic Publishing; Publishing; Content Management;
     Documentation Aids; Page Composition; Web Site Design; Magazine & Book
     Layout; Technical Publishing; E-Commerce; Authoring Systems; Intranets

HARDWARE: Hardware Independent
OPERATING SYSTEM: Open Systems; Microsoft Word
PROGRAM LANGUAGES: SGML; XML; HTML
TYPE OF PRODUCT: Micro; Workstation
POTENTIAL USERS: Technical Publishing, Documentation Writers, Electronic
     Publications, Textbook Publishers
PRICE: Available upon request

REVISION DATE: 020101

 14/5/2
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

01326054   DOCUMENT TYPE: Product

PRODUCT NAME: VERSYSS Materials Management System (326054)

VERSYSS Commercial System LLC (505579)
140 Gould St
Needham Heights, MA   02494   United States

RECORD TYPE: Directory

CONTACT: Sales Department

VERSYSS Materials Management System is a complete information processing
system designed to meet the operational and management needs of today's
materials management retailer, wholesaler or distributor. All point of sale
(POS) transactions are streamlined through one easy-to-use entry screen. It
monitors inventory balances and customer credit information on an **online**
basis. From this information, the system can generate a sophisticated array
of management reports. The program's **online** and fully **integrated** **sales**
 counter invoicing **application** provides solid cash flow and customer
service capabilities. Through one easy-to-use entry screen, all
transactions (store charges, cash sales, credit memos, special orders,
transfers, etc.) can be processed quickly. Pricing is calculated
automatically and desired margins are monitored on a customer-by- **item**
basis. The software provides instant price look-up and **item** availability
through its fully integrated Inventory Control application. Statistical
reports on costs, stock status, turnover, margins and sales lets users
better analyze and control those **items** which are most profitable and
those **items** which are cutting into the bottom line. Up to eight pricing
levels, complete with quantity breaks and multiple units of measure, are
provided for each **item** , combined with one of six pricing methods. Credit
control is greatly enhanced due to the ability to set both customer credit
limits and authorization limits for large cash credit and charge
transactions . The fully **integrated** Accounts Receivable **application**
gives users the ability to track customer receivables by open invoice or
balance forward with flexible term discounting and finance charge options
per customer. Other add-on applications include: (1) Purchase Orders; (2)
Bill of Materials; (3) 24-Month Sales Analysis; (4) Accounts Payable; (5)
General Ledger; and (6) Payroll.

DESCRIPTORS: Point of Sale; Inventory; Building Materials; Lumber
     Management; Retailers; Wholesalers; Distributors; Order Fulfillment;
     Pricing
HARDWARE: 80386; 80486; IBM PC & Compatibles; IBM
OPERATING SYSTEM: UNIX; AIX
PROGRAM LANGUAGES: Not Available
TYPE OF PRODUCT: Mini; Micro; Workstation
POTENTIAL USERS: Materials Management Retailers, Wholesalers, Distributors
DATE OF RELEASE: 1974
PRICE: Available upon request

NUMBER OF INSTALLATIONS: 1400
DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE: User manuals
TRAINING AVAILABLE: Training; on-site training; training at vendor
     location
OTHER REQUIREMENTS: 2-32MB RAM required
SERVICES AVAILABLE: Hardware sales; supplies
REVISION DATE: 021024

 14/5/3
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00124830   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: CRM   (831204); Software Marketing   (833959)

TITLE: Dissect your customers
AUTHOR: Johnson, Amy Helen
SOURCE: Upside,   p146(6) Apr 2000
ISSN: 1052-0341

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

The market for customer relationship management (CRM) components continues to expand rapidly and should be worth about $9.4 billion in licensing and services revenues by 2002. Leading players are Siebel Systems, Clarify, Vantive, and Remedy. Each provides an integrated suite of applications that have been used by larger enterprises, but mid-market companies are now seeking CRM **products** . The mid-market firms are aware that customers 'are key to any business's success and that, therefore, customer care is a strategic business application.' Vendors serving the mid-market include Pivotal, Onyx, Applix, and SalesLogix. Siebel Systems is likely to continue to dominate this market. Siebel had 14.5 percent of CRM revenue in 1998, more than double that of its closest competitor. However, Siebel has not gotten the largest slice of revenue; its share was smaller than the combined revenues of a collection of vendors that each obtained under 1 percent of the market. Because the **Internet** is a marketing, sales, and support venue, corporations are making sure their **online** information-gathering tools are effective. The primary difference between client/server applications and new **Internet** applications is the use of the latter by customers seeking to assist themselves or obtain information. Other **vendors** developing **integrated** CRM **solutions** are Octane, FirePond, eGain, ServiceSoft, and NetPerception. A buyer's guide lists providers of CRM **products** in five categories.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent   (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Buyers Guides
DESCRIPTORS: CRM; Electronic Customer Service; Internet Marketing;
    Software Marketing
REVISION DATE: 20011130

 14/5/4
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00123941   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Electronic Customer Service   (840572)

TITLE: Fast Focus On Web CRM
AUTHOR: Sweat, Jeff
SOURCE: Information Week,   v786 p22(3) May 15, 2000
ISSN: 8750-6874
HOMEPAGE: http://www.informationweek.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Dot-coms, which are under increased scrutiny for their potential for profit, must build top-notch customer service operations to ensure that no sales opportunities are lost. For instance, Toysrus.com, which failed to deliver toys in time for Christmas, is adding two fulfillment centers and deploying the same customer service software from Kana Communications used by competitor eToys, which had no problems during the holidays. Some dot-coms are also having problems getting funding, and a spokesperson for one site says potential investors usually are most concerned with customer service. Dot-coms have therefore begun focusing on finding new choices from **software** **vendors** for support of **integrated** , multipoint communications with customers. Kana will soon make available a new integrated suite that links its own and acquired Silknet Software's applications to provide e-mail response, live chat, **Web** collaboration, and a central repository for all customer interaction. The **product** will also include advanced artificial intelligence, self-service, and outbound marketing. ServiceWare

will also update its eSe●●e Suite with closer integrati●●o call-center
software and cognitive processing abilities that support self-service on
the **Web** . TouchScape will provide a new hosted customer service package,
and eConvergent will release a call-center partnership. Several sites
describe their efforts to enhance customer service with new software.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent   (999999)
DESCRIPTORS: E-Commerce; Electronic Customer Service; Internet Marketing;
     Retailers
REVISION DATE: 20011130

 14/5/5

00123440   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Internet   (833029); Small Business   (833045)

TITLE: Managing by the Web
AUTHOR: Dillon, Karen
SOURCE: Inc.,   v22 n5 p74(5) Apr 2000
ISSN: 0162-8968
HOMEPAGE: http://www.inc.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Review
GRADE: A

The 10 best general interest small-business management **Web** sites are
discussed. CEOs were asked to rate them and provide their comments. The
sites are allbusiness.com for reference; digitalwork.com, for **applications**
, **one - stop shopping** , and purchasing; ideacafe.com, which trains
beginners; office.com, which provides training, reference, and purchasing;
onvia.com, for purchasing; smartonline.com, for reference; workz.com, which
trains beginners; edge.lowe.org, for training and reference;
entreworld.org, for training and reference; and sba.gov, for training and
reference. Three sites got a thumbs- down (ideacafe.com, workz.com, and
sba.gov). The sites are evaluated for overall content, usefulness,
timeliness, sophistication, originality, industry-specific information,
experts, **online** tools and applications, accessibility, ease of use,
something CEOs would buy, **goods** and services sold, accessibility, overall
prices, community, ease of navigation, and searchability. CEOs chosen to
rate the sites described themselves as moderately experienced with using
the **Internet** , but overall they did not find any of the sites advanced
enough for the needs of growing companies. However, on the plus side, one
CEO loved Onvia.com's RFQ tool, calling it 'incredible--easy-to-use,
comprehensive, and what a time-saver!'

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent   (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Tables
DESCRIPTORS: Content Providers; Information Retrieval; Internet; Small
     Business; Training
REVISION DATE: 20000830

 14/5/6

00122322   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: XML   (837709); Common Information Model (CIM)   (839426);
PATROL   (475637); OpenView   (217581); CA-Unicenter   (359424)**

TITLE: Network Management Enters a New Millennium
AUTHOR: Korzeniowski, Paul

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

eXtensible Markup Language (XML), Common Information Model (CIM), BMC
Software's Patrol, Hewlett-Packard's OpenView, and Computer Associates
International's (CA's) Unicenter TNG are highlighted in a discussion of XML
use in network management of integrated systems. The largest system
management market is the one led by Patrol, OpenView, Tivoli Management
Environment, and Unicenter TNG, which are all **products** that manage
desktop computers and servers. Because users want **integrated** management
systems , **vendors** provide frameworks with open application programming
interfaces (APIs) that can be used by third parties to send management data
from devices to a central location for processing. Spectrum, Unicenter TNG,
OpenView, and TME are leading frameworks used by companies to integrate
network management and system data. Tetranet Land Information Services uses
Spectrum because it has a higher level of integration and the most
flexibility, according to a user/spokesperson. Merrill Lynch chose
Unicenter TNG for ease and speed of installation. Outsourcers of system and
network management services include Intira, which chose OpenView as the
basis of its service. **Web** -based management tools of the future will use
either CIM- or XML-based components. Currently the Desktop Management Task
Force has settled on XML, which also allows applications to share CIM data.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent   (999999); BMC Software Inc   (467219);
    Hewlett-Packard Co   (692484); Computer Associates International Inc
    (081957)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Output Samples
DESCRIPTORS: Data Center Operations; Integration Software; Network
    Administration; Network Management; Network Software; Standards; System
    Monitoring; XML
REVISION DATE: 20020923

 14/5/7

00121679   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)   (830052); XML   (837709);
Common Business Library (CBL) 2.0   (735485); Microsoft XML Data Reduced
(785695)**

TITLE: 'XML-EDI' still has a way to go
AUTHOR: Frye, Colleen

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Commerce One's Common Business Library 2.0, a leading standard in the
e-commerce market, competes with Ariba's Commerce XML. XML 1.0, a subset of
Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), allows designers to create
customized tags for **Web** documents. However, electronic data interchange
(EDI) is not yet in danger of disappearing, since XML supports only data
interchange and integration, but EDI also standardizes policies and
procedures. Microsoft XML Data Reduced, W3C's XML Schema Definition
Language (XSDL), and Commerce One Schema for Object-oriented XML (SOX) are
separate, available CBL schemas. E- **commerce systems** based on **combined**
XML-EDI are possible and can provide new connections to more partners, more
transitory relationships, and new **products** in the XML-EDI market.

However, few users will a⬤don their EDI infrastructures.⬤amework
initiatives that compete with standards efforts are also under way. They
include Microsoft BizTalk, which will help companies totally automate
e-commerce transaction processing, including schema and data to be
exchanged, processes on each side, and business policies to be observed.
Other initiatives developing XML standards are OASIS, UN/CEFACT, and
RosettaNet. XML is behind new types of business-to-business (B2B)
applications. For instance, webMethods is allying with SAP to provide a
transactional infrastructure for the new mySAP.COM marketplace. webMethods
is also working with Tech Trader, a developer of **online** trading
communities, to develop an XML infrastructure that applies technology to
various vertical industries.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999); Commerce One Operations Inc
     (630888); Microsoft Corp (112127)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Communications Standards; E-Commerce; EDI (Electronic Data
     Interchange); Program Development; Web Site Design; XML
REVISION DATE: 20020819

 14/5/8
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00119736   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: ACT! 4.02 (019253); GoldMine 4.0 (672068); Microsoft
Outlook 2000 (619051); TeleMagic Enterprise (013622); Maximizer 5.0
(723479)**

TITLE: Contact Managers Get a Webbed Look
AUTHOR: McClure, Dave
SOURCE: Accounting Technology,   v15 n6 p29(6) Jul 1999
ISSN: 1068-6452
HOMEPAGE: http://www.electronicaccountant.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Symantec's ACT! 4.02, GoldMine Software's GoldMine 4.0, Microsoft's
Microsoft Outlook 2000, Telemagic's TeleMagic Enterprise, and Multiactive's
Software Maximizer 5.0 are reviewed **Web** -enabled contact managers. Such
products have evolved to emphasize either sales automation or information
management. Information management features that should be supported in all
contact management packages are customizable screens and fields,
synchronization, data slicing, calendar sharing and i-calendar support, and
information sharing. GoldMine is primarily a sales automation package,
while Telmagic emphasizes information management. ACT! gets better in each
release, retaining its expected functions for current users and adding the
best new ones. ACT! 4.0, which has more **Internet** versatility than the
other reviewed programs, is still easily customized with different styles
and data views and can filter and slice contact data into groups for quick
reference and use. GoldMine 4.0, the leading sales automation tool,
provides E-mail Center, a direct link to POP accounts with drag-and-drop
file attachments and other features, and an impressive feature set,
including 10 user-defined fields, unlimited databases, and lead
qualification and management. Maximizer merges conventional
contact/calendar management with robust, **integrated** e- **commerce
applications** , and Outlook 2000 competes very effectively with ACT! and
provides close integration with Microsoft Office.

COMPANY NAME: Interact Commerce Corp (523836); FrontRange Solutions Inc
     (504793); Microsoft Corp (112127); Telemagic Inc (405108);
     Multiactive Software Inc (441261)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Accountants; Calendars; Groupware; Internet; Personal

14/5/9

00119735   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: GoSystem RS (736147); Visual Practice Management (665321)
; CCH Internet Tax Research Network (714976); ProSeries 1040 (770213);
Professional Tax System (565563)**

TITLE: **Tax Preview: A Peek at Next Year**
AUTHOR: Alexander, Antoinette
SOURCE: Accounting Technology,   v15 n6 p22(6) Jul 1999
ISSN: 1068-6452
HOMEPAGE: http://www.electronicaccountant.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

RIA's GoSystem Remote Server, CPASoftware's Visual Practice Management,
CCH's Tax Research Network, Intuit's Intuit ProSeries 1040, and Tax &
Accounting Software's Professional Tax System are among many tax **products**
and resources described for the 1999 tax season. Among platforms supported
are Windows, DOS, and the **Web** . CCH's Tax Research Network will provide
global access to ProSystem fx with two available models. The first will be
served up from CCH's servers, and the second will allow customers to store
their own data and retrieve it from the **Internet** or any other
communications link. Taxprep.com sends data calculated on the vendor's
servers to local drives for preparers participating in a pilot program.
Visual Practice Management is being **integrated** with the **vendor** 's tax
software , and CCH will link Pacs for Windows and Tax Research Network with
ProSystem fx. GoSystem Remote Server is **Web** -based, and Arthur Andersen
may provide a **Web** -based organizer for the A-Plus-Tax **product** line.
Creative Solutions will provide an electronic file cabinet so that tax
preparers can store documents, including e-copies of tax returns and other
scannable documents, as files. Creative Solutions has also strengthened
UltraTax Planner with eight new states and a generic state. Intuit will add
a Tax Planner to ProSeries 1040, and Orrtax has allied with Sage US to
provide IntelliTax Client Manager for TeleMagic.

COMPANY NAME: RIA (550621); CPASoftware (576026); CCH Inc (545147);
    Intuit Inc (447013); Tax & Accounting Software Corp (497894)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Accountants; DOS; IBM PC & Compatibles; Income Tax; Internet;
    Tax Planning; Tax Return Preparation; Windows
REVISION DATE: 20020923

14/5/10

00118366   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES:' Oracle Strategic Procurement (727539); Operating Resource
Management System (ORMS) (674231); E-Procurement (767379); Commerce One
Buy (705918)**

TITLE: **Workflow: A Must for Your Internet Procurement Solution**
AUTHOR: Rugullies, Erica
SOURCE: e-Business Advisor Magazine,   v17 n6 p16(2) Jun 1999
ISSN: 1098-8912

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Oracle's Oracle Strategic Procurement, Ariba Technologies' Operating
Resource Management Systems (ORMS), Clarus' E-Procurement, and Commerce
One's BuySite are highlighted in a discussion of e-commerce-based workflow
systems that operate with an **Internet** procurement system to streamline
many common business functions and make them more efficient. Versatile,
intuitive, **Internet** -based procurement software enhances the buying
experience for the buyer and the supplier. E-procurement can also be shaped
to support an organization's business rules for purchasing. It also can
streamline tasks, including routing, requisitions, delegation of approvals,
and sending shipping notices or notifications for pending or approved
requisitions. Oracle Strategic Procurement is a third-generation **Internet**
-enabled procurement package that provides users with a graphical view of
requests' locations in the process, from the time the request is generated
to fulfillment. Integration with suppliers' business applications is
requisite. ORMS, another procurement software package, is easy-to-use and
administer, versatile, and has some new abilities to provide
inter-enterprise process automation via the Ariba.com network. BuySite is
integrated with the **vendor** 's MarketSite **product** , which provides
catalog content to buyers and automates such processes as purchase order
submissions. Intelisys and Staffware have collaborated to provide a
component object model (COM) interface and other technology that allows
powerful integration with external workflow systems.

COMPANY NAME: Oracle Corp (010740); Ariba Inc (635961); Clarus Corp
     (587737); Commerce One Operations Inc (630888)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: E-Commerce; Purchase Orders; Purchasing; Shipping; Workflow
REVISION DATE: 20020819

 14/5/11
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00117979   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Online Merchant Windows 9x & NT (717312); Web Business
Builder 1.3.2 Windows 9x & NT (718793)**

TITLE: Not-So-Effortless E-Commerce
AUTHOR: Ulanoff, Lance
SOURCE: Windows Magazine,   v10 n7 p82(1) Jul 1999
ISSN: 1060-1066
HOMEPAGE: http://www.winmag.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Stumpworld Systems' **Online** Merchant and IMSI's **Web** Business Builder
1.3.2 are reviewed e-commerce packages that allow users to sell **online** .
Both assist in development and launching of an **online** store. **Online**
Merchant is a **one - stop solution** that leads its market by gathering
more user data in advance, but its operation is complicated and little
guidance is provided. The user must know that the Interface step is the one
where text is added and edited for welcoming, instruction, and store
policies. In the Commerce step, users define order processing and payment
choices, along with discount, shipping, and **gift** conditions. Users then
input a **product** catalog and the software organizes **products** by category
and name. The Publish button does not provide a preview, but rather a view
of the site after it has been created. **Web** Business Builder may be the
more conventional application of the two, with a friendly, if somewhat

ugly, interface and WYSI●page editing. The user works ●h seven process
buttons (New **Web** , Open **Web** , Styles, Build, Data, Preview, and Help). No
wizard is provided, but following the seven steps is equally effective. The
user can choose from 30 styles, and using the Build step takes the user to
a screen that allows definition of properties for separate pages and
addition of new pages.

PRICE: $99

COMPANY NAME: Stumpworld Systems Inc   (665347); International
     Microcomputer Software Inc (IMSI)   (396451)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: E-Commerce; EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer); Internet
     Marketing; Retailers; Windows NT/2000; WYSIWYG
REVISION DATE: 20010330

 14/5/12
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00116385   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: BusinessWare   (719307); SB Interactive Selling System
(744611)**

TITLE: Vitria and Selectica Link Large-Scale Applications
AUTHOR: McKendrick, Joseph
SOURCE: ent,   v4 n7 p21(2) Apr 7, 1999
ISSN: 1085-2395
HOMEPAGE: http://www.entmag.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Vitria Technology's BusinessWare and Selectica's **Internet   Selling
System** comprise a **combined   product** configuration that can link a **Web**
front-end to an enterprise resource planning (ERP) back end without
significant amounts of re-programming. Fujitsu PC chose the configuration
to connect a back-end Oracle ERP database to a **Web** -enabled ordering
system for resellers. The system is designed to significantly speed order
fulfillment. The combined tools from Vitria and Selectica allow Fujitsu to
integrate data and to reduce delivery cycles for computer notebooks to
under five days, a cycle that is one week shorter than before the **products**
 were deployed. BusinessWare is part of the enterprise application
integration (EAI) software category. At Fujitsu, a Vitria BusinessWare
connector links Java-based **Internet** Selling System with buyers during the
entire purchasing cycle. With the connector, Selectica's application can
interoperate with various legacy and ERP systems. EAI **products** ' primary
advantage is their ability to perform as a higher-level link for
organization and integration of steps required to complete a business task.

COMPANY NAME: Vitria Technology Inc   (634549); Selectica Inc   (621528)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Enterprise Application Integration; Enterprise Resource
     Planning; Internet Marketing; Internet Utilities; Manufacturing; Sales
     Force Automation
REVISION DATE: 20021024

 14/5/13
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00115589   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: LoadRunner UNIX & Windows   (492132); Performance Studio

(716723); SilkPerformer ●42929); WebLoad (729787) ●

TITLE: **Minimize Your Risk with Proactive Performance Testing**
AUTHOR: Jaeger, Bill
SOURCE: e-Business Advisor Magazine,   v17 n4 p32(4) Apr 1999
ISSN: 1098-8912
HOMEPAGE: http://www.advisor.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Mercury Interactive's LoadRunner, Rational Software's Performance Studio,
Segue Software's Silk Performer, and RADVIEW Software's **WebLoad** are
products highlighted in a discussion of proactive performance testing
products that can minimize the risk of customer base erosion due to poor
Web site performance during peak hours of demand. Companies must retain
customer confidence by eliminating unpredictable delays, downed **systems** ,
and lost **transactions** . **Combined   transaction** load, stress, and
endurance testing can find speed-bumps that are otherwise not detectable
with manual diagnostics and analysis. LoadRunner is an all-purpose
client/server and **Web** performance testing tool that can be integrated
with the vendor's text execution, defect management, and functional testing
tools. LoadRunner may be the most full-featured solution available and is
also the only one that supports Windows and UNIX platforms for test
creation, load generation, test control, and results analysis. Performance
Studio is similar and can be **integrated** with the **vendor** 's other
products . Silk Performer is for **Web** performance-testing only, and has an
extensible design that supports traditional and World Wide **Web** -based
client/server system testing, text execution, and defect management.
WebLoad is also a **Web** -specific performance testing toolset, and has such
unique features as the use of JavaScript as its scripting language, and
Cruise Control, a tool that allows users to establish load performance
thresholds to which **WebLoad** can automatically increase.

COMPANY NAME: Mercury Interactive Corp (523747); Rational Software Corp
     (519201); Segue Software Inc (561525); RadView Software Inc (649236)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Authoring Systems; IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Utilities;
     Performance Monitors; Program Development; Software Testing; System
     Performance; UNIX; Web Site Design; Windows
REVISION DATE: 20000530

 14/5/14
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00115425   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: **Ensemble (744166); CostGuard 2.0 (744174); iPhoneEX
(744182); Infranet IPT (744191); Convergent Billing Platform (744204)**

TITLE: **IP Telephony's Black Art: Making Five-Cents-A-Minute Add Up, Too!**
AUTHOR: Muraskin, Ellen
SOURCE: Computer Telephony Magazine,   v7 n1 p59(9) Jan 1999

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Billing is a major part of IP (**Internet**) telephony. The IP billing
industry is in its infancy, but there are already demonstratable **products**
, including Amdocs' Ensemble, InfoDirections' CostGuard 2.0, Mind CTI's
iPhoneEX, Portal Software's Infranet IPT, and Saville's Convergent Billing
Platform. Amdoc's convergent system, Ensemble, has been sold since 1995 to
most of the former RBOCs and other major telecom firms. Ensemble is now
available for voice-over-IP, with the announcement to install it for

managing the billing for ⬤T wholesaler and retailer Delt⬤Customers can
look over the status of their accounts and call records in real time, buy
minutes, and get PIN numbers with a credit card. The system is integrated
with CyberCash. Users can choose price plans and block calls to 900
numbers. CostGuard is a Windows NT-based program. It is not truly real time
and not meant for VoIP-only telecom companies, but its emphasis is on
convergence of multiple services and open systems. The low-end **product**
for switchless resellers has entry-level billing, customer care and rating,
and is built on top of the Microsoft Access database. Mind CTI's iPhoneEX
call management software for IP now has a real-time gateway control and
supports pre-paid debit cards and accounts. Portal's Infranet IPT billing
package does a good job in laying out the framework for billing. It handles
pre- and post-paid billing and can scale to millions of users. Saville's
Convergent Billing **Platform** provides a **one - stop   shopping** and
billing **platform** for cellular, paging, cable TV, and others, including IP
telephony.

COMPANY NAME: Amdocs Ltd (660868); Info Directions Inc (IDI) (660876);
    MIND CTI Inc (657964); Portal Software Inc (660973); Saville Systems
    PLC (618985)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: Call Accounting; Computer Telephony; E-Billing; IBM PC &
    Compatibles; Utility Billing; VoIP; Windows NT/2000
REVISION DATE: 20011130

 14/5/15
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00114161   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Site Server 3.0 Commerce Edition   (658057);
Netscape CommerceXpert (703311)**

TITLE: **Microsoft, Netscape take on e-commerce**
AUTHOR: Symoens, Jeff
SOURCE: Federal Computer Week,   v12 n39 p23(3) Nov 23, 1998
ISSN: 0893-052X
HOMEPAGE: http://www.fcw.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Microsoft and Netscape are both targeting e-commerce with their newest
solutions; however, Microsoft Site Server 3.0 Commerce Edition and
Netscape's Netscape CommerceXpert each take different approaches. Site
Server is an out-of-the-box set of packaged tools, while the Netscape
solution is a **vendor - integrated   solution** available with consulting
services. Both, however, require programming before acceptable results can
be produced. Site Server runs only on Windows NT Server 4.0 and **Internet**
Information Server 4.0. The **product** is a kit for building a complete
e-commerce site. There are tools for quickly building an **online** store,
but it goes much further than that, offering more tools for customization
and for leveraging the full benefits of the platform. The platform is
highly customizable, and allows for **product** catalog creation, order
management, and transaction process management. It does not provide
back-end financial transaction processing, however. CommerceXpert is
Netscape-centric, although it can be used with non-Netscape **Web** servers.
Several of the SuiteSpot components are included, such as Enterprise Server
and Messaging Server, in the overall package. The suite of **products** , some
from Netscape and some from third parties, provides a best-of-breed
solution for e-commerce at various levels of functionality.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127); Netscape Communications Corp
    (592625)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts Charts

14/5/16

00111597   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: GemStone/J 2.0   (722944); EA Studio 2.0   (770264); Salvo Server 4.0   (603015)

TITLE: New App Servers For Front, Middle Office
AUTHOR: Karpinski, Richard
SOURCE: InternetWeek,   v738 p29(2) Oct 26, 1998
ISSN: 0746-8121
HOMEPAGE: http://www.internetwk.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

New application servers are offering more powerful ways to build three-tier
enterprise and **Web** applications, with tools such as GemStone Systems'
GemStone/J 2.0, Sybase's Enterprise Application Studio 2.0, and Simware's
Salvo Server 4.0. GemStone/J combines Java, CORBA, and Enterprise JavaBeans
technologies. With CORBA, GemStone provides a mature infrastructure
underneath the interoperability found in Enterprise JavaBeans. With the
integrated object **transaction** monitor (OTM), the **product** will have a
great deal of appeal to users writing a substantial amount of server logic
and users with steep back-end integration requirements. The Java-based OTM
will give developers the tools to build component-based transactional
applications that work with multiple databases. Sybase's Enterprise
Application Studio and Enterprise Application Server incorporate the Jaguar
CTS component transaction server and PowerDynamo dynamic **Web** page server.
Some of the features include page caching and scheduling, security via SSL,
and a multithreaded multiprocessor engine. It also adds development tools,
including PowerBuilder and PowerJ. Salvo Server is focused on simplifying
development of applications using COM and Microsoft Transaction Server.

COMPANY NAME: GemStone Systems Inc (435015); Sybase Inc   (414981);
    NetManage Inc   (525375)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Distributed Processing; Java; Network Software; OOP (Object
    Oriented Programming); PowerBuilder; Program Development
REVISION DATE: 20020228

14/5/17

00107159   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Company--Sun Microsystems Inc   (850403); Company--Microsoft Corp (850195)

TITLE: Is integration off the mark?
AUTHOR: Paone, Joe
SOURCE: LAN Times,   v15 n8 p40(1) Apr 13, 1998
ISSN: 1040-5917
HOMEPAGE: http://www.lantimes.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Company

'Sun Microsystems and Mic⬤oft could eventually force out⬤he – **stop**
security **product** **vendors** , and there is no doubt that both vendors would
like to rule the market. For example, Sun recently announced a secure
business network strategy that is built on its OSs, network management
software, and directories. The solutions stress integration and embedding
of security functions into current systems and software. Sun will also
offer firewall, authentication, encryption, and tunneling **products** , and
will cut prices. To try and buck Sun's plans, several smaller security
vendors who have complementary **products** have merged, in an effort to be
full-solution providers. The companies plan to offer firewalls,
authentication, secure remote access, encryption, and security management
under one corporate strategy. When Sun undercuts point- **product** vendors on
price, its aim is to eliminate the whole point- **product** market, says
Humphrey Polanen, general manager of **Internet** commerce and security at
Sun. Sun finds point **products** lacking, and believes that security should
be built in to servers and OSs. Point **products** are add-ons that are not
integrated or created as components that fit into the network
infrastructure. They are difficult to concatenate to create a smooth
flowing system and can be less stable than built-in security functions.

COMPANY NAME: Sun Microsystems Inc (385557); Microsoft Corp (112127)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Tables
DESCRIPTORS: Computer Security; Network Administration; Network Software;
    Software Marketing
REVISION DATE: 20020703

 14/5/18
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00106012   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: OmniGuard (520594); Defender (303291); Gauntlet Internet
Firewall (560278)**

TITLE: Firewalls: best of breed or single vendor?
AUTHOR: Sykes, Rebecca
SOURCE: InfoWorld,   v20 n7 p51(2) Feb 16, 1998
ISSN: 0199-6649
HOMEPAGE: http://www.infoworld.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Axent Technologies' OmniGuard and Defender, as well as firewalls from
OmniGuard, as well as Gauntlet firewalls from Trusted Information Systems
and Raptor are the kinds of **products** managers may need to think about
accepting as part of a single **vendor** **package** . **One – stop** **shopping**
has its advantages in terms of convenience and unified customer support,
but the packages offered may not provide the level of technology desired.
One MCI customer, for example, found that a firewall from Raptor offered
with MCI's **Internet** service provider did not provide the protection
needed. The customer opted to spend more money and deal with the extra time
needed to learn and install Trusted Information Systems' Gauntlet firewall.
Best-of-breed **products** and cheapest deals are not always compatible
goals. Some combinations do turn out to meet both goals, however. Axent
Technologies OmniGuard security suite and Defender dynamic password token
software worked well together for one customer. Another found a good
combination in Security Dynamics Technologies' security tokens, and the
encryption and digital certification **products** from Security Dynamics'
subsidiaries, RSA Data Security and VeriSign. In addition to weighing the
worth of the technology offered in combination packages, IT professionals
should look for modular **products** that can be replaced if companies go out
of business.

COMPANY NAME: Symantec Corp (386251); Secure Computing Corp (586374)

14/5/19
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00104548   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Commerce Exchange 2.0 (675245)

TITLE: Legacy data links shrink costs
AUTHOR: Millman, Howard
SOURCE: InfoWorld,   v20 n1 p51(2) Jan 5, 1998
ISSN: 0199-6649
HOMEPAGE: http://www.infoworld.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Review
GRADE: A

Commerce Exchange 2.0 from InterWorld Corporation is a very powerful, yet
flexible **product** that will be worth its steep cost for some growing
Internet mall companies. Commerce Exchange can increase employee
productivity and improve the quality of **Internet** commerce services while
at the same time lowering cost. It is highly scalable and can adapt to
particular business processes simply. Commerce Exchange offers extensive
integration with back-end systems. This gives powerful control to the sales
and marketing people who have the most knowledge about what the customer
wants. Changes made to the system are made in real-time. There is no need
to reboot a server or the application. The modular, object-oriented
architecture of this **product** adapts it to existing hardware and software;
there is no need for the user to have to adapt to it. It offers platform
independence along with special support for Microsoft's Windows and Sun's
Solaris **platforms** . **Commerce** Exchange can be **integrated** with
enterprise database and mainframe applications, and it is completely
customizable. It outshines its competitors because of the access it
provides to back-end data in legacy systems. This is what will save its
users time and money.

COMPANY NAME: InterWorld Corp (636401)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Screen Layouts
DESCRIPTORS: IBM PC & Compatibles; Internet Marketing; Marketing
     Information; Retailers; Solaris; Sun; Windows
REVISION DATE: 20010330

14/5/20
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00101432   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Microsoft Internet Information Server (591645); Microsoft
Visual Studio 97 (657441); Microsoft Transaction Server (642967);
Microsoft BackOffice Server (519847); Microsoft Windows NT Server Advanced
 (442674)**

TITLE: The OS pays off
AUTHOR: Sarna, David E Y Febish, George J
SOURCE: Datamation,   v43 n4 p27(2) Apr 1997
ISSN: 0011-6963
HOMEPAGE: http://www.datamation.com

RECORD TYPE: Review

GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Microsoft's Microsoft **Internet** Information Server (IIS), Microsoft Visual
Studio 97, Microsoft Transaction Server, Microsoft BackOffice Suite, and
Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server are **products** highlighted in a
discussion of the ability of Microsoft Transaction Server (MTS) to combine
the features of a transaction processing monitor with an object request
broker in one intuitive package. MTS, says Microsoft, could lower
development resources required for multitier applications by between 30 and
40 percent. MTS is critical to scalable, enterprise computing on PCs
because it provides an elegant paradigm in which units of work for the
business application are programmed in the development tool chosen by the
developer to create standard, single user ActiveX Dynamic Link Libraries.
Tools that can be used include, for example, Fujitsu COBOL or MICRO Focus'
Visual Object COBOL, Borland's Delphi, Microsoft's Microsoft Visual Basic
5.0, Visual C++, and Visual J++, or Symantec's Cafe. Common Object Model
(COM) and Distributed COM (DCOM) provide connectivity, and remote
connectivity is implemented with DCOM over a TCP/IP network so that
Internet -initiated **transactions** can be **integrated** to an **application** .
Microsoft is also revamping Merchant Server's design to run under MTS.
Merchant Server is also an impressive application because it automates most
 Internet commerce tasks, so the programmer need only work on sales logic.

COMPANY NAME: Microsoft Corp (112127)
DESCRIPTORS: Distributed Processing; IBM PC & Compatibles; IIS;
    Integration Software; Middleware; Network Servers; Network Software;
    OLTP; System Monitoring; Windows NT/2000
REVISION DATE: 20001130

14/5/21
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00098127   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: Unicenter Network & Systems Management (616656); Enlighten
for UNIX/DSM 2.0 UNIX (637297); Tivoli Enterprise 10 (717517); PLATINUM
AutoXfer (642851); Unicenter AutoSys Job Management (557145)**

TITLE: Systems Management: The Next Corporate IS Frontier
AUTHOR: Boardman, Bruce
SOURCE: Network Computing,   v7 n18 p50(11) Nov 15, 1996
ISSN: 1046-4468
HOMEPAGE: http://www.NetworkComputing.com

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Comparison
GRADE: Product Comparison, No Rating

Computer Associates International's CA-Unicenter TNG, ENlighten Software
Solutions' Enlighten/Distributed Systems for UNIX 2.0, Tivoli Systems'
Tivoli Management Environment (TME) 10, and PLATINUM Technology's PLATINUM
AutoXfer and PLATINUM AutoSys are highlighted in a discussion of systems
management software that manages client/server enterprises. This class of
tool is divided into three architectures: closely **integrated** , single-
vendor monolithic **products** ; best of breed point **products** , which can be
difficult it integrate, although technically superior; and standardized
frameworks implemented by vendors to unite systems management disciplines.
CA-Unicenter TNG, still under development, will provide many applications
in an object-oriented (OO) system with a 3D console and free software
development kit with add-on **products** available for such tasks as
database, software distribution, help desk, **Internet** , and session
management. TME 10 combines IBM's SystemView and Tivoli's Courier systems
to support Intel, OS/400, and System/390 management in one framework that
supports third-party vendors as well. PLATINUM's best-of-breed toolset has
three components, 'strong, specific point solutions, integratable related

'point solutions, and an ⬤ti-framework' framework.' Enli⬤en is a totally
self-sufficient package that manages UNIX systems well. It has a job
scheduler that is an intuitive GUI front end for UNIX's cron.

COMPANY NAME: Computer Associates International Inc (081957); Enlighten
     Software Solutions Inc (623709); Tivoli Systems Inc (516007)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts Buyers Guides
DESCRIPTORS: Data Center Operations; Distributed Processing; IBM 390; IBM
     PC & Compatibles; Network Administration; Network Management; Network
     Software; OS/400; System Monitoring; UNIX
REVISION DATE: 20020630

 14/5/22
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00088210   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: Network Software (830020)

TITLE: 1995: Networking Comes of Age
AUTHOR: Staff
SOURCE: Communications Week,   v589 p1(2) Dec 18, 1995
ISSN: 0746-8121

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

Network managers say they had to deal with many changes in 1995, including
increased support for integrated multimedia applications and electronic
commerce. In addition, AT&T again deconsolidated, and IBM acquired Lotus
Development. Novell sold off WordPerfect and UnixWare, and Microsoft
released Windows 95 with improved built-in networking. Shortages of
asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) **products** dampened **sales** , and use of
integrated services digital network (ISDN) and frame-relay took off.
Internet and replicated server use grew, and the whole world learned about
the resources of the **Internet** and the World Wide **Web** . Sun Microsystems
gained control of **Internet** programming with Java, and questions about
electronic commerce brought home to network managers the importance of
Internet security. Many other important networking events of 1995 are
discussed.

COMPANY NAME: Vendor Independent (999999)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Internet; LANs; Multimedia; Network Administration; Network
     Software
REVISION DATE: 20020630

 14/5/23
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00077293   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: EXTRA! Personal Client 6.0 (560413); OpenMind (525731);
NetWizard (530468); IRMA (550183)

TITLE: CDPD hitched to client access
AUTHOR: Moeller, Michael Musich, Paula
SOURCE: PC Week,   v12 n15 p1(3) Apr 17, 1995
ISSN: 0740-1604

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data) is supported in Attachmate Extra
Personal Client 6.0, OpenMind, NetWizard, and Irma **products** , according to
McCaw Cellular Communications and Attachmate. McCaw wants to expand
corporate use of its wireless services and has also made deals with other
vendors . CDPD is **integrated** with **Systems** Network Architecture (SNA)
products from Attachmate, including gateways, groupware, remote LAN
access, and database **products** . CDPD greatly expands the market for
Attachmate applications, providing functions for remote troubleshooting,
on-site credit application and loan approval, and inventory access for
just-in-time delivery. Extra Personal Client 6.0 is a powerful application
that merges remote connection functions. Attachmate applications support
Transmission Control Protocol/ **Internet** Protocol (TCP/IP) and CDPD is an
IP-based packet network, which means that no application code must be
changed to transmit via wireless connection.

COMPANY NAME: Attachmate Corp (417041)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Charts
DESCRIPTORS: Enterprise Application Integration; IBM PC & Compatibles;
    Network Software; Remote Network Access; Wireless Networks
REVISION DATE: 20010730

 14/5/24
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00073301   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

PRODUCT NAMES: LinkWorks (358118)

TITLE: Audi AG, VW, ready to deploy LinkWorks
AUTHOR: Chepetsky, Susan M
SOURCE: digital news & review,   v12 n2 p8(1) Jan 23, 1995
ISSN: 0739-4314

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

A large European auto manufacturer plans to use LinkWorks, a graphical user
interface (GUI) -based, object-oriented (OO) client/server workgroup
application to make workgroup computing faster; the **product** obviates the
need for standard data transports and increases the quantity of data
available for a particular process at any given time. LinkWorks provides
secure workflow functions, and future plans for the system include a help
desk system, **product** development, and manufacturing projects. Currently,
an 80-user **integrated** **sales** and logistics **system** is **online** for a
dealer, providing instant access via a network to customer data, and
supporting better order fulfillment. Sales, logistics, and intracompany
communication are faster, according to the VP of systems integration.

COMPANY NAME: Compaq Computer Corp (462977)
DESCRIPTORS: Client/server; DEC; Groupware; Manufacturing; Network
    Software; Workflow
REVISION DATE: 19990130

 14/5/25
DIALOG(R)File 256:SoftBase:Reviews,Companies&Prods.
(c)2002 Info.Sources Inc. All rts. reserv.

00070815   DOCUMENT TYPE: Review

**PRODUCT NAMES: AutoCAD (739031); Gopher (832596); Mosaic (835234);
Internet in a Box (523313); NetCruiser (509612)**

TITLE: AutoCAD in the Fast Lane

RECORD TYPE: Review
REVIEW TYPE: Product Analysis
GRADE: Product Analysis, No Rating

AutoCAD users running Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations can download many
files for personal and professional use from the **Internet** , via file
transfer protocol (FTP) server sites. AutoCAD patches are in the ACAD forum
on CompuServe and the Autodesk FTP server. Gopher assists in navigating the
 Internet , with a list of servers, text and graphics files, search tools,
and other **items** . Users stay current on AutoCAD news via Usenet News.
Internet surfers browse the World Wide **Web** 's hypertext data, which
provides a home page with text, hypertext, pictures, and symbols; users
click an **item** to link to another server. Mosaic, a client/interface
developed by the National Center for Supercomputing Applications, is a **Web**
 browser, and SPRY's **Internet** in a Box and Netcom **Online**
Communications' NetCruiser provide **one - stop   shopping** for **Internet**
software and manuals.

COMPANY NAME: Autodesk Inc (134732); Vendor Independent (999999);
     Sprynet (530476); NetCom On-Line Communications Services Inc (584801)
SPECIAL FEATURE: Program Listings
DESCRIPTORS: AutoCAD; CAD; CAD CAM; Graphics for Science & Engineering;
     Internet; ISP (Internet Service Providers); Search Engines
REVISION DATE: 20020330

File 275:Gale Group Comp&r DB(TM) 1983-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM) 1959-2002/Nov 13
        (c) 2002 The Gale group
File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R) 1985-2002/Nov 12
        (c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM) 1987-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1990-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R) 1972-1989
        (c) 1999 The Gale Group
File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB 1976-2002/Nov 14
        (c)2002 The Gale Group
File 624:McGraw-Hill Publications 1985-2002/Nov 01
        (c) 2002 McGraw-Hill Co. Inc
File 98:General Sci Abs/Full-Text 1984-2002/Sep
        (c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co.
File 553:Wilson Bus. Abs. FullText 1982-2002/Sep
        (c) 2002 The HW Wilson Co
File 88:Gale Group Business A.R.T.S. 1976-2002/Nov 13
        (c) 2002 The Gale Group
File 15:ABI/Inform(R) 1971-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning
File 635:Business Dateline(R) 1985-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning
File   9:Business & Industry(R) Jul/1994-2002/Nov 13
        (c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs.
File 810:Business Wire 1986-1999/Feb 28
        (c) 1999 Business Wire
File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext 1988-2002/Oct W3
        (c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC
File 674:Computer News Fulltext 1989-2002/Nov W1
        (c) 2002 IDG Communications
File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters 1995-2002/Nov 13
        (c) 2002 The Dialog Corp.
File 369:New Scientist 1994-2002/Oct W2
        (c) 2002 Reed Business Information Ltd.
File 813:PR Newswire 1987-1999/Apr 30
        (c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 634:San Jose Mercury Jun 1985-2002/Nov 12
        (c) 2002 San Jose Mercury News
File 370:Science 1996-1999/Jul W3
        (c) 1999 AAAS
File 613:PR Newswire 1999-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc
File 610:Business Wire 1999-2002/Nov 14
        (c) 2002 Business Wire.

Set   Items   Description
S1   307770   (INTEGRATED OR COMBINED OR ONESTOP OR ONE()STOP)(3N)(SALES
          OR SELLING OR COMMERCE OR ECOMMERCE OR EBUSINESS OR SHOP? OR -
          TRANSACTION? ? OR MERCHANT? ? OR VEND???)
S2   64109   S1(3N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATIO-
          N? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR KIT? ? OR PACKAGE? ? OR PLA-
          TFORM? ? OR SOLUTION? ? OR MODULE? ?)
S3   23666   S2(S)(INTERNET OR ONLINE OR ON()LINE OR WEB????)
S4   10073   (STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT)(5N)(SYSTEM? ? OR PROGRAM? ? OR
           PRODUCT? ? OR APPLICATION? ? OR SOFTWARE OR TOOLKIT? ? OR TO-
          OL OR KIT OR PACKAGE OR PACKAGES OR PLATFORM? ? OR MODULE? ? -
          OR SOLUTION? ? OR PART? ? OR ELEMENT? ? OR PIECE? ?)
S5   18570744   MERCHANDISE OR ITEM? ? OR PRODUCT? ? OR GOODS OR GIFT? ?
S6   379294   S5(5N)(DATABASE? ? OR DATA()BASE? ? OR REPOSITOR??? OR SER-
          VER? ?)
S7   203166   (RECOMMEND? OR SUGGEST?)(5N)(SHOP???? OR BUY??? OR S5)
S8   4808166   AD OR ADS OR ADVERTIS??? OR ADVERTISEMENT? ? OR PROMOTION?
          ?
S9   1193142   REPORT???(5N)(SALES OR TRANSACTION?? OR REVENUE? ? OR PROF-

```
        IT? ?)
S10    49659   STOREFRONT OR STORE()FRONT
S11     2557   S3(S)S7:S10 OR S3(50N)S7:S10
S12        0   S3(S)S7(S)S8(S)S9(S)S10
S13     1588   S3(S)S8
S14       61   S13(S)S6
S15       27   RD (unique items)
S16       36   S3(S)S7
S17       19   RD (unique items)
S18      153   S3(S)S4
S19       61   RD (unique items)
S20       45   S19 NOT PD>20001103
S21      233   S3(10N)S10
S22       95   RD (unique items)
S23       67   S22 NOT PD>20001103
S24       29   S23 NOT (S15 OR S17 OR S20)
S25      185   S3(S)MODULES
S26       98   RD (unique items)
S27       67   S26 NOT PD>20001103
```

01824046   Supplier Number: 54055395 (THIS IS THE FULLTEXT)
**Art Technology Group Partners With Informix to Deliver Industry-Leading
  E-Commerce Solutions.**
Business Wire, p1361
March 9, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 659
TEXT:
 BOSTON--(BUSINESS WIRE)--March 9, 1999--
      Informix to provide complete value-priced E-Commerce solution
        Incorporating ATG's Dynamo Relationship Commerce Product Suite
      Art Technology Group (ATG) today announced a strategic alliance with
Informix(R) Corporation (Nasdaq:IFMX) to provide enterprise customers with
a complete value-priced solution for developing and deploying e-commerce
and personalization applications. Under the terms of the agreement,
Informix will license ATG's Dynamo(R) Relationship Commerce(tm) product
suite that will leverage the capabilities of Dynamo's highly-scalable Web
application server, commerce applications and personalization technologies
and Informix's market presence and experience in enterprise data management
and services. ATG's Dynamo product suite offers the industry's most open
and highly scalable platform for managing online relationships.
      The agreement will allow Informix to integrate and extend ATG's
Dynamo product suite to enable customers worldwide to successfully manage
their businesses over the Web. The agreement serves as a core element of
Informix's major push into the e-commerce market and gives enterprise
customers a flexible, scalable, high-performance Internet customer
relationship management solution on which to leverage Web and e-commerce
environments for business advantage. For ATG, the agreement is a
significant step forward in the Company's strategy to extend the use of the
Dynamo Web application and personalization platform in conjunction with key
technology partners and integrators.
      "Many leading providers of ERP and other legacy enterprise systems
from content management and databases, to order management and customer
support, are realizing that the Internet and e-commerce markets are huge
opportunities for growth," said Jeet Singh, president and CEO, ATG. "The
Dynamo platform is unique in its ability to deliver enterprise scalability
and extensibility as these companies move to deal with the growing
requirements of interfacing to the customer. Informix's strengths in the
financial, retail, and telecommunications markets are very complementary to
ATG's products and overall strategy."
      "Our customers want a complete and cost-effective solution that will
quickly get them up and running doing business on the Web," said Wes
Raffel, vice president of the i.Informix Division. "ATG's Dynamo e-commerce
technology provides an integral piece to help us provide customers with a
scalable solution that can tackle highly transactive online business sites,
while giving them a lucrative return on their investment."
      Specifically, the agreement allows Informix to license ATG's complete
Dynamo product suite for integration with Informix's enterprise-class
database server, Web product technologies, and consulting services for an
entirely new customer relationship management solution.
      About ATG's Dynamo Products
      ATG's Dynamo offers the industry's only high-performance, scalable,
Web-centric personalization server and e-commerce applications for
enterprise-wide sites that improves customer satisfaction and builds
loyalty on commerce-driven Web sites. The Dynamo application platform has
been architected to incorporate best-of-breed products ranging from
document management to ERP and transaction management systems. Targeted at
companies looking to use the Web to build long-term relationships with
their customers, the Dynamo suite addresses one of the primary challenges
in developing and managing enterprise-wide e-commerce applications: how to
deliver the right content to the right user across multiple business
support systems. Consisting of two components -- Personalization **Server**
and Commerce Applications -- the Dynamo **Product** Suite provides

integrated e- commerce ⬤pabilities for site developmen⬤
personalization, selling, and **advertising** management.
    ABOUT ART TECHNOLOGY GROUP
    Art Technology Group is the innovator of Internet products and
services that enable leadership companies to do business online. Recognized
as one of the industry's most experienced and knowledgeable online
development firms, ATG delivers applications that apply personalization to
electronic commerce to create more rewarding and successful customer
interactions -- the core of Relationship Commerce. ATG's Internet commerce
solutions enable organizations to extend their core businesses, whether in
consumer retailing, financial services, publishing, or entertainment
quickly, easily and successfully into the online environment. ATG customers
include BMG Direct, Eastman Kodak, Harvard Business School, Herman Miller,
John Hancock Funds, Scudder Kemper Investments, Sony Online Entertainment
and Sun Microsystems, among others.
    Dynamo is a registered trademark of Art Technology Group.
Relationship Commerce is a trademark of Art Technology Group. Informix is a
registered trademark of Informix Corporation.
    COPYRIGHT 1999 Gale Group
    COPYRIGHT 1999 Business Wire
PUBLISHER NAME: Business Wire
COMPANY NAMES: *Art Technology Group Inc.; Informix Software Inc.
GEOGRAPHIC NAMES: *1USA (United States)
PRODUCT NAMES: *7372000   (Computer Software)
INDUSTRY NAMES: BUS (Business, General); BUSN (Any type of business)
SIC CODES: 7372 (Prepackaged software)
NAICS CODES: 51121 (Software Publishers)

 15/9/13   (Item 13 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01477709   Supplier Number: 47053754   (THIS IS THE FULLTEXT)
GC Tech's GlobeID Payment Internet commerce software supports Microsoft
  Merchant Server.
Business Wire, p01211286
Jan 21, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 835
TEXT:
NEW YORK--(BUSINESS WIRE)--Jan. 21, 1997--GC Tech, Inc. today announced the
integration of its GlobeID(TM) Payment Internet commerce software with
Microsoft(R) Merchant Server. GlobeID Payment offers merchants and
consumers an Internet payment system that supports micropayments, multiple
currencies and a maximum level of security and privacy.
    We're excited to see GC Tech's GlobeID Payment software integrated
with Merchant Server," said Hank Vigil, General Manager of the Internet
Commerce Group at Microsoft. "GlobeID allows merchants to accept payment on
Merchant Server sites in a variety of currencies, thus making international
commerce over the Internet much simpler."
    "Microsoft Merchant Server's excellent support services and tools
combined with the GlobeID Payment Merchant Kit make setting up Internet
storefronts and selling online an easy and cost efficient process - and one
that greatly expands merchants' potential market places," said Fabrice de
Comarmond, Executive Vice President of GC Tech.
    "We are extremely excited to be integrated with Microsoft Merchant
Server, as merchants can now develop and run their Internet storefronts
with Merchant Server and have their transactions authenticated, certified
and processed by a GlobeID Payment Operator," said Jean Philippe Sarraut,
GC Tech's Chief Operating Officer. "The Internet is a market without
borders - presenting merchants with the challenge of handling payments in
different currencies along with associated tax and regulatory requirements.
We designed GlobeID with a unique international approach that specifically
addresses these issues."
    GC Tech has developed a GlobeID Payment Merchant Kit (PMK) for
Microsoft Merchant Server, now available from GC Tech. The kit will ease

access for those Web sit● running Microsoft Merchant Ser● seeking trusted intermediaries, ●nks, to process their payment transactions. As additional GlobeID Operators launch operations in the future, Merchant Server users will have access to a growing network of consumers. Additionally, Web site builders and software integrators from around the world can now distribute Internet commerce solutions that support both the Microsoft Merchant Server and GlobeID Payment.

GlobeID Payment is available for commercial use today. In early 1996, GC Tech licensed GlobeID Payment to Kleline S.A., a division of the French Paribas banking group. In September 1996, Kleline exited its pilot test and started commercial operations as the first GlobeID Payment Operator. Today, Kleline acts as payment intermediary for more than 100 merchants. Banco Bamerindus, a leading Brazilian bank with more than 6.3 million account holders, is operating a pilot version of GlobeID Payment and plans to move from test to commercial operations soon. Additional banks in Europe, South America and Asia are expected to become GlobeID Operators and plan to launch operations in the first half of 1997.

About Microsoft(R) Merchant Server

Microsoft **Merchant** Server is an **integrated Internet selling solution** that allows companies to develop **Internet** selling sites quickly and easily. Microsoft Merchant Server is designed to provide unparalleled functionality for **Internet** commerce, including detailed user and order tracking, the ability to conduct dynamic **promotion** -based merchandising, support for any **product database** schema, extensible APIs, and store-creation tools such as sample store templates and support for most HTML authoring tools. The integrated solution is intended to reduce the amount of custom development time and effort required by companies to set up a commerce site on the **Internet** .

About GlobeID Payment

GC Tech's GlobeID Payment technology offers a maximum level of security, enables micropayments and supports payments in multiple currencies. GlobeID does not transmit credit card numbers over the Internet, nor is personal financial data stored in a consumer's PC which is liable to tampering. Instead, merchants and consumers conduct online transactions through a "trusted intermediary" naturally involved in payment processing, such as banks. The trusted intermediary certifies and authenticates the offer and order, in addition to securing the payment portion of a transaction.

GlobeID Payment enables consumers to download a virtual wallet which supports a range of payments options. The trusted intermediary stores the consumer's private financial information on its server, such as their debit, credit and bank account numbers, which allows the consumer their choice of payment type. In addition to traditional methods, funds can also be transferred into the wallet's stored value account, out of which consumers may make micropayment purchases. Since the virtual wallet is maintained on the trusted intermediary's server, the consumer can access and pay using their wallet from any computer (PC or Mac).

Unlike existing Internet payment models, GC Tech does not process the transactions. Instead, it licenses its payment technology to trusted intermediaries, banks, which can leverage their existing consumer relationships. Meanwhile, consumers can conduct business on the Internet with companies with which they have already established a trusting relationship.

15/3,K/1   (Item 1 from File: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

03101610   Supplier Number: 82292888   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights Teams with Intel to Deliver Fast, Powerful Web Analytics
   Right to Business Users' Desktops.
Business Wire, p2492
Jan 29, 2002
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 638

...   About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family
        Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides
eBusiness customer and traffic analysis software for retail, financial,
marketing and **advertising** executives. This next-generation eBusiness
Performance Management solution enables companies to better understand,
track and measure **Website** performance and activity, visitor behavior,
content effectiveness and **online**   **advertising** , branding and promotional
strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM) 3.5 which
optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated**   **product** performance
and **transaction** analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: Kenneth Cole,
EDS, Tribal DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.
        About Visual Insights
        Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights...

15/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

03076641   Supplier Number: 80956114   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights--R-- Says With 14.1 Million More Consumers Expected to Shop
   Online This Quarter, Advanced Web and CRM Analytics Solutions Rank High
   On Retailers' Holiday Wish Lists.
Business Wire, p0212
Dec 20, 2001
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 984

...   About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family
        Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides
eBusiness customer and traffic analysis software for retail, financial,
marketing and **advertising** executives. This next-generation eBusiness
Performance Management solution enables companies to better understand,
track and measure **Website** performance and activity, visitor behavior,
content effectiveness and **online**   **advertising** , branding and promotional
strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM) 3.0 which
optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated**   **product** performance
and **transaction** analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: Kenneth Cole,
EDS, Tribal DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.
        About Visual Insights
        Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights...

15/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

03073239   Supplier Number: 80858504   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Award-Winning Visual Insights Achieves Double-Digit Quarterly Product
   Growth, Doubles Customer Base and Launches in the U.K. and Japan in 2001.

Business Wire, p2469
Dec 17, 2001
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1137

...   growth opportunity."
        About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family
        Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides
eBusiness customer and traffic analysis software for marketing and
advertising executives. This next-generation eBusiness Performance
Management solution enables companies to better understand, track and
measure **Website** performance and activity, visitor behavior, content
effectiveness and **online**   **advertising** , branding and promotional
strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM) 3.0 which
optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated**   **product** performance
and **transaction** analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: EDS, Tribal
DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.
        About Visual Insights
        Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02974262   Supplier Number: 77609374   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights Welcomes closerlook to its eBizinsights Solution Partner
    Network.
Business Wire, p2308
August 28, 2001
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 895

...   closerlook.com.
        About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family
        Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides
eBusiness customer and traffic analysis software for marketing and
advertising executives. This next-generation eBusiness Performance
Management solution enables companies to better understand, track and
measure **Website** performance and activity, visitor behavior, content
effectiveness and **online**   **advertising** , branding and promotional
strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM) 3.0 which
optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated**   **product** performance
and **transaction** analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: EDS, Tribal
DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.
        About Visual Insights
        Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02171763   Supplier Number: 55748831   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Active Software and Art Technology Group Partner to Integrate ICRM
    Solutions with Enterprise Applications.
Business Wire, p1119
Sept 15, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1050

...   and scalability ●uirements of large e-commerce ●iatives.
Applying personalization to each and every user experience, Dynamo is the
first solution designed specifically to manage **online** relationships.
Consisting of two components -- Personalization **Server** and Commerce
Applications -- the Dynamo **Product** Suite provides **integrated** e-
commerce capabilities for site development, personalization, selling, and
advertising management.
      Active Software
      Founded in 1995, Active Software is a leading provider of eBusiness
integration software products that enable the integration of enterprise
software applications...

 15/3,K/6   (Item 6 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02136795   Supplier Number: 55331039   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**BASE Consulting Group Expands e-Business Intelligence Practice Through
  Partnership With Andromedia.**
PR Newswire, p4550
August 3, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 623

...   profiles, identifying patterns and relationships, determining the
appropriate response, responding in real-time, and measuring results in
order to refine the process. Andromedia's ARIA **Web** analysis software and
LikeMinds personalization software enable customers to create a better
online experience and increase sales. ARIA captures, records and analyzes
high-value data in real-time and reports on customer behavior that is
meaningful to an **online** business. LikeMinds Personalization **Server**
engages customers with highly accurate **product** recommendations and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated** **solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, real-time
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized **promotions** .
      "We chose to partner with BASE Consulting Group because of their
experience in data warehousing for enterprise and e-commerce applications,"
said Steve Kanzler, Vice...

 15/3,K/7   (Item 7 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02128284   Supplier Number: 55246625   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Andromedia Bolsters Executive Ranks, Names Jeff Tedesco Vice President of
  Sales.**
Business Wire, p0205
July 26, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 749

...   user profiles, identifying patterns and relationships, determining
the appropriate response, responding in realtime, and measuring results in
order to refine the process. Andromedia's ARIA **Web** analysis software and
LikeMinds personalization software enable customers to create a better
online experience and increase sales. ARIA captures, records and analyzes
high-value data in realtime and reports on customer behavior that is
meaningful to an **online** business. LikeMinds Personalization **Server**
engages customers with highly accurate **product** recommendations and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated** **solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, realtime

personalization, and the █ility to report on the effecti█ ss of
personalized **promotions** .
    About Andromedia
    Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based Andromedia (www.andromedia.com)
is a leading supplier of e-marketing software for e-commerce. Andromedia
has...

 15/3,K/8   (Item 8 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02124801   Supplier Number: 55215330 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Andromedia Announces Support for Allaire Spectra; Andromedia's Smart
  eMarketing Solutions Extend Spectra's Personalization and Business
  Intelligence Services.
Business Wire, p0226
July 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 655

...   sales.
    ARIA captures, records and analyzes high-value data in realtime and
reports on customer behavior that is meaningful to an online business.
LikeMinds Personalization **Server** engages customers with highly accurate
product recommendations and personally relevant content that helps them
decide what to try and what to buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that
offers an **integrated   solution** that combines **applications** -level
behavior tracking, real-time personalization, and the ability to report on
the effectiveness of personalized **promotions** .
    About Andromedia
    Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based Andromedia (www.andromedia.com)
is a leading supplier of e-marketing software for e-commerce. Andromedia
has...

 15/3,K/9   (Item 9 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02119596   Supplier Number: 55159323 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Andromedia Introduces `Click-to-Close Personalization' With LikeMinds
  Personalization Server 3.0.
Business Wire, p0086
July 15, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1092

...   user profiles, identifying patterns and relationships, determining
the appropriate response, responding in realtime, and measuring results in
order to refine the process. Andromedia's ARIA **Web** analysis software and
LikeMinds personalization software enable customers to create a better
online experience and increase sales. ARIA captures, records and analyzes
high-value data in realtime and reports on customer behavior that is
meaningful to an **online** business. LikeMinds Personalization **Server**
engages customers with highly accurate **product** recommendations and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated   solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, real-time
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized **promotions** .
    About Andromedia
    Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based Andromedia (www.andromedia.com)
is a leading supplier of e-marketing software for e-commerce. Andromedia
has...

15/3,K/10   (Item 10 from file: 621)

01824046   Supplier Number: 54055395   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Art Technology Group Partners With Informix to Deliver Industry-Leading
   E-Commerce Solutions.**
Business Wire, p1361
March 9, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 659

...   enterprise-wide e-commerce applications: how to deliver the right
content to the right user across multiple business support systems.
Consisting of two components -- Personalization **Server** and Commerce
Applications -- the Dynamo **Product** Suite provides **integrated** e-
commerce capabilities for site development, personalization, selling, and
advertising management.
     ABOUT ART TECHNOLOGY GROUP
     Art Technology Group is the innovator of Internet products and
services that enable leadership companies to do business online. Recognized
...

15/3,K/11   (Item 11 from file: 621)

01782839   Supplier Number: 53516491   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Art Technology Group's Dynamo Wins Crossroads A-List Award for Second Year;
   Dynamo Product Suite Noted for Personalization Features, Java-Based
   Architecture.**
Business Wire, p1586
Jan 5, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 633

...   Westin Mission Hills Resort in Rancho Mirage, CA.
     About the Dynamo Product Suite
     The Dynamo Product suite is the industry's only integrated,
high-performance **Web** application server and personalization system for
establishing and managing users and market segments, creating competitive
personalization features and leveraging users based on behavior or customer
data. Targeted at companies looking to use the **Web** to build long-term
relationships with their customers, Dynamo addresses one of the primary
challenges in developing and managing enterprise-wide e-commerce
applications: how to deliver the right content to the right user across
multiple business support systems. Consisting of two components
Personalization **Server** and Commerce Applications -- the Dynamo **Product**
Suite provides **integrated** e- **commerce** capabilities for site development,
personalization, selling, and **advertising** management.
     About Art Technology Group
     Art Technology Group is the innovator of Internet products and
services that enable leadership companies to do business online. Recognized
...

15/3,K/12   (Item 12 from file: 621)

01773338   Supplier Number: 53401395   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Art Technology Group Supports Major Company Growth With New Employee
   Promotions, Hires.**
Business Wire, p1244

Dec 15, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 617

...   Java-based products that meets the high performance and scalability
requirements of large e-commerce initiatives. Dynamo is the first solution
designed specifically to manage **online** relationships by applying
personalization to each and every user experience. Consisting of two
components -- Personalization **Server** and Commerce Applications -- the
Dynamo **product** suite provides **integrated** e- **commerce** capabilities for
site development, personalization, selling, and **advertising** management.
      ABOUT ART TECHNOLOGY GROUP
      Art Technology Group is the innovator of Internet products and
services that enable leadership companies to do business online. Recognized
...

 15/3,K/13   (Item 13 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01477709   Supplier Number: 47053754   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
GC Tech's GlobeID Payment Internet commerce software supports Microsoft
  Merchant Server.
Business Wire, p01211286
Jan 21, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 835

...   and Asia are expected to become GlobeID Operators and plan to
launch operations in the first half of 1997.
     About Microsoft(R) Merchant Server
     Microsoft **Merchant** Server is an **integrated   Internet   selling**
solution that allows companies to develop **Internet** selling sites quickly
and easily. Microsoft Merchant Server is designed to provide unparalleled
functionality for **Internet** commerce, including detailed user and order
tracking, the ability to conduct dynamic **promotion** -based merchandising,
support for any **product   database** schema, extensible APIs, and
store-creation tools such as sample store templates and support for most
HTML authoring tools. The integrated solution is intended to reduce the
amount of custom development time and effort required by companies to set
up a commerce site on the **Internet** .
     About GlobeID Payment
     GC Tech's GlobeID Payment technology offers a maximum level of
security, enables micropayments and supports payments in multiple
currencies. GlobeID does...

 15/3,K/14   (Item 14 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01413264   Supplier Number: 46604246   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MICROSOFT AND VERIFONE ANNOUNCE STRATEGIC AGREEMENT TO DELIVER
  COMMERCE-ENABLED INTERNET RETAILING SOLUTIONS
News Release, pN/A
August 5, 1996
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 756

  (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
Companies Provide First Combined **Internet** Payment and Retailing Product
REDMOND, Wash./REDWOOD CITY, Calif. -- August 5, 1996, -- VeriFone, inc.
and Microsoft Corporation today announced a major agreement to deliver and

distribute a comprehensi●solution for **Internet** retail● by
incorporating VeriFone virtual point-of-sale (vPOS) software into Microsoft
Merchant System. The combination of Microsoft Merchant System and VeriFone
vPOS software represents the first deployment of a dual **Internet**
retailing and payment solution and is available today to merchants
participating in the Microsoft Merchant System beta program. The combined
product is designed to provide companies with the most complete and
easy-to-use solution for selling on the **Internet** . "With Microsoft
Merchant System and VeriFone's vPOS **Internet** payment technology,
businesses that want to sell on the **Internet** now have a compelling
solution that combines powerful, easy-to-use tools for creating and
managing an **online** store with real-world payment processing," said Bill
Gates, chairman and CEO of Microsoft. "VeriFone's payment solution helps
Microsoft provide merchants with the transaction capabilities required to
make **Internet** commerce a reality today." "We are very pleased to be able
to join Microsoft's leadership ability in creating software applications,
and its innovative approach to **Internet** commerce software with VeriFone's
leadership in secure payment transaction products," said Hatim A. Tyabji,
chairman, president and chief executive officer of VeriFone. "By offering
commerce-ready solutions to a broad set of global merchants and financial
institutions, this agreement should further accelerate the deployment of
secure **Internet** commerce." Microsoft **Merchant** **System** is an
integrated **Internet** retailing **solution** that allows companies to
develop **Internet** storefronts quickly and easily. Microsoft Merchant
System is designed to provide unparalleled functionality for **Internet**
commerce, including detailed user and order tracking, the ability to
conduct dynamic **promotion** -based merchandising, support for any **product**
database schema, extensible APIs, and store creation tools such as sample
store templates and support for most HTML authoring tools. This integrated
solution is intended to reduce the amount of custom development time and
effort required by companies to set up a commerce site on the **Internet** .
VeriFone's **Internet** commerce products, vPOS and vGATE, provide open
Internet payment solutions for financial institutions and merchants. The
vPOS software, which will be included with every copy of Microsoft Merchant
 System , provides **on - line** **merchants** with an **integrated** payment
solution designed to facilitate credit card transactions and to test
Internet payment functionality. Once a merchant is ready to conduct live
on - line transactions, a relationship with a bank is necessary. The
merchant's bank will handle the final step, providing a merchant ID,
digital certificate and bank-specific vPOS software to complete the
connection to the bank's vGATE **Internet** gateway and financial host
system. Microsoft and VeriFone are committed to working together to advance
secure **Internet** payment technologies based on industry standards.
Microsoft was a principal architect of the Secure Electronic Transaction
(SET) specifications proposed by Visa and MasterCard as an industry
standard for secure processing of credit card payments over the **Internet** .
VeriFone's vPOS and vGATE are the first **Internet** payment products to
implement the SET protocol between the merchant and financial institution.
Microsoft and VeriFone intend to enhance future versions of their products
to...
...via an open architecture. Microsoft Merchant System, packaged with
VeriFone vPOS software, will be available to the more than 175 merchants,
Microsoft Solution Providers, and **Internet** service providers
participating in the Microsoffs Merchant System beta program that begins
today. The final Microsoft Merchant System product is scheduled for general
availability in...

 15/3,K/15   (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03224178   Supplier Number: 46609974   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
VERIFONE: Microsoft & Verifone announce agreement to deliver
 commerce-enabled Internet retailing solutions
M2 Presswire, pN/A
August 6, 1996
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext

...   commerce-ready solutions to a broad set of global merchants and
financial institutions, this agreement should further accelerate the
deployment of secure Internet commerce."
        Microsoft **Merchant   System** is an **integrated   Internet** retailing
solution that allows companies to develop **Internet** storefronts quickly
and easily. Microsoft Merchant System is designed to provide unparalleled
functionality for **Internet** commerce, including detailed user and order
tracking, the ability to conduct dynamic **promotion** -based merchandising,
support for any **product   database** schema, extensible APIs, and store
creation tools such as sample store templates and support for most HTML
authoring tools. This integrated solution is intended to reduce the amount
of custom development time and effort required by companies to set up a
commerce site on the **Internet** .
        VeriFone's Internet commerce products, vPOS and vGATE, provide open
Internet payment solutions for financial institutions and merchants. The
vPOS software, which will be included...

 15/3,K/16   (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01984950 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Homer's Odyssey
(Netscape's Navigator browser currently holds 62% of the browser market; is
   introducing new services and new Internet commerce solutions)
Marketing Computers, v XVII, n 10, p 41+
November 1997
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 8750-1848   (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 4421

ABSTRACT:
...has increased its browser share to 36%. In order to spread its browser,
the company will release its corporate Communicator package and SuiteSport
3.0 **server   products** . Netscape also plans to leverage its site on the
web with a free online service for businesses called Netcenter. Netscape
currently has 28,000 users...

...Netscape and GE formed a joint venture to develop an integrated family
of Internet commerce solutions called Netscape CommerceXpert. The intranet
software, e-commerce and **Internet   advertising** markets are expected to
be worth $20 bil by the year 2000. By the year 2000, businesses will have
spent over $100 bil to build and access the **Internet** . The full text has a
table showing browser marketshare for Navigator, Microsoft's IC and other
browsers for 2/96 through 9/97.   ...

 15/3,K/17   (Item 2 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)
(c) 2002 Resp. DB Svcs. All rts. reserv.

01511195 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
Ziff-Davis Puts Computer Shopper NetBuyer On The Web 06/06/96
(Ziff-Davis Publishing plans to launch Computer Shopper NetBuyer, a World
   Wide Web site)
Newsbytes News Network, p N/A
June 06, 1996
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal (United States)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 678

ABSTRACT:
...is the computer and high technology industries. Now Ziff-Davis
Publishing plans to launch Computer Shopper NetBuyer, a World Wide Web site

designed as a " **one – st**● **shopping** center for compute●**roducts** ."
The site will be vendor-supported and will launch this fall. It is intended
as a "fully-interactive companion" to the company's Computer Shopper...

...our own transaction system and also integrating some other software."
Newsbytes was told that the core of the site is going to be a huge
database of vendors and their **products** linked to editorial content and
reviews of those and related offerings. According to Ziff, NetBuyer will
also benefit indirect vendors, as well as direct vendors. NetBuyer will
reportedly be linked to take advantage of ZD Net's **database** of **product**
reviews, which are aggregated from all Ziff-Davis publications and from the
company's eight world wide product testing labs. Having identified the
product that...

...Ziff-Davis, has been named national sales director of NetBuyer,
reporting to publisher Al DiGuido. Previously director of sales and
marketing for Ziff-Davis' Central **Ad** Sales division, he will be
responsible for hiring and managing the NetBuyer **ad** sales team and
directing market development.
...

 15/3,K/18 _   **(Item 1 from file: 813)**
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1246500   LAM019
**Aptex 'SelectPartners' Program Delivers Integrated Customer Interaction
    Solutions**

DATE: March 23, 1998   07:59 EST   WORD COUNT: 1,340

... over 200 customers worldwide, and we are pleased to offer extended
targeting capabilities by partnering with Aptex."

    Electronic Commerce Partners

    Aptex's SelectCast for Commerce **Servers** provides superior **product**
 and **promotion** targeting for electronic commerce sites, and Aptex has
partnered with Open Market to deliver fully- **integrated** e- **commerce**
 targeting and management **systems** . The integrated system combines
SelectCast's intelligent targeting capabilities, including clickthrough
boost, revenue enhancement, and interest group and demographic targeting,
with Open Market's business-to- business and business-to-consumer **Internet**
 Commerce software solutions.

    "Open Market is pleased to participate in Aptex's SelectPartner
Program," said Gary Eichorn, president and CEO of Open Market, Inc. "Aptex
...

 15/3,K/19   **(Item 1 from file: 613)**
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00649748 20011001CGM039 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
CEYONIQ to Support Siebel 7
PR Newswire
Monday, October 1, 2001 11:24 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,120

TEXT:
...s best eBusiness applications at the lowest total cost
of ownership.
    Siebel 7 extends the reach and functionality of Siebel Systems'
industry-

leading suite of **integr**●**d** , multichannel **eBusiness** ●**lications** , enabling
organizations to translate customer relationship strategy into execution by
effectively aligning and rapidly integrating channels, employees and
partners.
Siebel 7 allows organizations to manage, synchronize and coordinate all
customer touch points across the **Web** , call center, field sales and
service
personnel, and partner channels.
    CEYONIQ and Siebel Systems form alliances with proven technology
leaders
to deliver tangible business benefits...

...audio/video files-stored as
CEYONIQ Attachments, helping users to quickly resolve incoming service
calls
and thereby increase overall customer satisfaction.
    "Siebel Systems' new Smart **Web** architecture has an exceptionally
interactive **Web** client which clearly demonstrates that Siebel Systems is
continuing to define the standards in the industry," said David MacWhorter,
president of CEYONIQ, Inc. "The launch...

...to increase customer loyalty and
retention. It will support Siebel Workflow, Siebel Security, Siebel
Business
Services, and Siebel eAI, and will accommodate high volume scanning, **ad**
hoc
scanning, and bar code recognition via Kofax. The solution is planned for
both V-script and E-script versions. CEYONIQ Link for Siebel eBusiness...
...unlimited scalable storage of unstructured information
and content on a variety of media, both optical and magnetic, by using the
highly reliable and secure CEYONIQ **Server** , a widely installed storage
management **product** . The solution is based upon the Siebel eBusiness
Applications architecture and therefore ensures scalability, upgradeability
and maintainability without compromising system performance to minimize
risk
and...

 15/3,K/20   (Item 2 from file: 613)
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00158230 19990804LAW027 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**The McFarlane Collection' Tour of 10 Historic Baseballs Hits Veterans
Stadium in Philadelphia, August 9-11**
PR Newswire
Wednesday, August 4, 1999 08:31 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 533

TEXT:
...be at Three Rivers Stadium in Pittsburgh, August 6-8,
where the Pirates also play the Cardinals.

    Join the nearly 150,000 fans who have **seen** 10 of the most historic
home
run baseballs from the unforgettable 1998 **home** run race -- McGwire's #1,
63,
64, 67, 68, 69 and 70 home run balls, and Sammy Sosa's #33, 61, and 66 home
run **balls** . The McFarlane Collection **represents** all privately owned home
run
record breaking baseballs from the 1998 season.

 15/3,K/21   (Item 1 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire

00655152 20020129029B8407 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights Teams with Intel to Deliver Fast, Powerful Web Analytics
Right to Business Users' Desktops-Visual Insights' eBizinsights(TM)XL 3.5
Software Optimized for Intel(R) Pentium(R) 4 Processor; "Speed of Thought"...
Business Wire
Tuesday, January 29, 2002 11:06 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 631

...About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides eBusiness
customer
and traffic analysis software for retail, financial, marketing and
advertising
executives. This next-generation eBusiness Performance Management solution
enables companies to better understand, track and measure **Website**
performance
and activity, visitor behavior, content effectiveness and **online**
advertising ,
branding and promotional strategies. The product family includes:
eBizinsights
XL(TM) 3.5 which optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM)
for sites running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products**
offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated   product** performance
and
 transaction analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: Kenneth Cole,
EDS,
Tribal DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.

    About Visual Insights

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights...

 15/3,K/22   (Item 2 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R) File 610:Business Wire

00639261 20011220354B2382 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights--R-- Says With 14.1 Million More Consumers Expected to Shop
Online This Quarter, Advanced Web and CRM Analytics Solutions Rank High On
Retailers' Holiday Wish Lists-Kenneth Cole looks to measure ROI of
seasonal...
Business Wire
Thursday, December 20, 2001 12:13 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 968

...About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides eBusiness
customer
and traffic analysis software for retail, financial, marketing and
advertising
executives. This next-generation eBusiness Performance Management solution
enables companies to better understand, track and measure **Website**
performance
and activity, visitor behavior, content effectiveness and **online**
advertising ,
branding and promotional strategies. The product family includes:
eBizinsights
XL(TM) 3.0 which optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM)

for sites running on Mic●oft Commerce **Server** 2000. Th● **products**
offer **Web**
log analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated** **product** performance
and
 transaction analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: Kenneth Cole,
EDS,
Tribal DDB Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.

    About Visual Insights

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights...

 15/3,K/23   (Item 3 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00637113 20011217351B0146 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Award-Winning Visual Insights Achieves Double-Digit Quarterly Product
Growth, Doubles Customer Base and Launches in the U.K. and Japan in
2001-Despite slow economy, past 12 months prove fruitful for leading
eBusiness Performance...
Business Wire
Monday, December 17, 2001 12:01 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,145

...growth opportunity."

    About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides eBusiness
customer
and traffic analysis software for marketing and **advertising** executives.
This
next-generation eBusiness Performance Management solution enables companies
to
better understand, track and measure **Website** performance and activity,
visitor
behavior, content effectiveness and **online** **advertising** , branding and
promotional strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM)
3.0
which optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log
analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated** **product** performance and
 transaction analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: EDS, Tribal DDB
Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.

    About Visual Insights

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/24   (Item 4 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00622282 20011115319B5228 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights Introduces New Executive Portal To eBizinsights XL 3.0
Business Users-"Lay" Advertising, Marketing and Site Content Executives Now
Can Analyze eBusiness Performance With Simple KPI-Specific Views,
Browser-based Data...
Business Wire
Thursday, November 15, 2001 10:11 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 867

...of products.

    About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides eBusiness
customer
and traffic analysis software for marketing and **advertising** executives.
This
next-generation eBusiness Performance Management solution enables companies
to
better understand, track and measure **Website** performance and activity,
visitor
behavior, content effectiveness and **online** **advertising** , branding and
promotional strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM)
3.0
which optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log
analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated** **product** performance and
 transaction analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: EDS, Tribal DDB
Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.

    About Visual Insights

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/25 **(Item 5 from file: 610)**
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00597254 20011008281B9820 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Visual Insights Plays With Video Gaming Technology for New Generation Web
Analytics Designed for Today's 'eXecutives'-Visual Insights Develops "Video
Game" Like User Interface to Give Today's eXecutives the Feel of Real
eBusiness...
Business Wire
Monday, October 8, 2001 10:01 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 757

...right people."

    About the eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/26   (Item 6 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00582873 20010910253B5200   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MyCroft Partners with Visual Insights to Introduce eBusiness Performance
Management Solution in the Asian Pacific Market-Visual Insights'(R)
eBizinsights(TM) Product Family to Provide Marketers With a Solution to
Better...
Business Wire
Monday, September 10, 2001 09:03 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 712

...Top 1000
companies.

     About eBizinsights(TM) Product Family

Visual Insights(R) eBizinsights(TM) product family provides eBusiness
customer
and traffic analysis software for marketing and **advertising** executives.
This
next-generation eBusiness Performance Management solution enables companies
to
better understand, track and measure **Website** performance and activity,
visitor
behavior, content effectiveness and **online**   **advertising** , branding and
promotional strategies. The product family includes: eBizinsights XL(TM)
3.0
which optimizes Microsoft's .NET Server; and eBizinsights CS(TM) for sites
running on Microsoft Commerce **Server** 2000. These **products** offer **Web**
log
analysis and reporting, as well as **integrated**   **product** performance and
 transaction analysis. Visual Insights' clients include: EDS, Tribal DDB
Worldwide and TBWA/Chiat/Day, among others.

     About Visual Insights

Visual Insights(R) (www.visualinsights.com) is...

 15/3,K/27   (Item 7 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00103952 19990915258B1119   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
(ARTG) Active Software and Art Technology Group Partner to Integrate ICRM
Solutions with Enterprise Applications
Business Wire
Wednesday, September 15, 1999 08:23 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,104

...and scalability requirements
of large e-commerce initiatives. Applying personalization to each and
every user experience, Dynamo is the first solution designed
specifically to manage **online** relationships. Consisting of two
components -- Personalization **Server** and Commerce Applications -- the
Dynamo **Product** Suite provides **integrated** e- **commerce** capabilities for
site development, personalization, selling, and **advertising** management.

17/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02926411   Supplier Number: 76422627 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**iWon Chooses DealTime's Comparison-Shopping Engine to Drive Its Shopping
   Channel.**
Business Wire, p2075
July 10, 2001
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 617

...   Bill Daugherty, iWon founder and co-CEO. "Our decision to license
DealTime's technology was simple. DealTime offers the top of the line
turnkey shopping **solution** ."
      DealTime's comparison- **shopping** service is fully **integrated** into
iWon's **Shopping** Channel at www.iwon.com. Now, iWon **shoppers** can use
DealTime's **shopping** search engine to get **product** **recommendations** and
compare **products** , prices and brands from thousands of stores across the
Web . DealTime also continues to supply iWon with a listing of top ten
deals across product categories.
      "Our deepened partnership with iWon allows us to extend...

17/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02448938   Supplier Number: 61394874 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Pets.com Announces Exclusive Partnership With Pet Health Web Site
   PetPlace.com.**
Business Wire, p0086
April 10, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1266

...   marketing partnership with the company. In addition, the sites are
now fully integrated, enabling Pets.com consumers to directly access the
veterinary expertise and personalized **product** **recommendations** at
PetPlace.com from the Pets.com **Web** site. In turn, PetPlace.com consumers
can purchase **products** **recommended** by PetPlace.com directly from
Pets.com through an **integrated** **shopping** **system** . To ensure consistency
between the two sites, PetPlace.com founder and CEO Jon Rappaport, DVM, has
been named chief medical officer of Pets.com.
      "Our...

17/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02136795   Supplier Number: 55331039 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**BASE Consulting Group Expands e-Business Intelligence Practice Through
   Partnership With Andromedia.**
PR Newswire, p4550
August 3, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 623

...   profiles, identifying patterns and relationships, determining the
appropriate response, responding in real-time, and measuring results in
order to refine the process. Andromedia's ARIA **Web** analysis software and
LikeMinds personalization software enable customers to create a better
online experience and increase sales. ARIA captures, records and analyzes
high-value data in real-time and reports on customer behavior that is

meaningful to an **onlin**●**usiness**. LikeMinds Personaliza●n Server
engages customers with highly accurate **product recommendations** and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, real-time
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized promotions.
       "We chose to partner with BASE Consulting Group...

 17/3,K/4   (Item 4 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02128284   Supplier Number: 55246625   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Andromedia Bolsters Executive Ranks, Names Jeff Tedesco Vice President of
   Sales.
Business Wire, p0205
July 26, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 749

...   user profiles, identifying patterns and relationships, determining
the appropriate response, responding in realtime, and measuring results in
order to refine the process. Andromedia's ARIA **Web** analysis software and
LikeMinds personalization software enable customers to create a better
online experience and increase sales. ARIA captures, records and analyzes
high-value data in realtime and reports on customer behavior that is
meaningful to an **online** business. LikeMinds Personalization Server
engages customers with highly accurate **product recommendations** and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, realtime
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized promotions.
       About Andromedia
       Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based Andromedia...

 17/3,K/5   (Item 5 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02124801   Supplier Number: 55215330   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Andromedia Announces Support for Allaire Spectra; Andromedia's Smart
   eMarketing Solutions Extend Spectra's Personalization and Business
   Intelligence Services.
Business Wire, p0226
July 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 655

...   high-value data in realtime and reports on customer behavior that
is meaningful to an online business. LikeMinds Personalization Server
engages customers with highly accurate **product recommendations** and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, real-time
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized promotions.
       About Andromedia
       Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based...

 17/3,K/6   (Item 6 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02119596   Supplier Number: 55159323 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Andromedia Introduces `Click-to-Close Personalization' With LikeMinds
  Personalization Server 3.0.**
Business Wire, p0086
July 15, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1092

...   high-value data in realtime and reports on customer behavior that
is meaningful to an online business. LikeMinds Personalization Server
engages customers with highly accurate **product   recommendations** and
personally relevant content that helps them decide what to try and what to
buy. Andromedia is the only **vendor** that offers an **integrated   solution**
that combines **applications** -level behavior tracking, real-time
personalization, and the ability to report on the effectiveness of
personalized promotions.
     About Andromedia
     Founded in 1996, San Francisco-based...

 17/3,K/7   (Item 1 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04515792   Supplier Number: 58323427 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
EXCITE@HOME: Epinions.com and Excite@Home launch prproduct review service.
M2 Presswire, pNA
Dec 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 544

...   consumer and professional reviews to merchants and shoppers at
Excite Stores to help them make informed buying decisions.
     Epinions.com provides a complete platform where **shoppers** can share
advice, **recommendations** and opinions on which **products** to purchase. The
product review service will also include the products from all Excite
Storebuilder merchants. Excite Storebuilder (www.excite.com/storebuilder)
is a fully **integrated** e- **commerce   solution** that provides merchants
with the necessary tools to build and operate an **online** store. "The
Epinions.com product review service allows us to improve the merchant
relationship with the **online** customer," said Richard Rosenblatt, senior
vice president of Excite@Home E- Business Services. "With this new
technology integrated into our **online** shopping mall, merchants are able
to receive unbiased consumer feedback on the quality of their products to
make inventory and marketing decisions."
     "Our members provide...

 17/3,K/8   (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04043006   Supplier Number: 53412185 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Japanese Companies in the United States: SOFTWARE AND INFORMATION SERVICES.
Japan-U.S. Business Report, v1998, n349, pNA
Oct 31, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 399

...   one of the hottest but also most competitive segments of the
software market -- electronic commerce, a HITACHI, LTD. subsidiary released
Hitachi TradeLink. As the Global **Internet** Commerce Software Suite
subtitle **suggests** , the open standards-based **product** consists of

components that will be ●led out over time. Companies c●use these
components to customize a complete **Internet** commerce solution from
scratch. Alternately, they can adopt particular **modules** to develop an
integrated e- **commerce** network with plug-and-play compatibility with most
third-party hardware and software offerings as well as with legacy ERP
(enterprise resource planning) and data...

17/3,K/9 **(Item 3 from file: 636)**
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04016616   Supplier Number: 53222571   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
-**EXCITE: Excite partners with Consumer Guide to help shoppers buy
intelligently online.**
M2 Presswire, pNA
Nov 16, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 568

    (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
M2 PRESSWIRE-16 November 1998-EXCITE: Excite partners with Consumer Guide
to help shoppers buy intelligently **online** (C)1994-98 M2 COMMUNICATIONS
LTD RDATE:161198 -- Hundreds of consumer guide extensive product reviews
available through Excite Excite, Inc. (NASDAQ: XCIT) today further
empowered **online** shoppers by putting Consumer Guide **product** reviews and
recommendations in the hands of millions of **online** consumers at
www.excite.com. Now, with just a click on Excite, shoppers can get instant,
unbiased reviews from the publisher of hundreds of informative titles
created to help consumers get the best value for their money in more than
25 product categories. Consumer Guide's **online** reviews on Excite let
shoppers make quick, informed decisions when buying products on the
Internet or at stores near them. Excite Informs Shoppers With Consumer
Guide Reviews "We're aiming to build the **Internet** 's best **online**
shopping experience," said Andy Halliday, Vice President, Commerce, Excite,
Inc. "Part of that goal includes a responsibility to help consumers educate
themselves when shopping **online** . Consumer Guide is a well-known and
trusted name in consumer buying education. By offering objective **product**
reviews and **recommendations** together with Excite's other **online** buying
services, the power is in the consumers' hands to make smart purchases with
ease." Continuing to build one of the most comprehensive shopping
destinations on the **Internet** , Excite's agreement with Consumer Guide puts
trusted and known reviews and recommendations into the hands of millions of
Excite users. The reviews, seamlessly **integrated** throughout the Excite
shopping experience, include detailed **product** information and editorial
product ratings. For example, when a consumer is looking for the latest
information on a particular type of VCR, Excite's Shopping...

...like Excite, we are able to provide millions of users with our
comprehensive product reviews and ratings." About Excite, Inc. Excite, Inc.
is a global **Internet** media company that attracts over 17 million unique
consumers monthly to its flagship portal services, excite.com and
webcrawler.com, and specializes in the delivery...
...Inc. The Excite brand is now recognized by more than 50 million
Americans, and the company is recognized as the fastest growing portal site
by **Web** standard Media Metrix (7/98). Excite personalized services are
available in nine countries; the company has joint ventures with Itochu for
Excite Japan, Liberty One...

17/3,K/10 **(Item 4 from file: 636)**
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03640112   Supplier Number: 47838743   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
OSMOSIS GROUP: Osmosis announces first user-friendly plug & play Internet

M2 Presswire, pN/A
July 16, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 581

...   as well as automatically getting a daily health check for the PPIS
system and clients on the LAN using the world leading 'Prognosis'.
       The PPIS **solution** is a 'one- **stop** - **shop** ' with no hidden extras.
The **recommended** retail price of GBP 7,500 includes one year's
connectivity and the first year's business connection to Global **Internet**
over ISDN, making it a true plug and play solution. The basic system can
accommodate up to 10 simultaneous users with an option for more...

 17/3,K/11   (Item 1 from file: 160)
DIALOG(R)File 160:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 1999 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

00647278
**As brokerage houses are swallowed up in the latest round of financial
    conglomerate-building, some experts wonder if the combinations will
    work.**
Wall Street Journal 3 Star, Eastern SP Edition   May 26, 1981   p. 351

       ... Insurers like Prudential, which recently acquired Bache Group for
$385mil, have been hurt by high inflation rates, so they commissioned SRI
International to find a **solution** . SRI concluded that one- **stop** financial
 shopping was the answer, and it **recommended** that insurance companies
broaden their offerings. By · linking up with brokers, life insurers can
offer policies with investment options that offer high returns. The broker
...

... invest policy premiums in instruments chosen by the customer. Insurance
companies that want to acquire brokerage firms cannot afford to wait too
long. With Paine **Webber** already 23%-owned by INA, the only remaining
large, national, publicly held firms are Merrill Lynch, EF Hutton, and Dean
Witter Reynolds. Takeover rumors have...

 17/3,K/12   (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02032700 54860443
Market mechanisms and the external benefits of consumption
Cadeaux, Jack
Journal of Macromarketing v20n1 PP: 11-22 Jun 2000
ISSN: 0276-1467 JRNL CODE: JMM
WORD COUNT: 9016

...TEXT: not only dispense home security information but also function as
retailers of a range of home security devices and systems. The NRMA offers
brochures and **Web** sites detailing these goods and sells, installs, and
offers monitor services for a range of Honeywell(R) home security **systems**
, offering, it claims, " **one - stop** shopping " and policy discounts for
users of alarms that "meet the specifications for NRMA Contents Insurance"
(NRMA Limited 1999). In principle, residential property insurers, by
knowing the relation between specific security goods and services and
neighborhood burglary rates, could **recommend** appropriate protective
 goods and services for particular neighborhoods and offer premium
discounts linked to the use of such " **recommended** " **goods** and services
that take into account external benefits of reduced risk for neighbors and
not simply the reduced risk internal to users.
Also in the...

17/3,K/13   (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)

01708598 03-59588
A word from the customers
Lux, Hal
Institutional Investor v32n9 PP: 22 Sep 1998
ISSN: 0020-3580 JRNL CODE: IL
WORD COUNT: 699

ABSTRACT: Dudley Nigg of Wells Fargo is a big believer in cross-selling
over the **Internet** . Last month the bank launched a major push to offer
brokerage services **online** , including trading, data and research through a
service called WellsTrade. The long-term goal is to turn Wells Fargo into
one of the premier destination sites for financial services consumers.
However, a report by Forrester Research **suggests** that **one – stop
shopping** for financial **products** just is not what consumers want.

17/3,K/14   (Item 1 from file: 9)
DIALOG(R)File   9:Business & Industry(R)

01997390 (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)
THE CHAIN GANG
**(Sales of supply chain management software are booming as manufacturers
  scramble to gain a competitive edge)**
Computer Business Review, v 6, n 8, p N/A
August 01, 1997
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal ISSN: 0161-7389 (United Kingdom)
LANGUAGE: English RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 2877

  (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULLTEXT)

TEXT:
...automation software company, Aurum, and a sales configuration software
company, Antalys. Analysts believe that the other leading business
application software companies may be looking to **buy** , with some
suggesting that Manugistics is a prime target for German software giant
SAP. "Others may buy," concurs Manugistics' Gibson, adding cryptically that
"should SAP decide that it...

...incorporate sophisticated AI technologies, such as neural networks, into
American Software's supply chain software to create systems which can
interpret and assess the complex **web** of interrelationships between demand
variables, and enable users to more accurately determine future customer
demand. Similarly, in May this year, Numetrix announced its distributed
object...will help with that," he says. Like other vendors of business
application software, one of the primary goals of the supply chain vendors
is to **Internet** -enable their applications. The **Web** -enablement of supply
chain applications will allow customers and suppliers to go to the **Web**
site of their trading partner's supply chain package vendor. They can then
download a **Web** client which will give them authorised access to the
partner's planning system. In April, PeopleSoft announced the launch of its
Red Pepper Supply Chain Collaborator which can be downloaded free of charge
from the company's **Web** site. Manugistics, Logility and i2 Technologies
offer similar functionality, but charge a fee for the client software. But
the challenges facing supply chain vendors are...

...as though there will be room for a number of vendors to continue to
prosper for the foreseeable future - assuming, that is, that the major
integrated business **application** **vendors** such as SAP don't decide to
stage a takeover. CO-ORDINATING THE SUPPLY CHAIN Supply chain management
packages usually include the following components: *A...

17/3,K/15   (Item 1 from file: 813)

1215499   NYFNSW29
**Amazon.com Hits the Heart With Valentine's Day Temptations Amazon.com Gift
    Center Celebrates Love, Poetry, and the Art of Romance**

DATE: January 22, 1998   04:59 EST   WORD COUNT: 665

...Amazon.com Gift Center.

     Featuring 12 new love-related categories for every type and stage of
relationship, the Amazon.com Gift Center is the perfect **one - stop**
 online   shopping   solution for even the most hopeless romantics this
Valentine's Day. "Poetry," "Romantic Getaways," "Sensuous Sizzlers,"
"Quirky Love Stories," and "Humor" are just a few of the categories from
which customers can choose. Book lovers can take advantage of Amazon.com's
 recommendation services -- including thousands of **gift   recommendations**
 from Amazon.com's editors, dynamic personalized gift-matching services,
and gift certificates.

     "Valentine's Day is all about love, and at Amazon.com, we...

17/3,K/16   (Item 1 from file: 613)

00158230 19990804LAW027 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**The McFarlane Collection' Tour of 10 Historic Baseballs Hits Veterans
Stadium in Philadelphia, August 9-11**
PR Newswire
Wednesday, August 4, 1999 08:31 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 533

TEXT:
...be at Three Rivers Stadium in Pittsburgh, August 6-8,
where the Pirates also play the Cardinals.

     Join the nearly 150,000 fans who have **seen** 10 of the most historic
home
run baseballs from the unforgettable 1998 **home** run race -- McGwire's #1,
63,
64, 67, 68, 69 and 70 home run balls, and Sammy Sosa's #33, 61, and 66 home
run **balls** . The McFarlane Collection represents all privately owned home
run
 record   breaking baseballs from the 1998 season.

17/3,K/17   (Item 1 from file: 610)

00451981 20010130030B0409 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Cupid Visits Yahoo! for Valentine's DayYahoo! Shopping Launches Special
Gift Recommender and Teams with macys.com To Provide Lingerie Buying Tips
on Yahoo! ShoppingVision; Yahoo! Greetings Helps People Show Affection
Online**
Business Wire
Tuesday, January 30, 2001 07:50 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 819

...enables consumers to view streaming video content and

simultaneously purchase ●textually relevant merchandise ●ahoo!
ShoppingVision's new content features sexy lingerie from macys.com, with **gift**
buying   suggestions from Marie Claire retail expert Lesli Treanor. To produce
this **integrated** content **package** , Yahoo! **Shopping** teamed with leading retailer
macys.com, who has been a featured store on Yahoo! Shopping since November 1999. Additionally, shoppers now can find advice on...
...s Day from merchants such as FTD.COM, and
1-800-Flowers.com.
"Yahoo! ShoppingVision is really the next evolution in shopping, and makes the
online shopping experience easy and enjoyable," said Marie Claire
Merchandising Director, Lesli Treanor. "The Yahoo! ShoppingVision package that
Marie Claire worked on features amazing lingerie available...

17/3,K/18   (Item 2 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00263467 20000424115B3638   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Pets.com Achieves 48 Percent Quarter-to-Quarter Growth; Total Customer
Count Nearly Doubles in First Quarter and Losses Narrow
Business Wire
Monday, April 24, 2000 21:28 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,665

...Pets.com.

   Pets.com Integrates with Innovative Pet Care Site, PetPlace.com

   Pets.com completed its site integration with PetPlace.com, a
leading pet health **Web** site. Pets.com consumers can directly access
the veterinary expertise and personalized **product   recommendations** at
PetPlace.com from the Pets.com **Web** site. In turn, PetPlace.com
consumers can purchase **products   recommended** by PetPlace.com directly
from Pets.com through an **integrated   shopping   system** . To ensure
consistency between the two sites, PetPlace.com Founder and CEO Jon
Rappaport, DVM, has been named chief medical officer of Pets.com.
   About...

17/3,K/19   (Item 3 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00208309 20000306066B4579   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
FirePond Partners with eCredit.com To Offer Real-Time Credit and Financing
Services; FirePond Application Suite to Link to eCredit.com's Global
Financing Network
Business Wire
Monday, March 6, 2000 08:02 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 896

TEXT:
...com's Global
Financing Network, companies are able to implement a comprehensive platform
for multi-channel interactive selling with a powerful, real-time credit
service **integrated** seamlessly into the **selling** process. The **solution** is
especially valuable to those large organizations that may already offer

· their
own leasing or financing services along with their products, but because of
their...
...purchasing options through
multiple partners that specialize in various types of financing, terms and
risk levels.
The combined solution guides customers from comprehensive needs analysis,
 product **recommendations** , pricing, proposal, and credit approval through
the
actual ordering of a complex product or service in a single session. By
making it easy for customers of various economic means and credit standings
to buy **online** , the combined solution has the ability to increase sales,
shorten sales cycles and generate additional revenues.

DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

02311470   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55129543   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Internet Access: Infoseek, Bell Atlantic Partner to Enhance Online
  Shopping.(Company Business and Marketing)**
Cambridge Telecom Report, NA
July 12, 1999
LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 1050   LINE COUNT: 00093

     The agreement is the first to pair a major **Internet** portal with the
large sales force of a leading shopping media company to provide a fully
integrated shopping **solution** , including **storefront** and e-commerce site
creation, hosting, shopping directory links, **Internet** marketing resources
and unprecedented distribution.
     In a revenue-sharing arrangement, Infoseek, home of GO Network, has
selected Bell Atlantic's industry-leading BigYellow as its...

 20/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

02300632   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54736376   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
New Products.(Product Announcement)
HP Professional, 13, 5, 36
May, 1999
DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement   ISSN: 0896-145X   LANGUAGE:
  English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 998   LINE COUNT: 00092

...   It's bundled with Emrys Solutions (Dallas, TX) software customized
to support a commerce site capable of handling up to 300 simultaneous
users. The Emrys **software** combines a customized **Internet**   **storefront**
design **package** with a **Web** -based, point-of-sale **package** , which
generates **transactions** directly to its **integrated** database. It includes
a design wizard and sells for $9,995.
     Contact Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Amarillo, TX at (877) 823-7253.
     MESSAGING AND E...

 20/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)

01849358   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 17633581
**Harvest time for Web commerce products. (Open Market Inc's Merchant
  Solution software for creating a World Wide Web storefront, and Process
  Software's Purveyor WebServer for NetWare for setting up a corporate Web
  site directly on a NetWare LAN)(Product Announcement)**
Messmer, Ellen
Network World, v12, n41, p39(1)
Oct 9, 1995
DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement   ISSN: 0887-7661   LANGUAGE:
  English   RECORD TYPE: Abstract

ABSTRACT: Open Market Inc introduces the Merchant Solution software for
creating a World Wide Web **storefront** , and Process **Software** Inc
introduces the Purveyor WebServer for NetWare program that lets corporate
Web sites be set up directly on a NetWare LAN. Merchant Solution includes
the StoreBuilder program for generating and managing HyperText Markup
Language content and for linking **Web** sites to existing relational
databases, and the WebReporter report-generation software for tracking
online sales results. Purveyor WebServer for NetWare features a proxy
server that lets users search the **Internet** , but Process Software expects
most companies to use it as a corporate **Web** site. Also described are Open

Market's **Integrated** C●erce Service **software** , DEC'●lpha-based
Windows NT **Web** servers, and Sun Microsystems' WorkShop developers'
toolkit for editing HTML pages and Java applets.

20/3,K/4   (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02708541   Supplier Number: 66573984   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Dialtone Internet Originates a Holiday Commerce Promotion of Miva,
  Chili!soft ASP.
PR Newswire, pNA
Nov 2, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 576

...   tools to maintain catalogs and inventory, manage customer accounts,
create comprehensive promotional campaigns, handle order fulfillment
responsibilities and generate detailed sales and website traffic reports.
        " **Internet** Commerce activity is growing at a feverish pace.
Forrester Research is predicting U.S. **online** sales will reach $3.2
trillion in 4 years, followed by Western Europe with $1.5 trillion, and the
Far East. With so much **online** activity taking place, many merchants are
outgrowing their shared environment and are looking for dedicated
solutions," said Al Albarracin, CEO, Dialtone **Internet** . "We are
providing interested **merchants** with an attractive " **one   stop   shopping**
" **package** that includes a dedicated Linux server, **storefront   software**
, merchant accounts, credit processing and more. At our special pricing,
there is little reason to continue sharing a busy **web** -store with hundreds
of other users."
        "Demand for e-commerce systems is increasing as more small to medium
size businesses enter the internet arena. Competitively...

20/3,K/5   (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02699820   Supplier Number: 66321702   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
LaGarde to Showcase StoreFront as Part of Microsoft Exhibit at Fall
  Internet World.
Business Wire, p0343
Oct 25, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 329

...   conference in the industry," said Bob LaGarde, founder and CEO of
LaGarde. "We couldn't ask for a better forum to preview our newest
FrontPage- **integrated** e-commerce **solution** , **StoreFront** 5.0."
        About LaGarde
        LaGarde, Inc. (www.lagarde.com) is an e-commerce software
development firm headquartered in Lawrence, Kansas. Its focus is to provide
...

20/3,K/6   (Item 3 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02685839   Supplier Number: 66163654   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Roving Software Receives Over $10 Million in Second Round of Funding.
PR Newswire, p3518
April 24, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade

... based in Wayland, Mass., provides BIG eMarketing for SMALL
eBusiness(TM). Roving's award-winning Constant Contact delivers the
successful e-marketing techniques of the **Web** leaders to small and medium
e- businesses - quickly, seamlessly and cost effectively. Constant Contact
helps e-businesses create customer loyalty, drive repeat sales and build
lifetime customer value by automating targeted, personalized and relevant
email communications with their **Internet** customers. Because it is
integrated with popular commerce **storefront** **software** , Constant Contact
capitalizes on the rich data available for targeting and personalization,
enabling rapid implementation. ·Constant Contact is available to
e-businesses through hosting providers...

20/3,K/7   (Item 4 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02549362   Supplier Number: 62915959 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**LaGarde Partners with CyberCash to Provide Merchants with Innovative
  E-Commerce Services.**
Business Wire, p2358
June 26, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 541

... and LaGarde is excited to be among the first to begin using this
innovative offering," said Bob LaGarde, founder of LaGarde and creator of
the **StoreFront** e-commerce **platform** . "When we designed **StoreFront** Now,
we wanted to offer merchants a fast, dependable, flexible payment
processing system. The CyberCash service will help them to easily and
effectively meet their...

20/3,K/8   (Item 5 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02535581   Supplier Number: 62696760 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Bluestone Software Creates the Foundation for Global-class Web Consumerism
  With Total-e-B2C(TM); Bluestone Sets B2C Component Stack on Internet
  Operating Environment, Relies on J2EE, XML Technologies To Underpin
  Comprehensive B2C Solution.**
Business Wire, p2102
June 13, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1748

... ultimately, e-business is business."
    Total-e-B2C Component Stack Crowns the Internet Operating Environment
    To facilitate the rapid creation and deployment of a comprehensive,
integrated B2C e-commerce **solution** --complete with **storefront** ,
logistics, fulfillment, and merchandising services--Total-e-B2C includes
the following: Total-e-B2C component stack and Bluestone **Internet**
Operating Environment.
    The Total-e-B2C Component Stack

-- Bluestone Universal Business Server for TeB(TM) is Total-e-B2C's 100% Pu
re
    Java Application Server...·

20/3,K/9   (Item 6 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02533971   Supplier Number: 62663794   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
J.D. Edwards' Integrated Electronic Storefront Solution Powers Online
  Medical And Office Products Company.
PR Newswire, pNA
June 12, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 844

...   provider of agile, collaborative solutions for the Internet
economy, today announced that 1StopMD(TM), a health-care electronic
business, has selected its OneWorld(TM) & WebSphere **Commerce** Suite*
integrated **storefront   solution** to handle **online** sales and customer
and inventory data. The **storefront   solution** based on J.D. Edwards'
OneWorld business-to-business software suite and IBM's WebSphere Commerce
Suite, gives customers like 1StopMD a scalable enterprise foundation...

...into a storefront. The out-of-the-box e-commerce solution will help
enable 1StopMD to provide office-based physician practices with the power
of **online** purchasing.
      "In looking for a platform on which to build our business, we wanted
a solution that would allow us to tightly integrate our storefront...

 20/3,K/10   (Item 7 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02494923   Supplier Number: 61961402   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Janet Muto Appointed Vice President of Marketing At Roving Software.
PR Newswire, pNA
May 9, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 615

...   small and medium e-businesses -- BIG eMarketing for SMALL
eBusiness(TM). Roving's award-winning Constant Contact delivers the
successful e-marketing techniques of the **Web** leaders to small and medium
e-businesses -- quickly, seamlessly and cost effectively. Constant Contact
helps e-businesses create customer loyalty, drive repeat sales and build
lifetime customer value by automating targeted, personalized and relevant
email communications with their **Internet** customers. Because it is
integrated with popular commerce **storefront   software** , Constant Contact
capitalizes on the rich data available for targeting and personalization,
enabling rapid implementation. Constant Contact is available to
e-businesses through hosting providers...

 20/3,K/11   (Item 8 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02481840   Supplier Number: 61803234   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Agiliti Signs Roving Software and salesforce.com as New Supplier Partners.
PR Newswire, pNA
April 12, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 775

...   in Needham, Mass., provides BIG eMarketing for SMALL eBusiness(TM).
Roving's award-winning Constant Contact(TM) delivers the successful
e-marketing techniques of the **Web** leaders to small and medium
e-businesses -- quickly, seamlessly and cost effectively. Constant Contact
helps e-businesses create customer loyalty, drive repeat sales and build
lifetime customer value by automating targeted, personalized and relevant

email communications wit●heir **Internet** customers. Bec●e it is
integrated with popular commerce **storefront** **software** , Constant Contact
capitalizes on the rich data available for targeting and personalization,
enabling rapid implementation. Constant Contact is available to
e-businesses through hosting providers...

20/3,K/12   (Item 9 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02468167   Supplier Number: 61713618   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Open Market and Roving Software Announce Strategic Partnership to Deliver
E-Marketing Solutions for Small and Medium E-Businesses.
PR Newswire, pNA
April 5, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 826

...   customer loyalty, drive repeat sales and build lifetime customer
value by automating targeted, personalized and relevant email
communications with their Internet customers. Because it is **integrated**
with popular commerce **storefront** **software** , Constant Contact capitalizes
on the rich data available for targeting and personalization, enabling
rapid implementation. Constant Contact is available to e-businesses through
hosting providers...

20/3,K/13   (Item 10 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02419386   Supplier Number: 59613850   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IBM & Deutsche Post Team to Launch e-Commerce Solution for Small
Businesses.
Business Wire, p1381
Feb 25, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 461

...   and across Europe.
         As part of the arrangement, the two companies
will jointly market and support neuGeschaeft and will offer an **integrated**
 internet and e- **commerce**   **solution** that uniquely combines the
technology expertise of IBM with the logistics capabilities of Deutsche
Post. The neuGeschaeft solution enables small businesses to design and use
a **website** and link it seamlessly with a range of back-office functions
without adding additional people, hardware or services. With neuGeschaeft,
users can, for example, sell **products** from a virtual **storefront** and
then tap into Deutsche Post's existing nationwide transportation network to
offer product delivery to their customers anywhere in Germany within 12
hours of...

20/3,K/14   (Item 11 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02207487   Supplier Number: 56692408   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Pacific WebWorks Delivers New Products.
Business Wire, p1322
Oct 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 621

...'   businesses with ●existing web presence to immed●ely add
e-commerce capability directly into their web sites. ClipOn Commerce(tm) is
· a full, back-end **storefront** and **product** management **system** **combined**
with an **integrated** **shopping** cart technology that is also compatible
with MainStreetSquare.com. Any customer who uses ClipOn Commerce(tm) will
have the ability to market their products within...

 20/3,K/15   (Item 12 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02205781   Supplier Number: 56638916 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
E-Stamp Selects Microsoft and ClearCommerce to Manage World's First
  E-Commerce Postage Site.
PR Newswire, p4233
Oct 20, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 672

...   integrate with Microsoft products and helps keep credit card fraud
under control."
     About ClearCommerce
     Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed fraud-protected,
scalable and easily **integrated** back-end transaction **solutions** for
e-commerce **applications** , providing **storefront** integration, fraud
protection, real-time credit card payments, shipping and tax calculation,
Electronic Softgoods Downloads, **online** reports and an open API for
business process integration and automation. **Online** businesses and
e-commerce service providers rely on ClearCommerce's capability to supply
the transaction processing component, as well as integrate storefronts and
legacy systems...

 20/3,K/16   (Item 13 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02186144   Supplier Number: 55918558 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Pacific WebWorks Announces New Stand-Alone E-commerce Product.
Business Wire, p1137
Sept 30, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 625

...   Pacific WebWorks' new product is a "bolt-on" e-commerce solution
for any size business. This new stand-alone component will enable
businesses with existing **Web** presence to immediately add e-commerce
capability directly into their **Web** sites. The new **product** is a full,
back-end storefront and **product** management **system** **combined** with an
integrated **shopping** cart technology that is also compatible with Pacific
WebWorks' MainStreetSquare.com project. Any customer who uses this new
product will have the ability to market...

 20/3,K/17   (Item 14 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02136766   Supplier Number: 55331005 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ClearCommerce Enhances Online Transaction Processing Solution;
  ClearCommerce Certified by Vital Processing Services to Provide Easily
  Integrated, Fraud Protected E-commerce Solutions. ·
PR Newswire, p4515
August 3, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 522

...   transaction fees, which reduces labor costs and increases revenue
potential.
       About ClearCommerce
       Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed the most
fraud-protected, scalable and easily **integrated** back-end transaction
solutions for e-commerce **applications** -- providing **storefront**
integration, fraud protection, real-time credit card payments, shipping/tax
calculation, electronic soft-good download (ESD), **online** reports and an
open API for business process integration and automation. **Online**
businesses and e-commerce service providers using UNIX or NT platforms rely
on ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction processing
component as well as...

 20/3,K/18   (Item 15 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01908817   Supplier Number: 55014044   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ClearCommerce Expands Executive Team.
PR Newswire, p1930
June 29, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 434

...   extensive experience in IT consulting, project management,
marketing and systems engineering.
       About ClearCommerce
       Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed the most
fraud-protected and easily **integrated** back-end transaction **solutions**
for e-commerce **applications** -- providing **storefront** integration, fraud
protection, real-time credit card payments, shipping/tax calculation,
electronic softgood download (ESD), **online** reports and an open API for
business process integration and automation. **Online** businesses and
e-commerce service providers using UNIX or NT platforms rely on
ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction processing component
as well as...

 20/3,K/19   (Item 16 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01897038   Supplier Number: 54866037   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
INEX and DataCash Partner to Deliver Turn-key E-Commerce Solutions to the
  UK and European Markets.
PR Newswire, p8043
June 14, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 527

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...PRNewswire/ -- INEX Corporation and DataCash today announced a
partnership to deliver an integrated e-commerce solution combining the
strengths of the INEX Commerce Court Internet **storefront** **applications**
and the Datacash payment gateway for the UK and European marketplace. The
bundled products will be actively co-marketed by both companies and sold
through...

 20/3,K/20   (Item 17 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

01872681   Supplier Number: 54616343 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Priceline.com Selects Silknet Software's E-Business Solutions.
Business Wire, p1502
May 12, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 526

...   to working with them."
     Silknet eService is a comprehensive customer service application that
enables a company to provide customer self-service and collaboration using
the **Web** , email, the telephone and other messaging media. Silknet
eCommerce is an **application** to create an electronic **storefront** using
Microsoft's Site Server **Commerce** Edition engine **combined** with the
Silknet **eBusiness   System** (TM).
     About Silknet Software
     Silknet provides software that allows companies to offer personalized
marketing, sales, electronic commerce and customer support services through
a single, company...

 20/3,K/21   (Item 18 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01852164   Supplier Number: 54426307 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ClearCommerce and Breakthrough Software Close the Loop on E-Commerce Needs;
  Partnership Enables Transaction-Ready, Fraud-Protected Web Storefronts.
PR Newswire, p4597
April 20, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 562

...   408-321-9300, 408-321-9305 (fax), http://www.btsw.com.
     About ClearCommerce
     Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed the most
fraud-protected and easily **integrated** back-end transaction **solutions**
for e-commerce **applications** -- providing **storefront** integration, fraud
protection, real-time credit card payments, shipping/tax calculation,
electronic softgood download (ESD), **online** reports and an open API for
business process integration and automation. **Online** businesses and
e-commerce service providers using UNIX or NT platforms rely on
ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction processing component
as well as...

 20/3,K/22   (Item 19 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01836087   Supplier Number: 54231288 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ClearCommerce and Vignette Partner to Drive Online Transactions for
  Customers.
PR Newswire, p9650
March 29, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 700

...   capabilities to work to deliver the best sales and services
online."
     About ClearCommerce
     Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed the most
fraud-protected and easily **integrated** backend transaction **solutions** for
e-commerce **applications** -- providing **storefront** integration, fraud

protection, real-time cr●t card payments, shipping/tax ●culation,
electronic softgood downl●ad (ESD), **online** reports and a● open API for
· business process integration and automation. **Online** businesses and
e-commerce service providers using UNIX or NT platforms rely on
ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction processing component
as well as...

20/3,K/23   (Item 20 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01815338   Supplier Number: 53949344 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ClearCommerce Staffs Three Executive Positions to Focus on Professional
  Services and Customer Solutions.
PR Newswire, p7329
Feb 24, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 476

...   Prior to joining ClearCommerce,
      she served as operations manager for Cap Gemini America.
      About ClearCommerce
      Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed the most secure and
integrated electronic **commerce** transaction **software** -- providing
storefront integration, fraud protection, integration of the **Internet**
sale into existing business processes, real-time credit card payments,
shipping/tax calculation, electronic softgood download (ESD), and **online**
reports. **Online** businesses and e-commerce service providers using UNIX or
NT platforms rely on ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction
processing component as well as...

20/3,K/24   (Item 21 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01801904   Supplier Number: 53703231 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Online System Services Announces New E-Commerce Hosting Solution to Be
  Marketed to Businesses Through Broadband Partners.
PR Newswire, p7934
Feb 4, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 943

...   services. Basic features included in shop2u are instant store
creation with no programming required, and pre- designed store templates
that enable users to create their **storefront** following a simple outline.
      Online **System** Services utilized **shop2u** 's fully- **integrated**
suite of tools and services with Kaufman's Tall and Big Men's Shop, the
country's top retail clothing company for tall, big, athletic and
hard-to-fit men, and one of the Company's first tenants of its eCommerce
Hosting Engine. **Online** System Services launched Kaufman's **online** store
(http://www.kaufmans.com) in 1997 and recently completed an upgrade that
adds a cutting-edge dimension to the site. The upgraded site includes...

20/3,K/25   (Item 22 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01513656   Supplier Number: 47270965 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
mrcdrom.com, inc. Files for Initial Public Offering
PR Newswire, p0403DATH007
April 3, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext

...   appreciate our prospects," said Danny Wettreich, Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer of mrcdrom.com, inc.
     The Company believes that it offers the widest selection of **one
stop** computer **software   shopping** through a secure site on the **Internet**
. Shoppers can receive information and purchase the latest computer
software titles in addition to most hard-to-find titles. mrcdrom.com has
unlimited shelf space without the accompanying expense of a **storefront**
and related personnel. Purchasing **software** from mrcdrom.com is more
convenient because **on - line** shopping can occur 24 hours a day with no
reason for shoppers to leave the comfort of their own home. Customers are
offered a large...

...execute orders customers click on a button and are prompted to supply
shipping and payment details. The provision of reviews and descriptions
offered in the **on - line** catalogue enables customers to make informed
decisions when purchasing. The Company believes that as **Internet** users
are already computer users they provide a ready market for its catalogue.
Further the economies of having a wide range of titles without the...

...   uniting these two powerful Internet software products, it will now
be quicker and easier for Web site developers to build interactive online
catalogs for Internet **commerce ."**
     SAQQARA has **integrated** the OM-SecureLink **software** into its Step
Search product to automatically generate "Digital Offers" from a Step
Search catalog. Step Search enables merchants to author and publish **on -
line** catalogs as **part** of a **Web** site **store   front** design. In
cooperation with Open Market's **Internet** Commerce Initiative, Saqqara
serves as an Independent **Software   Vendor** that has **integrated** OM
SecureLink to provide tools for **Internet** Service Providers and **Web**
developers alike to create commercial marketplaces on the **Internet .**
     With Step Search, Web sites can now include a cost-effective and
easily maintained catalog delivery system. Step Search Builder allows
businesses to host a...

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
Go2Net Inc, the Seattle, Washington-based community **web** site provider,
has reported revenues of $9.8m for the quarter ended September 30 1999, up

from $2.5m for the corre●nding period last year com and●license agreement with InterShop Communications Inc. The InterShop **storefront software** will be bundled with Authorize.Net's transaction processing gateway to offer Go2Net's users a **one - stop** e- **commerce package** .

20/3,K/28   (Item 2 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04464433   Supplier Number: 56718012 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
MICROSOFT: E-Stamp selects Microsoft and Cl ClearCommerce to manage first e-commerce postage site.
M2 Presswire, pNA
Oct 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 702

...   integrate with Microsoft products and helps keep credit card fraud under control."
      About ClearCommerce
      Austin, Texas-based ClearCommerce has developed fraud-protected, scalable and easily **integrated** back-end transaction **solutions** for e-commerce **applications** , providing **storefront** integration, fraud protection, real-time credit card payments, shipping and tax calculation, Electronic Softgoods Downloads, **online** reports and an open API for business process integration and automation. **Online** businesses and e-commerce service providers rely on ClearCommerce's capability to supply the transaction processing component as well as integrate storefronts and legacy systems...

20/3,K/29   (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04399981   Supplier Number: 55303141 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
BELL ATLANTIC TEAMS WITH SHOPPING DIRECTORY SALES FORCE.
Yellow Pages & Directory Report, v15, n13, pNA
July 28, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 542

...   with tremendous upsides. Together we have 80 years of experience and more than 1,400 employees." The agreement is the first to pair a major **Internet** portal with the large sales force of a leading shopping media company to provide a fully **integrated** shopping **solution** , including **storefront** and e-commerce site creation, hosting, shopping directory links, **Internet** marketing resources and unprecedented distribution, Santoro said. Bell Atlantic Directory Group, as the world's largest publisher of print and **online** shopping directories, connects buyers and sellers in the United States and internationally.
      Big Yellow, along with GTE SuperPages T, is the leading shopping directory on...

20/3,K/30   (Item 4 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04387241   Supplier Number: 55244385 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IBM: IBM announces high performance e-commerce so software to help businesses handle web site traffic.
M2 Presswire, pNA
July 22, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext

...   rich set of scripting languages and the ability to gather
information from a number of different sources, Salvo Commerce provides
flexibility for integrating back-end **systems** with an e- **commerce** site.
     "Salvo **Commerce   combined** with IBM Net. **Commerce** will allow
companies that have complex enterprise systems to launch e-commerce
applications that are fully integrated with key business processes," said
Peter Devanney, director of Business Development and Strategic Alliances,
Simware. "With the ability to link an e-commerce **storefront** with key
back-end **systems** , companies transitioning to e-commerce can quickly get
up-and-running to generate revenues and return on investment."
     *M2 COMMUNICATIONS DISCLAIMS ALL LIABILITY FOR INFORMATION...

 20/3,K/31   (Item 5 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03891034   Supplier Number: 50039663   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
-UPS: Innovative web resource to promote wider understanding and adoption
   of E-commerce solutions
M2 Presswire, pN/A
May 28, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1468

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
M2 PRESSWIRE-28 May 1998-UPS: Innovative **web** resource to promote wider
understanding and adoption of E-commerce solutions (C)1994-98 M2
COMMUNICATIONS LTD RDATE:270598 UPS has launched www.ec.ups.com, an
innovative **web** site to serve as an information clearinghouse for those
exploring ways to transact business over the **Internet** . The site also
provides information on electronic commerce solutions offered by seven
leading technology companies with which UPS has strategic alliances to
provide a variety of software tools enabling businesses of any size to
develop a **web** site and transact business over the **Web** . The new UPS site
provides background on E-commerce tools and strategies ranging from simple
entry-level software to advanced solutions that integrate a company...

...various UPS functions, from tracking and rating to complete shipment
processing, including international documentation preparation and label
printing that are available through integration with UPS **OnLine**
Professional. "We have sifted through the E-commerce noise to provide our
customers with valuable information about doing business via the **Internet**
," said Dale Hayes, UPS vice president of marketing. "Opening a channel to
leading E-commerce companies to provide superior solutions to our customers
is important...

...overall strategy of collaborating, not competing, with technology
leaders to bring the best solutions to the table." Visitors to the new,
easy-to-navigate UPS **web** site can get answers to questions commonly asked
about electronic commerce or explore specific products. The goal is to make
both the decision and the...

...members' solutions, UPS offers customers three ways to learn more:
request a brochure, request that a representative call, or be connected to
the alliance's **web** site. In addition, visitors are given the opportunity
to participate in a short survey about current and future electronic
commerce needs and issues. An essential part of the business process The
launch of the **web** site is part of UPS's aggressive effort to integrate
its presence throughout the entire supply chain and become an
indispensable, branded part of the...

...of information and funds, the other two elements critical to commerce."

In 'addition to the alli●e program, UPS has introduced n●rous services available through the **Internet** , including UPS Document Exchange, a suite of secure electronic delivery services that will enable UPS customers to ship over the **Internet** anything that can be contained in a digital file, including documents, images, video and software, and provide secure document delivery and management via the **Internet** . UPS Document Exchange, which will be available globally later this quarter, provides two distinct types of service. UPS **OnLine** Dossier is a unique double encryption process for maximum security from initial transmission to opening by the receiver, as well as authentication of sender and receiver. UPS **OnLine** Courier is a sender-driven service with multiple security options, works on the **web** site or as a client application, and requires no special software at the receiver's computer. In addition, the UPS **web** site (www.ups.com) is a highly interactive site, allowing visitors to track packages and documents, calculate and compare shipping costs for the various UPS...

...EC solutions One of the newest UPS alliances is with AT&T, offering merchants complete end-to-end solutions for e-commerce through AT&T **Internet** access via the reliable AT&T **Internet** backbone. AT&T e-commerce solutions include a highly flexible set of hosting and transaction services that separately or combined, simplify the process of setting up a secure **online** **storefront** . AT&T e-commerce **products** marketed through www.ec.ups.com, will give businesses all the tools they need to quickly turn a **web** site into a powerful sales channel. Through hosting and transaction services like AT&T EasyWorld Wide **Web** , AT&T Enhanced **Web** Development Package, and AT&T SecureBuy Services, merchants have the ability to design and build basic or cutting-edge interactive sites, set up an electronic store or even integrate a **Web** site and call center. UPS tracking is integrated into each of these services. Harbinger's TrustedLink Instant Net Presence is an entry-level solution that allows merchants to establish an inexpensive, commerce-enabled **Web** site containing up to 100 HTML pages in an estimated two to three hours, with no need to learn programming skills or languages. It features a searchable catalog for up to 1,250 items, unlimited updates and **Web** site changes, and automatic tax and shipping charge calculations. IBM HomePage Creator is another entry level solution that requires no knowledge of HTML coding. The IBM point and click **Web** site creator and maintenance tool features security-rich, real-time credit card processing, automated sales tax calculation. The sites are hosted on IBM servers anda more advanced product designed for larger companies looking to build a second generation **Web** site with additional functionality, including integration with UPS **OnLine** Professional. It features **Web** -based authoring, administration and customizing tools, has three pre-built sample stores with predefined catalog templates, and supports Domino **Web** server for e-mail and discussion groups, as well as messaging order fulfillment or confirmation of the order to the buyer. It is available in English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Japanese, Korean, simplified Chinese and traditional Chinese. Two iCat products are featured. iCat Commerce **Online** is an entry level, browser-based product. It includes a variety of design templates, and has several "wizard" and help tools that allows the business to simply enter information, customize the templates and begin selling products. Merchants get a direct link to the UPS **Web** site for tracking. The iCat EC Suite is an advanced solution that goes beyond creating a **Web** site to information management and integrated secure transaction processing. In addition to the ready-to-use templates, iCat EC Suite features a database for organizing product information. It is **web** server and browser-independent and provides customizable payment, tax and shipping options. The product is suitable for **Web** developers, hosting professionals and marketers interested in sophisticated e-commerce. Lotus Domino Merchant provides a single infrastructure for messaging, collaboration and **Internet** application development, allowing the e-commerce system to be seamlessly integrated with other workflow **applications** . Lotus Domino **Merchant** can be **integrated** with existing **systems** or with other tools from Lotus and its business partners. In addition to UPS tracking, including reference number tracking by either a UPS-assigned tracking number or a merchant-assigned order ID number, customers who use the UPS **OnLine** Professional can use Domino Merchant to generate flat files of UPS-related order data. Open Market's Transact is a

leading **Internet** comme⬤ software product that feature⬤ complete set
of end-to-end **online** commerce applications, including customer
· authentication and authorization, order and payment processing, automated
tax and shipping calculations, order tracking and status and customer
service. Open Market...

...to develop an integrated logistics and fulfillment module called the UPS
Logistics Gateway whereby users can prepare packages for shipment through
an interface with UPS **OnLine** Professional shipping software and can track
packages with a standard UPS tracking number or a reference number assigned
when an order is placed. Transact customers...

  20/3,K/32   **(Item 6 from file: 636)**
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03732675   Supplier Number: 48070176   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
AMEX, CYBERCASH UNVEIL NEW E-COMMERCE DEALS
Media Daily, v4, n5, pN/A
Oct 23, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 174

    (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
Looking to better establish its brand on the electronic commerce front,
American Express licensed **storefront** **software** from Mercantec with which
it plans to integrate its payment **software** and resell the **combined**
program to **Web** **merchants** .

  20/3,K/33   **(Item 1 from file: 16)**
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06264420   Supplier Number: 54352630   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Better Integration -- QAD's MFG/PRO 9 Allows Easier Access To Legacy
  Apps.(Product Announcement)
Stein, Tom
InformationWeek, p119(1)
April 12, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Product Announcement
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; General Trade
Word Count: 383

  ...   site to track shipments and check delivery status.
      An E-business suite of applications is also available with release
MFG/PRO 9.0, including an **Internet** self-service knowledge base for
help-desk and field-service engineers. QAD says it has also agreed to
resell two electronic-commerce **applications** -Trading Partner **Transactions**
  and **StoreFront** -from **Integrated** **Systems** and Services Group.
      With Trading Partner Transactions, QAD customers can give their
trading partners secure self-service access over the Internet for placing
orders, monitoring...

  20/3,K/34   **(Item 1 from file: 15)**
DIALOG(R)File 15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01806785 04-57776
Better integration
Stein, Tom
Informationweek n729 PP: 119 Apr 12, 1999
ISSN: 8750-6874 JRNL CODE: IWK

⬤ ⬤

...TEXT: site to track shipments and check delivery status.

An E-business suite of applications is also available with release MFG/PRO 9.0, including an **Internet** self-service knowledge base for help-desk and field-service engineers. QAD says it has also agreed to resell two electroniccommerce **applications** -Trading Partner **Transactions** and **StoreFront** -from **Integrated Systems** and Services Group.

With Trading Partner Transactions, QAD customers can give their trading partners secure selfservice access over the Internet for placing orders, monitoring order...

20/3,K/35   (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01189179   CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IWK19990412S0042
Better Integration - QAD's MFG/PRO 9 Allows Easier Access   To Legacy Apps
Tom Stein
INFORMATIONWEEK, 1999, n 729, PG119
PUBLICATION DATE: 990412
JOURNAL CODE: IWK   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Software
WORD COUNT: 375

...   site to track shipments and check delivery status.

An E-business suite of applications is also available with release MFG/PRO 9.0, including an **Internet** self-service knowledge base for help-desk and field-service engineers. QAD says it has also agreed to resell two electronic-commerce **applications** -Trading Partner **Transactions** and **StoreFront** -from **Integrated Systems** and Services Group.

With Trading Partner Transactions, QAD customers can give their trading partners secure self-service access over the Internet for placing orders, monitoring...

20/3,K/36   (Item 1 from file: 696)
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00585963
News Digest
Online Marketplace
December, 1997   DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER
PUBLISHER: JUPITER COMMUNICATIONS
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   WORD COUNT: 1779   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

          (c) JUPITER COMMUNICATIONS All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:
...more than 100 companies up and running within the first year of operations. Transact is already used by AT&T, Barclay's Bank, CNET, Disney **Online** , and First Union National Bank . . . American Express will be integrating its payment **software** with Mercantec's SoftCart **storefront software** to be sold as a **combined package** for **Web merchants** to add commerce to new or existing sites. The product can accept payments with other cards, such as MasterCard and Visa, and will be available...

...Electronic Technology (SET)-compliant software vGate, vPos, and vWallet to banks, merchants, and consumers. The first customer to implement vGate, a secure gateway between the **Internet** and private networks used to

process credit card paym●s, was Sistema 4B, a Spain-bas●card payment
processor that represents 38 banks. Other processors and...

...SSB in Italy. VeriFone will have over 200 banks and processors worldwide
using vGate and plans to distribute vPOS merchant software to over one
million **Web** merchants...

 20/3,K/37   (Item 2 from file: 696)
DIALOG(R)File 696:DIALOG Telecom. Newsletters
(c) 2002 The Dialog Corp. All rts. reserv.

00550005
 Hewlett-Packard, AT&T Form Electronic Commerce Alliance
Communications Business & Finance
July 21,1997   VOL: 4   ISSUE: 14   DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSLETTER
PUBLISHER: BRP PUBLICATIONS
LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   WORD COUNT: 370   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

          (c) BRP PUBLICATIONS All Rts. Reserv.

TEXT:
...electronic commerce to any business regardless of its size,
Hewlett-Packard Co. [NYSE: HWP] and AT&T Corp. [NYSE: T] have teamed up
to provide **Internet** services. The alliance will enable merchants to
outsource the credit card processing **part** of their **storefront** using
AT&T's SecureBuy service, thereby offering a **one - stop** electronic
commerce   **solution** . The two companies agreed to work together on other
products and services...

 20/3,K/38   (Item 1 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1307144   CGTU004
Affinity Announces E-Suites

DATE: July 14, 1998   11:00 EDT   WORD COUNT: 640

...exactly what their investment is before the project begins."

    The Affinity E-Suites Solution includes Microsoft Site Server, a
powerful, yet economical platform, Great Plains **Software** 's Dynamics.
 Commerce , an **integrated** accounting and **Internet** retailing system, and
a combination of Affinity-developed commerce components that include:
          Storefront **Web** Site Interface Suite - A customized interface that
          allows customers to purchase goods and services from the **Web** site.
The
          Storefront enable shoppers to place orders, query order status, and
          choose multiple payment methods and delivery options. The Storefront
          also allows vendors to gather information about customer interaction
          with the **Web** site for future marketing efforts.
          Credit Card Processing Suite - Delivering real-time credit card
           transactions at the   **Storefront** , the **module** works with credit
card
          transaction processing companies to create a process that is secure
and
          simple.
          Affiliate Marketing Suite - Allows vendors to place advertisements
on
          other **Web** sites and create links to the Storefront to generate
          awareness and sales.
          Customer Communication Suite   - Provides order confirmation,
invoices,
          and shipping confirmation through existing e...

DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire

00158197 19990804CLW005 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
GenCorp and Thailand's C.P. Group Form Joint Venture Company to Serve Asia-Pacific Decorative Product Markets
PR Newswire
Wednesday, August 4, 1999 08:06 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 647

...manufacturing assets, a great reputation, an understanding of the Asian marketplace and instant access to the region for GenCorp's products."

    The joint venture company **will** manufacture a broad **range** of medium-to- **high**
end **coated** fabrics and decorative films at the Thailand facilities for distribution in Asia-Pacific and around the **world** . The joint venture also
provides a platform for the introduction or **increased** distribution of other
GenCorp decorative products and technologies in the region, such as commercial
wallcoverings or heat-transfer printing.

    The joint venture will become part...

DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire

00158004 19990803DCTU058 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
GRC International Enters Into New Alliance With Tripwire Security Systems; Security Solutions Partnership Will Ensure Excellent Support For GRCI's Clients
PR Newswire
Tuesday, August 3, 1999 17:52 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 475

TEXT:
GRC International (NYSE: GRH) today
announced it has entered into a cooperative marketing agreement with Tripwire(R) Security Systems, Inc. (**TSS**), an Oregon-based company specializing
in information security **applications** . **As** a **member** **of** TSS' Tripwire Alliance
Partners Program (TAPP), GRCI will **provide** its government and commercial clients a total security solution for their e-business, e-commerce, and system
integrity.
    Tripwire is used to detect any variance in the **integrity** of critical **system** and data files. The applications of **this** tool include intrusion detection, damage assessment and recovery, Y2K lockdown **assurance** , and forensics. Tripwire is recognized as the best security application of its type in the market and is used by many organizations to assess and...

DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire

00205552 20000301061B1521 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
First Ecom.Com and inter-Merchant Offer State-of-the-Art Payment Processing

Services to Asian Online ●rchants and Buyers ●
Business Wire
Wednesday, March 1, 2000 06:45 EST
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 631

TEXT:
...OTC BB:FECC), a global provider of electronic payment
processing, and inter-Merchant, the first Chinese and English language
developer of multi-lingual e-commerce **storefront** **solutions** launched by
the
Web Connection, today announced the successful integration of
inter-Merchant's **storefront** **solution** **software** with First Ecom.com's
payment
gateway. This **combined** **solution** allows **online** **merchants** and
e-commerce
companies to seamlessly deliver multi-lingual, e-commerce storefronts and
payment processing services over the **Internet** in multiple currencies.
...s
multi-currency Internet settlement processing systems, we add a further
competitive edge to inter-Merchant's custom-made storefront applications."

"The combination of inter- **Merchant** 's **storefront** **solutions** **combined**
with the
abilities of First Ecom.com's multi-currency **Internet** Payment Gateway
reduces
costs and time-to-market for merchants embarking on e-commerce," said
Gregory
Pek, president and CEO of First Ecom.com.

First...

 20/3,K/42   (Item 2 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00085807 19990805217B0046 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Whitney **Information Network Launches Comprehensive E-commerce Training and**
Business Development Program
Business Wire
Thursday, August 5, 1999 08:19 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 734

...s leader in
online credit card processing, electronic checks and check guarantee,
equipment, software and leasing.

IDI will provide Whitney's students with a completely **integrated**
e- **commerce** **solution** that makes building a store and conducting
transactions **online** easier and more affordable for small and mid-sized
businesses. IDI's technology will allow students to build their own
customized site through the use of "point and click wizards." This will
enable students to easily construct and securely operate their own
virtual **storefront** without any programming experience. The **package** will
include **Web** -site hosting and will allow students the ability to obtain
their own domain name as well as location in the
www.commercemarketplace.com **online** mall that features 10 million
visitors per month. ECX will provide all the necessary e-commerce
software and secured credit cardprocessing.

Through the company's...

 20/3,K/43   (Item 3 from file: 610)

00077442 19990720201B2042   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
IBM Announces High Performance E-commerce Software To Help Businesses Handle Growing Web Site Traffic
Business Wire
Tuesday, July 20, 1999 12:16 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 3,436

...rich set of scripting languages
and the ability to gather information from a number of different
sources, Salvo Commerce provides flexibility for integrating back-end
 systems with an e- **commerce** site.

"Salvo **Commerce**   **combined** with IBM Net. **Commerce** will allow companies
that have complex enterprise systems to launch e-commerce applications
that are fully integrated with key business processes," said Peter
Devanney, director of Business Development and Strategic Alliances,
Simware. "With the ability to link an e-commerce **storefront** with key
back-end **systems** , companies transitioning to e-commerce can quickly get
up-and-running to generate revenues and return oninvestment."
All trademarks are the properties of their respective...

 20/3,K/44   (Item 4 from file: 610)

00071748 19990708189B0556   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Infoseek, Bell Atlantic Partner to Enhance Online Shopping
Business Wire
Thursday, July 8, 1999 14:21 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 1,119

...tm)
(www.go.com) and BigYellow(SM) (www.bigyellow.com) with a more
fulfilling shopping experience.

The agreement is the first to pair a major **Internet** portal with the
large sales force of a leading shopping media company to provide a
fully **integrated** shopping **solution** , including **storefront** and
e-commerce
site creation, hosting, shopping directory links, **Internet** marketing
resources and unprecedented distribution.

In a revenue-sharing arrangement, Infoseek, home of GO Network, has
selected Bell Atlantic's industry-leading BigYellow as its...

 20/3,K/45   (Item 5 from file: 610)

00029915 1999105B1076   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Thomas A. Edison, Inc. Introduces Turnkey E-Commerce Server/Software Solution -- Instant E-Commerce for Business -- Just Add ISP
Business Wire
Thursday, April 15, 1999 08:18 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 607

...software, which has been customized for Thomas A. Edison, Inc.

The solution can easily ████port a commerce site capable o████andling up to 300 simultaneous **on - line** users. The Emrys **software** combines a customized **Internet storefront** design **package** with a **web** -based, point-of-sale **package** , which generates **transactions** directly to its **integrated** database to eliminate the need for manually maintaining separate systems. Features include: a complete **web** page designer that follows a simple wizard approach to create a custom **web** site, real-time order processing, workflow tracking, inventory tracking, invoicing, accounts receivable/payable, purchase order, and credit card processing.

02339975   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55432633   (THIS IS THE FULL TEXT)
 Tools   target   online **customers: Entice enriches e-commerce.(** Software
   Review)(Evaluation)
Heck, Mike
InfoWorld, 21, 32, 43
August 9, 1999
DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation   ISSN: 0199-6649   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 818   LINE COUNT: 00073

ABSTRACT: Multiactive **Software** 's Entice is a powerful, tightly
integrated E-commerce package that delivers a variety of **sales** ,
marketing and **online** commerce capabilities. It lets **Web** site managers
track advertising effectiveness, provide **online** customer service and
build electronic catalogs. Many of its **modules** are easy to understand and
use, ranging from the Customer Prospector tool for importing targeted
marketing lists to the Customer Profiler for examining data trends. The
Designer tool is used to create **online** stores. Entice can record customer
data but does not allow prediction of future customer interests, although
third-party analysis tools can provide a work-around. The **software** has a
superb E-Store Manager with a wizard-driven interface that greatly cuts the
time needed to create an **online** catalog.

TEXT:
     Many companies, especially midsize ones with little experience selling
 online , see electronic commerce as a cure-all for sagging **sales** . But
this mistakenly downplays other aspects of **online** business that directly
affect customers, such as **sales** , customer service, and marketing.
Further, many vendors omit these traditional front-office functions from
their e-commerce **software** offerings.
     One exception is Entice, Version 1.0, from Multiactive **Software** ,
which offers 10 **integrated**   **modules** that deliver **sales** , marketing, and
ecommerce capabilities. Entice lets you track advertising effectiveness and
provide **online** customer service, in addition to allowing you to build an
online catalog.
     Products such as RightPoint's Marketing Suite better serve large
companies already running front office **software** . But midsize companies
that need to automate the entire selling process should consider Entice. It
integrates all the essential marketing features without carrying a six- or
seven-figure price.
     Entice employs two processes: The first involves attracting customers
to your **Web** site, discovering their needs, and feeding qualified leads to
your **sales** force; the second builds on this relationship via personalized
offers and information.
     To attract customers, Entice offers several **modules** that are easy
to understand and easy to use. I used the Customer Prospector module, with
which I could easily import targeted marketing lists from Multiactive's
List Warehouse. List Warehouse is an added-cost service that gives you
direct access to more than 100 million business listings; you can then
easily search and download lists based on criteria you select.
     Next, I used the Customer Profiler module to examine data for trends,
such as the type of magazines read by different groups of people. Armed
with this initial information, I then used the Campaign Manager module to
create a promotion that consisted of trade magazine ads and automated
e-mail messages and faxes that encouraged prospective customers to visit my
 Web site.
     Entice's customized **Web** design module, One to One Designer, lets
those users with little HTML or JavaScript experience create personalized
Web experiences. Its drag-and-drop interface helped me establish paths for
visitors to follow through my site. Designer also let me define actions,
such as sending e-mail messages to the customer service department based on
visitors' responses, and I was able to record customer data in the Account
Manager database.
     But despite the fact that I could record customer data, Entice does

not have the capability ● use customers' current **Web** b●vior or past history contained in the ●atabase to predict their future ●nterests. One way to get this type of insight is to employ third-party analysis tools such as WebTrends' CommerceTrends. (See "Making the profit connection," www.infoworld.com/printlinks.)

Nevertheless, the Account Manager is valuable in other ways. For example, salespeople can quickly look up the last time someone met face to face with a customer. Also, I combined information from Account Manager and Campaign Manager to target specific groups of prospects and customers with very personalized e-mail messages. This step was easy to accomplish using filtering and other commands available in Campaign Manager.

The goal of all this relationship building is to generate and fill **online** orders, and this is where Entice's exceptional E-Store Manager module comes in. E-Store Manager's wizard-driven interface helps to significantly cut the time it takes to create an **online** catalog that contains secure shopping-cart technology. Further, you can incorporate artificial intelligence into the order process; for example, I created a configurator that warned shoppers when they had ordered incompatible parts.

Multiactive's Entice makes customer interaction easier, and its ecommerce features are as good as many stand-alone e-commerce products. Further, its interactive marketing and prospecting features should lower the cost of acquiring new business and building personalized relationships with customers.

Mike Heck (mike_heck@infoworld.com) is a contributing editor and manager of electronic promotions at Unisys Corp., in Blue Bell, Pa.

THE BOTTOM LINE: VERY GOOD

Entice, Version 1.0

Summary: Entice combines customer management, automated marketing, personalized communications, and an **online** store for a complete midsize solution.

Business Case: Easy to use and fairly affordable, Entice links **sales**, marketing, and customer service functions so that you can build personalized customer relationships. Its short deployment cycle requires little IS training.

Pros

+ **Integrated** front-office **modules**
+ Customized **Web** experience for each visitor
+ Excellent E-Store Manager module
+ Good reporting capabilities

Cons

- Nominal real-time predictive and data mining functions

Cost: Entice Server (10 concurrent user licenses): $25,000 and up. Added seats: $995

Platforms: Server: Windows NT 4.0; Internet Information Server 4.0; SQL Server 7.0. Client: Win 95/98/NT; Internet Explorer 4.0 or later

Multiactive **Software** Inc., Vancouver, British Columbia; www.multiactive.com

27/3,K/1   (Item 1 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02428286   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 64339889   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Virtual Village Inc.(Brief Article)(Product Announcement)
Software Magazine, 20, 3, 115
June, 2000
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article Product Announcement   ISSN: 0897-8085
LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 140   LINE COUNT: 00015

...   based and is delivered through the ASP model. As a result,
professional recruiters can manage the candidate life cycle from start to
finish while giving **sales** managers a completely **integrated** contact
management **system** . V-Staff comprises three **modules** : Companies,
Candidates, and Jobs. It allows recruiting agencies to electronically
manage candidate profiles and associated files, automatically post open
positions to recruitment **Web** sites and candidates, extend secure access
of candidate, client, and job information to users and generate
user-specific reports and forms, and offer integrated e...

 27/3,K/2   (Item 2 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02353224   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 57817245   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Upstarts and Start-Ups -- Reef floats Web apps strategy.(Company Business
  and Marketing)**
Rogers, Amy
Computer Reseller News, 128
Nov 29, 1999
ISSN: 0893-8377   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 611   LINE COUNT: 00054

...   on dedicated Web-server and database hosts. Customers also can
share space on Web servers with other dot.com companies.
     Internetware is comprised of six **modules** built around a common
engine, priced at $30,000. Reef Commerce lets integrators and service
providers set up virtual shopping malls and **online** storefronts.
Third-party back-end payment **systems** can be **integrated** into Reef
Commerce . Reef Publisher lets users publish and update information **online**
.
     In Reef lingo, groups of users are called tribes. Reef's Tribe
Manager lets integrators designate access rights to specific users and
groups within an...

 27/3,K/3   (Item 3 from file: 275)
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02339975   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55432633   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Tools target online customers: Entice enriches e-commerce.(Software
  Review)(Evaluation)**
Heck, Mike
InfoWorld, 21, 32, 43
August 9, 1999
DOCUMENT TYPE: Evaluation   .   ISSN: 0199-6649   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 818   LINE COUNT: 00073

ABSTRACT: Multiactive Software's Entice is a powerful, tightly integrated
E-commerce package that delivers a variety of sales, marketing and **online**
commerce capabilities. It lets **Web** site managers track advertising
effectiveness, provide **online** customer service and build electronic
catalogs. Many of its **modules** are easy to understand and use, ranging

from the Customer Prosp●r tool for importing targeted ●keting lists to
the Customer Profiler for examining data trends. The Designer tool is used
to create **online** stores. Entice can record customer data but does not
allow prediction of future customer interests, although third-party
analysis tools can provide a work-around. The software has a superb E-Store
Manager with a wizard-driven interface that greatly cuts the time needed to
create an **online** catalog.
    One exception is Entice, Version 1.0, from Multiactive **Software** ,
which offers 10 **integrated** **modules** that deliver **sales** , marketing, and
ecommerce capabilities. Entice lets you track advertising effectiveness and
provide **online** customer service, in addition to allowing you to build an
online catalog.
    Products such as RightPoint's Marketing Suite better serve large
companies already running front office software. But midsize companies that
need to automate the...

 27/3,K/4   **(Item 4 from file: 275)**
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02306412   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 54936832   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Hewlett-Packard Announces Front Office Push.
Computergram International, 3685, NA
June 18, 1999
ISSN: 0268-716X   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 412   LINE COUNT: 00035

TEXT:
    ...claims will help its companies grow customer loyalty and at the
same time increase revenue and profit. HP also claims that this is the
first **product** to combine **integrated** , **web** enabled marketing, **sales**
and support **modules** linked to a company's call center, but other CRM
vendors offer the same thing. Either way, HP's move into the front office
space...

...s e-services strategy, is designed to enable customers to communicate
with a call center by any method of access - in person, by telephone, fax,
internet or email.

 27/3,K/5   **(Item 5 from file: 275)**
DIALOG(R)File 275:Gale Group Computer DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02054243   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19295907   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
At your service. (customer asset management systems) (includes related
  article on vendors) (PC Week Executive) (Industry Trend or Event)
Moad, Jeff
PC Week, v14, n14, p131(2)
April 7, 1997
ISSN: 0740-1604   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 2289   LINE COUNT: 00190

...   marketing management application. Supports Windows, Motif and
Macintosh clients, and Unix and NT servers.
    Onyx Software Corp.
    Unlike other CAM vendors that tend to link **modules** together via
workflow engines, Onyx delivers a single, **integrated** **application** that
includes **sales** , marketing, customer support, technical support and
quality assurance. Also available is a remote access add-on and **Web**
integration, along with an External Database Connectivity tool. The company
is building links to midrange enterprise resource planning vendors such as
SQL Financials Inc. and...

27/3,K/6   (Item 6 from file: 275)

01505509   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11959112   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Purchase module. (Spectrum Information Systems' Purchasing Order Management module) (brief article) (Product Announcement)
MIDRANGE Systems, v5, n5, p54(1)
March 3, 1992
DOCUMENT TYPE: Product Announcement   ISSN: 1041-8237   LANGUAGE:
   ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 198   LINE COUNT: 00016

     The **system** is **integrated** with Spectrum's **sales** order processing,
inventory control, and accounts payable **modules** . Buyers can create new
purchase order **on - line** or maintain and copy requisitions. Multiple
purchase order types include drop shipments, blankets, non-inventory items,
imports, buy-outs and service orders. Multiple ship-tos...

27/3,K/7   (Item 7 from file: 275)

01444742   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11085411   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Bottle water co. gets new software. (Descartes-RAM signs pact with Glenbriar Bottled Water) (Across Canada)
Computing Canada, v17, n16, p2(1)
August 1, 1991
ISSN: 0319-0161   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 100   LINE COUNT: 00008

...   provide such functions as customer service, order processing, route
settlement, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, fixed
assets, cooler tracking, inventory control, fleet maintenance and **sales**
analysis **modules** , fully **integrated** in an **on - line** environment.
     The Competitive Edge, which will operate on a DEC Vax computer, will
be installed at Glenbriar's Kitchener, Ont., head office.   .
     It will service...

27/3,K/8   (Item 8 from file: 275)

01305543   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07743023   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Vertical market applications software. (listing of software packages) (directory)
DG Review, v7, n1, p21(6)
Summer, 1989
DOCUMENT TYPE: directory   ISSN: 1050-9127   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 7679   LINE COUNT: 00725

...   payroll. The Wholesale Distribution System is menu-driven and is
easy to learn and use. The system contains many state-of-the-art features.
All **modules** are completely integrated. Reports can be scheduled for
automatic after-hours printing. The system is currently installed in glass,
wallcovering, footwear, uniform, hardware and medical...COMPUTER SYSTEMS,
INC. Application: Resource management Product Name: TRIM (Total Resource
Information Management) Description: TRIM provides wholesalers a
comprehensive and tightly integrated group of software **modules** for
inventory management, purchasing and bid sheet analysis, quotation and
sales order processing, and vehicle/equipment maintenance. Designed to
accommodate companies with multiple warehouses and...
...accounts payable, cash requirements forecasting, accounts receivable and
credit reporting, fixed assets, payroll, personnel and project management.
Features include realtime updating, eight-level security system, **online**

help and search, user-de●ed menus, portable terminal, b●code and POS
support, BOM and kit files, catalog price page updates and optimized
performance from...

...accounting and invoice printing (with automatic special pricing and
volume discounts), purchasing with order tracking from planned to received
and paid, inventory control and detailed **sales** analysis. **Integrated**
payroll and accounting **software** are options. Menu-driven software guides
the operator step-by-step. Customers, products, etc. may be referred to by
name or by code. Historical sales...

27/3,K/9   (Item 1 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05802986   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 62087872   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
THE STATUS OF LIBRARY AUTOMATION AT 2000.(Statistical Data Included)
Saffady, William
Library Technology Reports, 36, 1, 3
Jan, 2000
DOCUMENT TYPE: Statistical Data Included   ISSN: 0024-2586
LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 41545   LINE COUNT: 03698

...   Data Research Associates (DRA) became the first library automation
vendor to offer an integrated system that was designed from its inception
to support cataloging, an **online** public access catalog, and circulation
control. (Later versions added acquisitions, serials control, and other
application **modules** .) Several academic libraries initiated development
projects for integrated systems during the late 1960s and early 1970s, but
commercial availability of the resulting products dates from the early
1980s. Examples include the Northwestern **Online** Total Information System
(NOTIS), a mainframe-based system that was originally designed to automate
multiple library operations at Northwestern University; the Virginia Tech
Library System...a number of integrated systems, is one example. As a
recent innovation that has been rapidly and widely adopted, most integrated
system vendors offer a **web** server component that permits access to a
library's **online** catalog using a **web** browser, either through an
Internet connection or from locally installed OPAC terminals. Examples
include GeoWeb from Geac, CARLweb from CARL Corporation, Dynix **WebPAC**
from Epixtech, **Web** Gateway from SIRS, **WebPAC** from Innovative
Interfaces, DRA **Web2** from Data Research Associates, SIRSI **WebCAT** , and
Athena Webserver from Sagebrush Technologies. KidsOnline from Innovative
Interfaces and **Web** Gateway for Children from SIRS are examples of **Web**
OPAC interfaces designed specifically for young library users. Like the
Windows-based OPAC **modules** described above, a **web** browser provides a
familiar graphical interface that simplifies catalog searches. In its
latest implementation, the Techlib system from Open Text supports **web**
browser interfaces for cataloging, circulation, acquisitions, and serials
control as well as the OPAC module.
      Interface characteristics aside, all OPAC modules can retrieve
bibliographic records...systems. When it was discontinued by OCLC, the
LS/2000 system was installed in more than 100 libraries.
      FUTURE DIRECTIONS
      To distinguish themselves from competitors, **vendors** of **integrated**
systems must offer innovative products with distinctive capabilities that
libraries want and need, but innovations become harder to achieve as an
industry matures. Software products, in...
...in general and two decades of integrated system development, available
products share many operating characteristics and features. This is
especially true of the core application **modules** --cataloging, **online**
public catalog access, and circulation control--that are implemented at all
or most customer sites. Features that were distinctive in the 1980s, when
many libraries...

...may index any or all fields within MARC records, for example, but that
capability is only meaningful for libraries that require it.

To improve their ●ducts and maintain competitiv●ss, **integrated system vendors** are emphasizing several developments that emerged in the early 1990s. To address changing computer requirements and hardware preferences of current and prospective customers, as described...

...client/server technology. Some PC-based products likewise support client/server upgrades for expanding installations, allowing them to compete in the medium-size library market. **Integrated system vendors** continue to enhance well-established application **modules** that perform essential housekeeping operations; self-service circulation control and EDIFACT-compliant electronic book ordering are examples of new features that improve the functionality and convenience of specific products. The best prospects for future development of integrated systems, however, involve the augmentation of OPAC **modules** to incorporate additional information resources for reference and research by library users and staff. Examples include community information, commercially available databases, **web** sites, and the **online** catalogs of other libraries. These additional information resources may be installed on an integrated system or reside on external computers to which the integrated system is connected through a local area network, the **Internet** , or other telecommunication arrangements. Since the mid-1990s, there has been considerable progress in this area, and more can be expected.
As previously noted, some...

 27/3,K/10   (Item 2 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File   47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

05076977   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19581027   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Introduction.(Vendors of Integrated Library Systems for Minicomputers and Mainframes: An Industry Report, part 1)
Saffady, William
Library Technology Reports, v33, n2, p131(11)
March-April, 1997
ISSN: 0024-2586   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 5044   LINE COUNT: 00452

...   of library experience with automated systems in general and more than a decade of integrated system development, the minicomputer- and mainframe-based offerings of different **integrated system vendors** share many operating characteristics and features. This is particularly true of the core application **modules** -- cataloging, **online** patron access catalog, and circulation control -- that are implemented at all or most customer sites. Features that were meaningful selection parameters in the 1980s are...

 27/3,K/11   (Item 3 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File   47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

04833457   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19761240   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Vendors of integrated library systems for minicomputers and mainframes: an industry report, part 2(part 2: Geac Computers Inc., Innovative Interfaces Inc., VTLS Inc. and bibliographic references)(Company Profile)
Saffady, William
Library Technology Reports, v33, n3, p331(60)
May-June, 1997
DOCUMENT TYPE: Company Profile   ISSN: 0024-2586   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 26345   LINE COUNT: 02250

...   levels. The INNOPAC Gateway component can access other library catalogs, Internet resources, and various external data bases.
The most significant future concern for well established **vendors** of **integrated** library **systems** is their continuing ability to satisfy the requirements of libraries interested in the newest technology -- which, in

the late 1990s, means cl●t/server implementations. Like●

...taking an evolutionary approach to client/server technology. It
currently offers Windows-based client/server products for cataloging and
public catalog access, while the INNOPAC **Web** Server permits catalog
access by **Web** browsers. These products are designed to interact and
co-exist with conventional INNOPAC components; they do not replace them.
Other **integrated system vendors** have added similar client/server
extensions to their existing product lines. Through Project Millennium,
Innovative Interfaces will presumably deliver client/server capabilities
for all application **modules** , but some Millennium components will not be
available for several years. In this respect, Innovative Interfaces is
behind some other vendors discussed in this issue...

 27/3,K/12   (Item 4 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

04075561   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15415808   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Integrated library systems for microcomputers and mainframes: a vendor
   study. (part 1)**
Saffady, William
Library Technology Reports, v30, n1, p5(141)
Jan-Feb, 1994
ISSN: 0024-2586   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 60348   LINE COUNT: 05244

...   capabilities, and inadequate reporting characteristics.
Understandably, they were viewed by prospective customers as inferior in
functionality to core components. Since the late 1980s, however, many
integrated system vendors have introduced second- or third-generation
acquisitions and serials control **modules** with significantly enhanced
capabilities. Today, the best integrated systems support **online** ordering,
claiming, receiving, invoicing, fund accounting, and recordkeeping tasks
associated with the procurement of monographic and serial publications.
       Fully developed acquisitions modules can accommodate a...are
displayed by an integrated system's OPAC module.
       As another method of searching remote reference databases, several
integrated system vendors offer gateway access to **online** information
services, such as Dialog or Nexis, from public access terminals. Unless the
integrated library system and information service comply with the Z39.50
standard, however, users must be familiar with the specific search
procedures and retrieval capabilities supported by the remote system. The
same limitation applies to integrated system **modules** and connectivity
products that provide access to CD-ROM databases installed on networked
microcomputers. While such databases can be searched from public access
terminals attached...

 27/3,K/13   (Item 5 from file: 47)
DIALOG(R)File 47:Gale Group Magazine DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale group. All rts. reserv.

03019326   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 05081630   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Integrated software tools for today. (mainframe computer integrated
   applications software)**
Leavitt, Don
Datamation, v33, p49(4)
July 1, 1987
CODEN: DTMNA   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 2414   LINE COUNT: 00194

...   were kept in ledgers that could be reviewed and then put aside
without formal "opening' or "closing' protocols.
       These longings have prompted a number of **software vendors** to
offer **integrated application packages** . In one recent poll, users
identified 25 different suppliers of integrated accounting systems.

Software being software, [●]e products differ one from ano[●]r in many
respects. But they also have a common thread in that they usually provide a
choice of application **modules** surrounded by a separate collection of
service **modules** . These **modules** are intended to handle a single common
function such as security, **on - line** help, diagnostics, screen access and
management, file access, cross-program navigation, query, and report
writing.
That in effect is the basic architecture. But what are...

27/3,K/14   (Item 1 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02699617   Supplier Number: 66319479   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**OneSoft Launches Industry's First Integrated Platform for Enterprise Demand
  Chain Optimization.**
Business Wire, p2214
Oct 25, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 943

...   in quality among channels and adds enormous complexity and cost to
a company's e-commerce system.
OneSoft 4 eliminates those problems with a fully **integrated** suite
of **online** **sales** **modules** for business intelligence, content
management, enterprise application integration and process workflow
management. The new platform helps sell-side business-to-business focused
customers minimize **online** channel conflict with new merchandising and
reporting capabilities, while simultaneously maximizing the efficiency of
direct sales teams, franchises and dealers.
And OneSoft is the only...

27/3,K/15   (Item 2 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02571064   Supplier Number: 63494477   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Asante Launches Advanced Workgroup Switch for Multi-Service Gigabit
  Networks; IntraCore 6524 Supports Data/Voice/Video over Ethernet/IP.**
Business Wire, p0123
July 17, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 780

...   and/or file servers. The Gigabit Ethernet switch ports use industry
standard GBIC interfaces and can accept Asante or other industry standard
1000BaseSX, 1000BaseLX GBIC **modules** . GBIC **modules** fit inside the switch
with a locking connection and are hot-swappable. Network managers that
specify GBIC interfaces for all their Gigabit Ethernet infrastructure will
have the flexibility of being able to use and inventory the same Gigabit
Ethernet GBIC **modules** across all different **vendor** equipment and models.
Integrated Web-Based Management
Like all other IntraCore switches the IntraCore 6524 supports
easy-to-use browser-based management. Network managers simply point their
web browser...

27/3,K/16   (Item 3 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)

02566272   Supplier Number: 63283177   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**WSi Interactive acquires controlling interest in search engine content
  aggregator iaNett.com Internet Technologies Ltd.**

...   and custom reports - into their existing corporate architecture.
        One of the most advantageous features of the SBT accounting package
is the ability to incorporate custom **modules** and features into an
established commercial product, permitting the software to be tailored to
each specific client. iaNett will work with ATP to sell the...

...market an internet interface module for the SBT accounting system,
enabling users of the SBT software to make the jump to a simple yet
completely **integrated** e- **commerce   shopping   solution** .
        iaNett was brought into the incubation facility, to deliver proof of
concept. That now being complete, both companies, will focus their
complementary expertise to establish...

 27/3,K/17   (Item 4 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02551119   Supplier Number: 62971841   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Talisma SpringBoard Creates Individually Tailored E-Customer Service Plans
   in Five Days, and Guarantees Outsourced E-Service Personnel in Two.**
Business Wire, p3010
June 26, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 572

...   Intellect to put the SpringBoard plan into immediate action.
        About Talisma -- www.talisma.com
        Talisma Corporation is the pioneer of easy eCRM solutions, providing
powerful **modules** , scalable solutions, and outsourcing e-service
representatives to foster valuable e-customer connections that lead to
profit and long-term business success. Companies can choose from three
powerful eCRM suites -- small business, **online** , and enterprise -- and add
e-mail, chat, phone, **Web** self-help, training, integration, and
connectivity **modules** for **integrated** e-marketing, e- **sales** and
e-service. Talisma is headquartered in Kirkland, Washington with an
impressive list of customers and partners worldwide. Other offices include
nine cities across the...

 27/3,K/18   (Item 5 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02476181   Supplier Number: 61764498   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**PowerCerv Reports First Quarter Results; Lack of Rebound in Traditional
   Enterprise System Market has Impact.**
Business Wire, p1763
April 27, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 824

...   our investments in this area. I would expect us to have a press
release in the near future regarding announcement and availability of new
e- **commerce** initiatives."
        PowerCerv provides **Integrated** Enterprise Response **solutions** to
midsize companies around the globe. Featuring fully integrated enterprise
application solutions with innovative e-commerce capabilities, the
PowerCerv ERP Plus(TM) software suite enables...

...respond to customers, suppliers and partners at any st●● of the
relationship - from initial sales call to ongoing customer support. ERP
Plus consists of five **modules** - Manufacturing Plus(TM), Distribution
Plus(TM), Financials Plus(TM), SFA Plus(TM) and Support Plus(TM) -
developed on one common technology platform, by one provider...

...seamless integration and enhanced functionality. For more information
contact PowerCerv at (800) 251-8449, fax (813) 222-0886 or visit
www.powercerv.com on the **Web** .
    Statements contained in this press release which are not historical
fact are "forward-looking statements". These statements are not guarantees
of future performance and are...

 27/3,K/19   **(Item 6 from file: 621)**
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02261396   Supplier Number: 58275087   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Infobank International Names AIT as Distributor for Germany.
PR Newswire, p3793
Dec 16, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 694

...   Africa and Online Advantage in Australasia.
    Founded in 1991, AIT GmbH is a leading business to business
e-commerce developer in Germany. AIT's e- **commerce**   **package** provides
integrated   **online** auction **solutions** and complementary buying **modules**
enabling enterprises to realize electronic trading platforms with different
dynamic pricing models.
    The AIT e-commerce package is based on highly scalable and reliable n
...

 27/3,K/20   **(Item 7 from file: 621)**
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01897876   Supplier Number: 54873562   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
CitX Opts Out of CBQ Merger and Contracts Capital House for Private
  Placement And Help with IPO of IntraMedX Subsidiary.
PR Newswire, p8503
June 14, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 919

...   Platform Monitoring Services, EC-Enabled Vertical Auction
Platforms, Vertical B2B Portal Platforms, and Web-based Business- Centric
Software Application Platforms.
    CitX has developed a unique, **Web** -enabled **integrated** B2B e-
Commerce   **platform** called Intrapay, to collect and disburse payments via
the **Internet** . The Intrapay platform is comprised of various service
modules , which clients may subscribe to, enabling cost-effective,
enterprise-wide, EDI and Y2K compliant e-Commerce functionality, and direct
interface between a client's current...

 27/3,K/21   **(Item 8 from file: 621)**
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01855494   Supplier Number: 54458804   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
CBQ and CitX Corporation Sign Agreement to Merge to build World Class B2B
  Electronic Commerce Company.
PR Newswire, p2080

April 23, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 1061

...   system that handles electronic funds transfers (EFTs) and credit
card payments for Internet e Commerce businesses and traditional sales
companies.
     CitX has developed a unique, **Web** -enabled **integrated** B2B e
Commerce   platform called Intrapay, to collect and disburse payments via
the **Internet** . The Intrapay platform is comprised of various service
modules , which clients may subscribe to, enabling cost-effective,
enterprise-wide, EDI and Y2K compliant e Commerce functionality and direct
interface between their current legacy systems...

27/3,K/22   (Item 9 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01853942   Supplier Number: 54440741   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Edify Accelerates Move to Internet Financial Portal Solutions for Business
   Users.**
PR Newswire, p0234
April 21, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 993

...   the growing consulting and technical demands of its customers by
expanding its Financial Services Practice.
     The Business Banking Suite (BBS) is designed to anchor a **Web** portal
for a bank's business customers. BBS is a complete suite of application
modules that allows banks to target the unique needs of small and
medium-size businesses. BBS is a vehicle for financial institutions to
manage their entire customer relationships, including cash management,
loans, 401(k) and value-added services, by integrating marketing, sales
management, account administration and customer service with **Web** , phone,
and fax-based delivery. BBS is ideal for financial institutions that want
to develop a business portal strategy. Financial institutions can now
provide their business customers with complete, **one - stop   shopping**
financial management **solutions** .
     "Financial institutions want to become the primary financial portal
for their business customers," said William A. Soward, vice president of
business development at Edify Corporation...

27/3,K/23   (Item 10 from file: 621)
DIALOG(R)File 621:Gale Group New Prod.Annou.(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

01848202   Supplier Number: 54382181   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**SoftQuad Software Announces Easy Commerce Gameplan; Total E-Commerce
   Solution Makes Creation of Shopping Sites a Snap.**
PR Newswire, p1068
April 15, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 653

...   Interland. "Through this partnership, we're making e-commerce truly
seamless -- and, more than that, a dependable revenue generator -- for our
customers."
     The SoftQuad EZ **Commerce** Gameplan illustrates an **integrated
solution** consisting of HoTMetaL PRO 5.0 for **website** creation and
maintenance -- with third party shopping cart **modules** such as
CatalogBuilder already integrated with E-Commerce Exchange; a secure
hosting account with Interland; and a merchant credit card account and

processing agent provide ●.

ASANTE OFFERS BREAKTHROUGH WEB-BASED NETWORK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM WITH
   SUPPORT FOR ALL NETWORKING DEVICES

(USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
IntraSpection Offers Customizable and Cost-Effective Network Management SAN
JOSE, Calif., October 28, 1996 - Asante Technologies, Inc. (NASDAQ: ASNT)
today introduced IntraSpection, the first **web** -based network management
program to provide users with customized management solutions and total
support for every SNMP-based network device on the market. IntraSpection is
...

...to a new level by enabling customized support for those devices to
provide more comprehensive functionality. This customization is available
through Asante plug-in Personality **Modules** that are sold as additions to
the basic IntraSpection software, at unparalleled low prices. Further,
because IntraSpection allows for programming in HTML instead of the
customary C++, network managers can quickly create customized management
modules on their own, a capability previously unheard of in the networking
industry. In an aggressive move to establish IntraSpection as the de facto
industry standard for network management, Asante is making the basic
IntraSpection software available to everyone; users can download the
software at no cost, via the company's **web** site at www.asante.com. "We
are taking this bold approach to IntraSpection because it is the first
product to finally deliver on the promise...

...environment in which all of their products work together. IntraSpection
is the answer and we want everyone to have it." Asante's plug-in
Personality **Modules** provide more detailed management of vendor products
and are loaded onto the same server where the IntraSpection solution
resides. Personality **modules** supporting the Asant6 Fast 100 Hub, 3Com's
LinkSwitch 1000 Ethernet switch and Bay Networks' 2800 stackable 10 BASE-T
hub will be available immediately...

...six months. How IntraSpection Works IntraSpection allows network
managers to locate, correct and track network problems from any client on
the network equipped with a **web** browser. Network managers simply load the
software on their Windows NT-based workstation. When a network device
experiences a problem, it sends an error message...

...page, as opposed to other solutions which require knowledge of C and C++
languages, as well as SNMP programming. Customers may create their own
management **modules** with IntraSpection or use the Personality **modules**
offered by Asante, which have the same look and feel and feature extensions
that were previously only available with vendors' proprietary network
management packages. * Ease of use -- By leveraging **web** technology,
IntraSpection offers network managers the same **Internet** interface they're
already familiar with, making it easy to use. * Platform-independent --
Network managers can use any **web** browser, on any client (Windows NT, Unix
or Macintosh) on the network. * Reporting Capabilities -- Java technology
enables IntraSpection to deliver real-time network status monitoring...

...graphical or tabular form. * Security -- IntraSpection provides login
verification along with traditional password protection. Users can also
choose to leverage the Secure Socket Layer-based **web** server which offers

bullet-proof encryption ⬤ hanisms for all data traffic. ⬤ **Web** -Based
Enterprise Management (WBEM) multi,-vendor alliance was recently formed by
BMC Software and other vendors to establish **Internet** Engineering Task
Force (IETF)-approved standards for **web** -based network management
software. Asant6 is supporting the goal of both the WBEM and other emerging
alliances to provide standards that allow **vendors** to develop **integrated**
, **platform** -independent network management applications. Pricing and
Availability The basic IntraSpection software will be available to download
from the Asante **Web** site at www. asante.com in mid-November. The product
will ship through distribution in early December of this year.
IntraSpection documentation, service and support will be provided
separately and will be list priced at $295.00. Personality **Modules** are
list priced at $99.00 per module. The first three **modules** available will
support the Asante Fast 100 Hub, 3Com's LinkSwitch 1000 and Bay Network's
2800. Availability of additional **modules** will be announced over the next
several months. The Vendor Pack, a bundle of vendor-specific device
Personality **Modules** , is list priced at $795.00. Advanced SNMP **modules** ,
which perform sophisticated network management tasks, are also available
separately. More detailed information about these **modules** , as well as
pricing and availability will be announced later this year. IntraSpection
Pro includes the basic IntraSpection package plus advanced features such as
RMON, paging, e-mail, MIB Walker and Boot p/tftp, which enables better
management of multivendor networks. IntraSpection Pro also provides access
to the Advanced **Modules** and will be available in December. About Asante
Founded in 1988, Asante Technologies offers a full line of high-performance
products for Ethernet and Fast integrators and distributors. For additional
information, contact Asante at 800-662-9686 or browse the company's **Web**
site at www.asante.com.

 27/3,K/25 **(Item 1 from file: 636)**
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04760319   Supplier Number: 64435073   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ASANTE UNVEILS INTRACORE 6524 24 PORT 10/100 MBPS SWITCH.
LAN Product News, v12, n9, pNA
Sept, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 736

...   and/or file servers. The Gigabit Ethernet switch ports use industry
standard GBIC interfaces and can accept Asante or other industry standard
1000BaseSX, 1000BaseLX GBIC **modules** . GBIC **modules** fit inside the switch
with a locking connection and are hot-swappable. Network managers that
specify GBIC interfaces for all their Gigabit Ethernet infrastructure will
have the flexibility of being able to use and inventory the same Gigabit
Ethernet GBIC **modules** across all different **vendor** equipment and models.
          Integrated Web-Based Management
      Like all other IntraCore switches the IntraCore 6524 supports
easy-to-use browser-based management. Network managers simply point their
web browser...

 27/3,K/26 **(Item 2 from file: 636)**
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04727228   Supplier Number: 63577212   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
ASANTE DEBUTS MULTI-SERVICE GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH.
Computer Protocols, v13, n8, pNA
August, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 755

...   and/or file servers. The Gigabit Ethernet switch ports use industry

standard GBIC interfaces ● d can accept Asante or other i ● stry standard
1000BaseSX, 1000BaseLX GBIC **modules** . GBIC **modules** fit inside the switch
with a locking connection and are hot-swappable. Network managers that
specify GBIC interfaces for all their Gigabit Ethernet infrastructure will
have the flexibility of being able to use and inventory the same Gigabit
Ethernet GBIC **modules** across all different **vendor** equipment and models.
    Integrated Web-Based Management
    Like all other IntraCore switches the IntraCore 6524 supports
easy-to-use browser-based management. Network managers simply point their
web browser...

 27/3,K/27   (Item 3 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04070344   Supplier Number: 53561301   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
KPMG: 'Best-of-breed' software packages face squeeze, warns KPMG
  consulting.
M2 Presswire, pNA
Jan 12, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 820

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...and economies of scale can enable integrated vendors to offer attractive
deals. From a technology standpoint, the advantages of an integrated
approach are obvious - the **modules** have the same 'look and feel', run on
the same platform and are already harmonised, making it easier to share,
information throughout the company. And...

...fact that client preference for an integrated solution is balanced by
demands for high quality: "While an integrated approach is understandably
popular, many of the **packages** are not as **integrated** as the **vendor**
might suggest. This opens up opportunities for smaller players, especially
if they are able to find innovative ways to ensure good integration between
their own...

...directory also makes a number of other predictions about the packaged
software market of the near future, including: * larger vendors will
concentrate on breaking their **modules** into smaller components, to avoid
forcing organisations to revise all **modules** - whether they are used or
not - at each upgrade; * rapid implementation will be facilitated by
pre-fabricated software adapted to a particular industry or sector...

...fast-track' selection processes, rather than attempting to review the
entire market when putting an implementation out to tender; * vendors will
concentrate on refining their **Internet** -enabled functions. Currently,
these are provided by suppliers, but tend to be deferred to later stages of
implementation because of time-specific priorities, such as...

...of GBP 726 million. KPMG Consulting provides services aimed at
transforming business performance through the successful integration of
people, processes and technology. KMPG World Wide **Web** address:
http://www.kpmg.co.uk CONTACT: Chris Gant, KMPG Consulting Tel: +44 (0)171
311 8256 e-mail: chris.gant@kpmg.co.uk David...

 27/3,K/28   (Item 4 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04043006   Supplier Number: 53412185   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Japanese Companies in the United States: SOFTWARE AND INFORMATION SERVICES.
Japan-U.S. Business Report, v1998, n349, pNA
Oct 31, 1998

Language: English   Re●d Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 399

...   one of the hottest but also most competitive segments of the
software market -- electronic commerce, a HITACHI, LTD. subsidiary released
Hitachi TradeLink. As the Global **Internet** Commerce Software Suite
subtitle suggests, the open standards-based product consists of components
that will be rolled out over time. Companies can use these components to
customize a complete **Internet** commerce solution from scratch.
Alternately, they can adopt particular **modules** to develop an **integrated**
e- **commerce** network with plug-and-play compatibility with most third-party
hardware and software offerings as well as with legacy ERP (enterprise
resource planning) and data...

 27/3,K/29   (Item 5 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03901543   Supplier Number: 50075703   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
-**KALAMAZOO: Renault franchises set for Elite and the Intranet from
  Kalamazoo Motor Trade**
M2 Presswire, pN/A
June 11, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 654

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
...Motor Trade has entered into a partnership agreement with Renault UK and
the Renault Dealer Association to provide Renault Franchises across the
country with a **one   stop   shop   solution** for all their dealer
management and dealer communications needs. Kalamazoo Motor Trade's
flagship dealer management system - Elite - can now be provided in
combination with...

...Dealer Communication System - The Renault DCS-Intranet. The combination
of the powerful features of Elite with the many benefits of communicating
in a real-time **web** - based environment will offer Renault Dealerships a
solution to take them into the next millennium and beyond. In essence,
dealers who choose the new environment...

...to changes in franchising and dealer business practices and a commitment
to Open Systems guarantees seamless communication with motor manufacturers.
Featuring an extensive range of **modules** and services, Elite automates the
entire range of business processes, from service and parts to marketing and
accounts. The consolidation of all dealer and group...

...vehicle management, front facing showroom and F&I automation, bodyshop
activities, contract h re and daily rental systems. In addition Kalamazoo
offers the automotive industry **Internet** /Intranet vehicle marketing and
location systems, integrated document imaging and archiving systems,
executive information tools and customer facing vehicle appraisal/valuation
systems. CONTACT: Justine Russell...

 27/3,K/30   (Item 6 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03449640   Supplier Number: 47107538   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**ISOCOR: SunSoft partners with ISOCOR's advanced messaging gateways and
  client software**
M2 Presswire, pN/A
Feb 7, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext

Document Type: Newswire; Trade
Word Count: 773

`...   ISOCOR's X.400 gateways for Lotus cc:Mail, Lotus Notes, Microsoft
Mail and IBM SNADS support connections over both X.400 networks and the
Internet and will enable Solstice X.400 users to accomplish
enterprise-wide messaging across mixed computing environments. In addition,
ISOCOR's PLEXLINK, which offers service provider **modules** for Windows 95,
and Personal ISOTRADE, a low cost solution for Electronic Data Interchange
(EDI), will provide Sun Solaris customers with a fully **integrated** , highly
reliable electronic **commerce   solution** .
    Solaris users looking for an affordable combined messaging and EDI
solution now can seamlessly integrate their desktop EDI application with
ISOCOR's Personal ISOTRADE product...

 27/3,K/31   (Item 7 from file: 636)
DIALOG(R)File 636:Gale Group Newsletter DB(TM)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

02300713   Supplier Number: 44459875   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Untitled Article
Bank Automation News, v6, n3, pN/A
Feb 23, 1994
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 1068

...   an automated monitoring system for the network.
    St. Mary's Bank and Trust of Franklin, La., $106 million assets, has
contracted to purchase PC-based **integrated   transaction** management
software , including ATM management, card management and **on - line** switch
 modules .
    BancTec Inc., Dallas, Texas. Call Gary Robinson, senior vice president
and chief financial officer, 214/450-7753.
    BancTec has received a $5.9 million order...

 27/3,K/32   (Item 1 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07677274   Supplier Number: 63913185   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
E-Commerce Strategy.
Wireless Review, v17, n13, p58
July 1, 2000
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 92

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
Point.com has created an **integrated** e- **commerce   solution** that can be
leveraged by any company seeking to sell telecommunications products and
services **online** . The Powered-by-Point program provides a complete **online**
 telecommunications shopping experience without having to invest the time
and money necessary to develop your own infrastructure. Companies can
maintain their brand recognition while leveraging Point.com's content,
comparison-shopping engine, and order-processing and customer-care
services. The solution is comprised of five **modules** that allow users to
meet their business needs including a centralized content-management system
and a carrier credit-authorization and service-activation feature.

 27/3,K/33   (Item 2 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06565393   Supplier Nu●●●: 55459569 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR ●●LTEXT)
How To buy Wireless Communication ICs -- OEMs Slow To Surrender
   Verticality.(Industry Trend or Event)
Baljko, Jennifer L.
Electronic Buyers' News, p53
August 16, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 1421

   ...   the submitted order may not be complete."
      Besides tackling supply-chain issues, other wireless suppliers are
looking to win and keep business by providing a one - stop   shop .
      Conexant Systems Inc. is doing that by integrating various
components into multichip modules and RF subsystem and full-system
solutions, said Rick Weber , marketing communications manager for the
company's wireless division in Newport Beach, Calif.
      "We're working on a level of higher integration," Weber said. "As...

  27/3,K/34   (Item 3 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File   16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06264449   ·Supplier Number: 54352661   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Full-Function Accounting.(Carillon Financials)(Brief Article)(Product
   Announcement)
InformationWeek, p176(1)
April 12, 1999
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Brief Article; Product Announcement
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; General Trade
Word Count: 101

   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
TEXT:
Carillon Financials is a fully integrated   system for online
transaction -processing client-server accounting and business processes. It
runs on Windows 95 or Windows NT Workstation. General ledger, accounts
payable, accounts receivable, inventory, order entry, purchase order,
production order, fixed assets, time/billing, job cost, and shop floor
control modules are $15,995; the financial desktop is $8,995; the payroll
module is $19,995; contact-management and system-setup modules are free
with any other module. Source code is $15,000 for the first module and
$5,000 for each additional module.

  27/3,K/35   (Item 4 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File   16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06003909   Supplier Number: 53394498   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
New Products.(Product Announcement)
Computerworld, p55(1)
Dec 14, 1998
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Article Type: Product Announcement
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Tabloid; Trade
Word Count: 437

   ...   Expertise.LAN Version 5.5, Windows-based financial accounting
software for building virtual storefronts.
      According to the Manchester, N.H., company, the software comprises
numerous modules that can be purchased separately or as part of an
integrated   system . The Expertise. Commerce   module is a Java-based,
self-serve Web retail order- entry application.
      The Multi-Currency module eases international electronic commerce by
supporting 20 different currencies per company and providing automatic

booking to the...

27/3,K/36   (Item 5 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04861554   Supplier Number: 47150851 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Lotus fixing support
Doan, Amy; Radosevich, Lynda
InfoWorld, p1
Feb 24, 1997
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Magazine/Journal; Trade
Word Count: 706

...   will be most evident in the coming year: commerce and Web
technology.
     For instance, a secure electronic transaction module being built for
IBM's Net. **commerce   system** will be **integrated** into Domino. **Merchant**
in the third quarter, and plans are to merge the two product lines by
making Net.commerce a set of **modules** for Domino, said Keith McCall,
director of **Internet** applications at Lotus.
     One user agreed that the fruits of the acquisition have only lately
been ripe for the picking in actual products.
     "We're...

27/3,K/37   (Item 6 from file: 16)
DIALOG(R)File 16:Gale Group PROMT(R)
(c) 2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

04103476   Supplier Number: 45983539 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
A look at the options and who's using them: Internet payment schemes
CommunicationsWeek, pIA4
Dec 4, 1995
Language: English   Record Type: Fulltext
Document Type: Newsletter; Trade
Word Count: 1198

...   system that lets consumers and merchants conduct transactions
easily and safely over the Internet.
     Checkfree Wallet has a client and a server component. The browser
modules can be downloaded free from Checkfree's home page, at
http://www.checkfree.com, or a merchant's site for use with Netscape
Navigator, Spyglass Mosaic, Quarterdeck Corp. Mosaic and The Wollongong
Group Inc. Emissary brows-ers. The server **module** is **integrated** into a
merchant 's **Web** server.
     Checkfree Wallet uses public-private key encryption technology from
RSA Data Security Inc., in Redwood City, Calif., and a large 768-bit key to
...

27/3,K/38   (Item 1 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

11307054   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 55616986   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
The fantas-e league.(adoption of electronic commerce by companies)
Rubenstein, Roy
Electronics Weekly, 1921, 16(1)
August 11, 1999
ISSN: 0013-5224   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 1263   LINE COUNT: 00102

...   has created the framework that enables it to create virtual design
teams-matching skills to the job - and all thanks to the emergence of e-
commerce .

"We are a **one - s⬤ shop** for electronic **solut⬤s** ," says Dr
Philip Gaffney, managing director of the company. "We receive the job
specification, break it down into **modules** and use people we have worked
with before to create a virtual team." The work is then managed over the
Web .

Remote workers are networked in - "as if they are working next door"
- with data being exchanged securely using encryption.
CAE's projects have included a...

27/3,K/39   (Item 2 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

10301043   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 20853672   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Your technology to-go guide. (information technology)(ASAE's technology
    solutions directory)**
Association Management, v50, n6, pT1(36)
June, 1998
ISSN: 0004-5578   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 10428   LINE COUNT: 00926

...   AZTECH*War(R) 6.0: The Next Generation, comprehensive association
management software with power and simplicity. Featuring a visual,
intuitive design, Year 2000 compliance, Web **commerce** , ODBC connectivity,
fully **integrated   modules** , and zip/area code updates. Available for Win
95/NT, Win 98. A superior product backed by an industry leader with a
proven track record...

27/3,K/40   (Item 3 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09756787   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19761694   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Avid Technology. (sells news production systems)(Brief Article)
Dickson, Glen
Broadcasting & Cable, v127, n38, p106(1)
Sep 15, 1997
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article   ISSN: 1068-6827   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
WORD COUNT: 499   LINE COUNT: 00043

...   have it." Susquehanna owns four radio stations in the Dallas/Fort
Worth market: KLIF(AM), KPLX(FM), KTCK(AM) and KKZN(FM).
Lifetime has gone **online** with the Gabriel automation system from
Management Science Associates. Gabriel, which was launched in March 1996,
is an **integrated   sales** , traffic and billing **software** application for
the cable industry. The system is also used by A&E, The History Channel,
Discovery Channel, Animal Planet and Adlink. Lifetime first installed
Gabriel **modules** , including commercial scheduling and episode scheduling,
over a year ago. "Gabriel gives us better integration with our inventory
systems and gives us the ability to...

27/3,K/41   (Item 4 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

09322836   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 19156196   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
**Lotus fixing support; IBM helps boost service programs. (Company Business
    and Marketing)**
Radosevich, Lynda; Doan, Amy
InfoWorld, v19, n8, p1(2)
Feb 24, 1997
ISSN: 0199-6649   LANGUAGE: English   RECORD TYPE: Fulltext; Abstract
WORD COUNT: 732   LINE COUNT: 00062

...   will be most evi●t in the coming year: commerce●d Web technology.

        For instance, a secure electronic transaction module being built for IBM's Net. **commerce   system** will be **integrated** into Domino. **Merchant** in the third quarter, and plans are to merge the two product lines by making Net.commerce a set of **modules** for Domino, said Keith McCall, director of **Internet** applications at Lotus.

        One user agreed that the fruits of the acquisition have only lately been ripe for the picking in actual products.

        "We're...

27/3,K/42   (Item 5 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07507240   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15717503   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Process and production monitoring systems. (Manufacturing Handbook &
   Buyers' Guide 1994/95) (Directory)
Plastics Technology, v40, n8, p275(5)
July 15, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Directory   ISSN: 0032-1257   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 4596   LINE COUNT: 00396

...   two levels of on-line help (novice and expert-user modes), data entry from pop-up selection lists, multiple natural-language capability, and more. Fully **integrated   modules** include **shop** -floor control, inventory management, purchasing, material requirements planning, order processing, sales analysis, and bill of materials. Accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger and fixed-asset **modules** complete the system. RMS files are used, and common data-dictionary formats are provided for ease of use with all report writers. System is equipped...

27/3,K/43   (Item 6 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

07226877   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 15270918   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Arkansas Systems signs two banks. (St. Mary's Bank and Trust, Central
   National Bank and Trust contract for Integrated Transaction Management
   software) (Management Strategies) (Brief Article)
American Banker, v159, n59, pA10(1)
March 28, 1994
DOCUMENT TYPE: Brief Article   ISSN: 0002-7561   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 90   LINE COUNT: 00007

TEXT:
        St. Mary's Bank and Trust, a $106 million-asset institution in Franklin, La., has signed a contract with Little Rock-based Arkansas **Systems** Inc. for the **vendor** 's **Integrated   Transaction** management **software** , including automated teller machine management, card management, and **on - line   switch   modules** .

27/3,K/44   (Item 7 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

06121495   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12674405   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Process and production monitoring systems: product lines reviewed.
   (plastics machinery) (Buyers Guide)
Plastics Technology, v38, n8, p316(5)
July 15, 1992
DOCUMENT TYPE: Buyers Guide   ISSN: 0032-1257   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT

WORD COUNT: 4536   LI●COUNT: 00383   ●

... two levels of on-line help, novice and expert user modes, data
entry from pop-up selection lists, multiple natural language capability,
and more. Fully **integrated modules** include: **shop** -floor control,
inventory management, purchasing, material requirements planning, order
processing and sales analysis, and bill of materials. Accounts payable,
accounts receivable, general ledger and fixed asset **modules** complete the
system. RMS files are used, and common data dictionary formats are provided
for ease of use with all report writers. The system is...

 27/3,K/45   (Item 8 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05842344   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 12108765   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
TECHLIB and TECHLIBplus in a special library.
Cogliano, Betsy F.
Library Software Review, v11, n1, p11(2)
Jan-Feb, 1992
DOCUMENT TYPE: evaluation   ISSN: 0742-5759   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 1701   LINE COUNT: 00134

... s technical, administrative and support staffs, as well as sponsor
employees located at MITRE.
    In 1985, the Library Center issued a Request for Information to
vendors of **Integrated   Online** Library **Systems** (IOLS). We were looking
for a system with a functional OPAC, circulation control module, catalog
maintenance module, and OCLC interface, and acquisitions and serials
modules at least planned and scheduled. We needed a system that would
accommodate OCLC/MARC and a non-standard report format. We wanted to
combine the...

 27/3,K/46   (Item 9 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

05838842   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 11908392   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Industrywide software roundup. (telemarketing software makers) (Directory)
Telemarketing, v10, n8, p46(9)
Feb, 1992
DOCUMENT TYPE: Directory   ISSN: 0730-6156   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH
RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
WORD COUNT: 7346   LINE COUNT: 00607

... 0 Type of Software: Sales/marketing Compatible Hardware: IBM PC,
XT, AT, PS/2, 286, 386, 486 or 100-percent compatibles. Installations:
5,000+
    An **integrated   system** for field **sales** , telemarketing, direct
marketing and management reporting. Contact management plus advanced
modules for automated multi-step marketing, distributed database, direct
fax and **on - line** graphic sales activity management. Circle No. 582 on
Reader Service Card
    SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. 20 Sunnyside Ave. Mill Valley, CA
94941-1928 415-381...

 27/3,K/47   (Item 10 from file: 148)
DIALOG(R)File 148:Gale Group Trade & Industry DB
(c)2002 The Gale Group. All rts. reserv.

03929442   SUPPLIER NUMBER: 07755147   (USE FORMAT 7 OR 9 FOR FULL TEXT)
Direct Marketing software guide. (guide for software packages for
   marketing)
Rose, Matthew; Castellano, Brenda; Di Bella, Lori

Direct Marketing, v52, n p53(23)
June, 1989
ISSN: 0012-3188   LANGUAGE: ENGLISH   RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT; ABSTRACT
WORD COUNT: 21429   LINE COUNT: 01876

...   adds five-digit ZIP, ZIP+4 and carrier route codes in one pass. The
module also identifies addresses with missing apartment numbers in either
an **on - line** or batch environment. With this system, the user maximizes
postage savings, improves deliverability, reduces returns and enhances
in-house merge/ purge processing by improving the...Ave., Torrance, CA
90502-1319 (Est. 1983) 1-800/437-4329 Package features: Framework III is an
integrated decision support program. Software includes the following
modules : word processing, spreadsheet, database management, business
graphics, outlining and telecommunications. Optional electronic mail
function. Also included: 40,000-word thesaurus, spell checker, regional
recalculation in...
...D, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (Est. 1982) 800/245-6717 Package features:
Designed specifically for direct sales businesses, the Front Office
shareware evaluation version is an **integrated   system** for **sales**
management, sales order processing, job costing and profit analysis. Specs:
Runs on IBM PC or compatible; requires hard drive or two 720K floppies.
Price: $12...

 27/3,K/48   (Item 1 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File   15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

02003555 52019603
Speaking the language
Menezes, Joaquim
Computing Canada   v26n6 PP: 29 Mar 17, 2000
ISSN: 0319-0161   JRNL CODE: CCD

...ABSTRACT: crunch in Canada. Humber College president Robert Gordon said
that in addition to five new post-diploma courses offered as part of the
initiative, e- **commerce   modules**   will be   **integrated**   across the
curriculum. The initial course offerings will be: 1. **Internet** management
and **Web** design, 2. **Web**   site administration, 3. **Internet** software
development, 4. Supply chain management, and 5. **Internet** marketing.

 27/3,K/49   (Item 2 from file: 15)
DIALOG(R)File   15:ABI/Inform(R)
(c) 2002 ProQuest Info&Learning. All rts. reserv.

01960404 46813056
Reef floats Web apps strategy
Rogers, Amy
Computer Reseller News n871 PP: 128 Nov 29, 1999
ISSN: 0893-8377   JRNL CODE: CRN
WORD COUNT: 551

...TEXT: on dedicated Web-server and database hosts. Customers also can
share space on Web servers with other dot.com companies.

Internetware is comprised of six **modules** built around a common engine,
priced at $30,000. Reef Commerce lets integrators and service providers set
up virtual shopping malls and **online** storefronts. Third-Party back-end
payment **systems** can be **integrated** into Reef **Commerce** . Reef Publisher
lets users publish and update information **online** .

In Reef lingo, groups of users are called tribes. Reef's Tribe Manager lets
integrators designate access rights to specific users and groups within an
...

 27/3,K/50   (Item 3 from file: 15)

01868059 05-19051
Entice enriches e-commerce
Heck, Mike
InfoWorld v21n32 PP: 43-44 Aug 9, 1999
ISSN: 0199-6649 JRNL CODE: IFW
WORD COUNT: 650

...TEXT: marketing. Further, many vendors omit these traditional front-office functions from their e-commerce software offerings.

One exception is Entice, Version 1.0, from Multiactive **Software** , which offers 10 **integrated** **modules** that deliver **sales** , marketing, and e-commerce capabilities. Entice lets you track advertising effectiveness and provide **online** customer service, in addition to allowing you to build an **online** catalog.

Products such as RightPoint's Marketing Suite better serve large companies already running front office software. (See review, right.) But midsize companies that need...

 27/3,K/51 **(Item 4 from file: 15)**

01467228 01-18216
TeleSell Integrated Sales Automation Software
Galenskas, Stephanie Mariel
Direct Marketing v60n2 PP: 26 Jun 1997
ISSN: 0012-3188 JRNL CODE: DIM
WORD COUNT: 175

ABSTRACT: TeLeVell Inc.'s TeleSell **Integrated** **Sales** Automation **Software** goes beyond contact management to automate the complete sales and marketing cycle with **modules** for: sales tracking, forecasting, advertising marketing management, customer interaction, order entry, **Internet** -based database synchronization and more. System specifications and other relevant information is presented.

 27/3,K/52 **(Item 1 from file: 635)**

0036275 87-14980
New Computer Systems Aid Distributors
Anonymous
New Hampshire Business Review (Manchester, NH, US), V9 N24 s1 p20
PUBL DATE: 870828
WORD COUNT: 687
DATELINE: Newton, MA, US

TEXT:

    ...With both approaches, systems can be configured to handle multiple CRT terminals and printers in single and multiple locations.

    The heart of both the Midas **On - Line** Service and On-Site System is the comprehensive distribution software. Because Midas software is modular, customers for both types of systems can select just the applications they need from nine software packages: order processing, invoicing, inventory control, accounts receivable, sales analysis, purchasing, accounts payable, general ledger and financial reporting. All **modules** are **integrated** , so a **transaction** taking place in one immediately updates all relevant files in the others.

In announcing the Mi● Systems, Robert M. Bienkowski●resident of Keydata said, "We...

27/3,K/53   (Item 1 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01205107   CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CRN19991129S0074
Upstarts and Start-Ups - Reef floats Web apps strategy
Amy Rogers
COMPUTER RESELLER NEWS, 1999, n 871, PG128
PUBLICATION DATE: 991129
JOURNAL CODE: CRN   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: CRN Business Weekly
WORD COUNT: 569

...   on dedicated Web-server and database hosts. Customers also can
share space on Web servers with other dot.com companies.

Internetware is comprised of six **modules** built around a common
engine, priced at $30,000. Reef Commerce lets integrators and service
providers set up virtual shopping malls and **online** storefronts. Third-
party back-end payment **systems** can be **integrated** into Reef **Commerce** .
Reef Publisher lets users publish and update information **online** .

In Reef lingo, groups of users are called tribes. Reef's Tribe
Manager lets integrators designate access rights to specific users and
groups within an...

27/3,K/54   (Item 2 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01198256   CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: EBN19990816S0053
How To buy Wireless Communication ICs - OEMs Slow To Surrender Verticality
Jennifer L. Baljko
ELECTRONIC BUYERS NEWS, 1999, n 1173, PG53
PUBLICATION DATE: 990816
JOURNAL CODE: EBN   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Supply-Chain Management
WORD COUNT: 1427

...   the submitted order may not be complete."

Besides tackling supply-chain issues, other wireless suppliers are
looking to win and keep business by providing a **one - stop   shop** .

Conexant **Systems** Inc. is doing that by integrating various
components into multichip **modules** and RF subsystem and full-system
solutions, said Rick **Weber** , marketing communications manager for the
company's wireless division in Newport Beach, Calif.

"We're working on a level of higher integration," Weber said. "As...

27/3,K/55   (Item 3 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01189210   CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: IWK19990412S0073
Full-Function Accounting (What's Hot)
INFORMATIONWEEK, 1999, n 729, PG176
PUBLICATION DATE: 990412
JOURNAL CODE: IWK   LANGUAGE: English

RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Behind The News
WORD COUNT: 96

TEXT:
     Carillon Financials is a fully **integrated   system** for **online
transaction** -processing client-server accounting and business processes.
It runs on Windows 95 or Windows NT Workstation. General ledger, accounts
payable, accounts receivable, inventory, order entry, purchase order,
production order, fixed assets, time/billing, job cost, and shop floor
control **modules** are $15,995; the financial desktop is $8,995; the
payroll module is $19,995; contact-management and system-setup **modules**
are free with any other module. Source code is $15,000 for the first
module and $5,000 for each additional module.

 27/3,K/56   (Item 4 from file: 647)
DIALOG(R)File 647:CMP Computer Fulltext
(c) 2002 CMP Media, LLC. All rts. reserv.

01074426   CMP ACCESSION NUMBER: CWK19951204S0103
A look at the options and who's using them - Internet payment schemes (
Web Design and Management)
Karen Rodriguez
COMMUNICATIONSWEEK, 1995, n 587, PGIA4
PUBLICATION DATE: 951204
JOURNAL CODE: CWK   LANGUAGE: English
RECORD TYPE: Fulltext
SECTION HEADING: Interactive Age
WORD COUNT: 1191

...   system that lets consumers and merchants conduct transactions
easily and safely over the Internet.
     Checkfree Wallet has a client and a server component. The browser
modules can be downloaded free from Checkfree's home page, at http://
www.checkfree.com, or a merchant's site for use with Netscape Navigator,
Spyglass Mosaic, Quarterdeck Corp. Mosaic and The Wollongong Group Inc.
Emissary brows-ers. The server **module** is   **integrated** into a **merchant**
's **Web** server.
     Checkfree Wallet uses public-private key encryption technology from
RSA Data Security Inc., in Redwood City, Calif., and a large 768-bit key
to...

 27/3,K/57   (Item 1 from file: 674)
DIALOG(R)File 674:Computer News Fulltext
(c) 2002 IDG Communications. All rts. reserv.

075057
ORACLE PLANS MAJOR PUSH INTO E-COMMERCE MARKET
Byline: JOHN COX
Journal: Network World
Publication Date: May 28, 1999
Word Count: 546   Line Count: 50

Text:
 ... by selling databases and consulting services, and to a lesser degree
business applications. Now, like every other company, it wants to cash in
on the **Internet** craze. It plans to do that, initially, more or less by
fiat - by simply declaring its software already is the **Internet** platform
of choice for lots of **Web** sites. There is some truth to this. "Oracle
already is an important e-commerce player," says Bob Chatham, a senior
analyst with Forrester Research in Cambridge, Mass. "Many of the big **Web**
sites are, and will be, run on Oracle databases." But that hasn't
translated into notable success for other Oracle software. According to
Chatham, Oracle's recent Oracle Applications for the **Web** , which let
browser users create purchase requisitions for goods and services, expense
reports and so on, are unproven in a nascent market. "The biggest player...

... Ariba, and its rev⬤e last year was only about $20⬤llion," Chatham says, Oracle's suite of e-commerce applications, which lets customers create an **online** store complete with **Web** -based ordering, billing and payment features, battles an array of competitors, as do yet another set of applications designed for such diverse activities as field...

... you also have the need for connections to legacy data, to back-end ERP applications - to all the things that have to happen in a **Web** -based commercial site. All of these parts need to be scalable, robust and well **integrated** with the **Web - commerce system** ." Oracle cites numerous e-business success stories, but many of these claims appear to be based on the fact that customers buy a product that...

... Rubber in Denver is a major manufacturer of automotive and industrial hoses, belts and similar products. Gates Rubber is listed on Oracle's e-business **Web** site because the company uses the Oracle database and is rolling out Oracle's ERP applications. But the company, which bought several of the **Web** -based **modules** for a planned e-business project, has shelved those plans for now. Instead, the company will continue to rely on its 15-year-old electronic data interchange system, which creates highly automated business connections with customers such as Ford Motor Co., says Caryl Foley, Gates' manager of applications services. "The **Web** systems are glitzy and 'out there' but what's the return on investment?" Foley asks. For Gates and its business partners right now, at least...

27/3,K/58 (Item 1 from file: 813)
DIALOG(R)File 813:PR Newswire
(c) 1999 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

1400515 DATH009
HyperDynamics Launches Electronic Commerce and HyperTech Commentary

DATE: January 7, 1999 08:40 EST WORD COUNT: 573

... to the technically oriented business plans of various publicly traded Internet-related companies.

Through its wholly owned subsidiary MicroData Systems, Inc., HyperDynamics is preparing its **web** site for a complete e-commerce presence. MicroData is a certified reseller for Great Plains Software (Nasdaq: GPSI). Great Plains is the developer of the Great Plains CS+ SQL mid-range accounting system platform. In addition to its primary accounting **modules** , Great Plains has also developed its "Next Generation e-business applications" including the "Dynamics.Commerce" product. Designed to use Microsoft's SQL server relational database...

... electronic business platform allows HyperDynamics both to provide an e-commerce means of selling its subsidiaries' products and also to help implement and support completely **integrated** e- **commerce systems** for its customers. HyperDynamics will focus heavily on developing the **web** -based front ends to integrate with this powerful platform.

HyperDynamics President and CEO Kent Watts stated, "One big difference in our e-commerce strategy is...

27/3,K/59 (Item 1 from file: 613)
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00430608 20001005LNTH020 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Greece's Newest Financial Institution, Novabank, Chooses Euronet Worldwide for Electronic Transaction Software
PR Newswire
Thursday, October 5, 2000 13:43 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE

WORD COUNT: 508

TEXT:
...financial institution that entered the Greek retail
banking market with the simultaneous opening of 45 branches on September
21,
2000.

     Euronet installed its core middleware **product , Integrated
Transaction**
Management (ITM), as well as **modules** for debit card system management,
ATM
network management, and ATM bill-pay. The middleware's **on - line**
connection
with NovaBank's back-office system allows new accounts to become active
immediately and provides real-time transfer of data.

 27/3,K/60   **(Item 2 from file: 613)**
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00353027 20000613CGTU017 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
First of Omaha(R) Announces Release of First E-Commerce(TM) Product
PR Newswire
Tuesday, June 13, 2000 09:30 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 354

TEXT:
First of Omaha Merchant Processing
announced today the release of their First **eCommerce   program** , a **one -
stop**
source for electronic **commerce** services. Advanced data mining, fraud
assessment and ancillary services are all standard features of First
eCommerce. In addition, First of Omaha merchant customers will take
advantage
of front office **web** site development and hosting, including secure
Internet
payment processing **modules** . For back office needs, First eCommerce
offers
 web -based tools designed to provide real time, **online** access to account
information.

     Nick Baxter, President of First of Omaha, commented on the release of
First eCommerce; "With the increasing number of merchants involved...

 27/3,K/61   **(Item 3 from file: 613)**
DIALOG(R)File 613:PR Newswire
(c) 2002 PR Newswire Association Inc. All rts. reserv.

00103879 19990506MNTH009 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**International Home Foods to Benefit From Gelco's Category Management
Capabilities**
PR Newswire
Thursday, May 6, 1999 09:37 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: PR LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 431

TEXT:
...management modules Gelco is marketing as a result of its recent
acquisition of
Performance Wave.

     With Performance Wave products in hand, Gelco now possesses a **web**

-based
solution for fact-based sales initiatives, including category management and
trade funds management. It is comprised of a series of **modules** that can be
implemented individually or integrated into a **combined**   **solution** offering. The
sales library **module** is a repository for all corporate "assets" such as
presentations, corporate and retailer logos, promotion materials, advertising
content, brand plans and calendars. All IHF field sales employees now have
web access to any and all IHF promotional assets housed in the library.

 27/3,K/62   (Item 1 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00393576 20001025299B0816 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
OneSoft Launches Industry's First Integrated Platform for Enterprise Demand
Chain Optimization-OneSoft 4 Combines Business Intelligence, Sell-Side
Commerce, Application Integration, and Workflow Process Management to
Support...
Business Wire
Wednesday, October 25, 2000 08:04 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 956

OneSoft 4 eliminates those problems with a fully **integrated** suite of **online**
sales   **modules** for business intelligence, content management, enterprise
application integration and process workflow management. The new platform
helps sell-side business-to-business focused customers minimize **online** channel
conflict with new merchandising and reporting capabilities, while
simultaneously maximizing the efficiency of direct sales teams, franchises and
dealers.
And OneSoft is the only...

...choice of
traditional license delivery or application management services so customers
can get to market quickly with OneSoft 4 and make rapid changes to their
 online offerings.

    Customer Benefits

OneSoft 4 delivers a wide range of customer benefits including the ability to:
                                                                      ⅄
    --   personalize the customer experience by automatically
         presenting a customer...

 27/3,K/63   (Item 2 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00392251 20001024298B9482 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
eDeploy.com   Selects Loudcloud for Infrastructure Services; Four New
Customers Choose Loudcloud for Software Internet Infrastructure Services
Business Wire
Tuesday, October 24, 2000 08:16 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 545

TEXT:
...have selected Loudcloud's software infrastructure
services as the foundation for deploying, managing and maintaining scalable,
secure Web sites.

EDeploy.com provides a set of **integrated** **Web** -based, e- **commerce modules**
designed to help worldwide organizations easily and economically manage the
complex process of enterprise scale IT projects. EDeploy.com has tapped
Loudcloud to manage and maintain the underlying infrastructure software,
hardware and networks needed for eDeploy.com to offer its project management
system over the **Internet** .

 27/3,K/64 **(Item 3 from file: 610)**
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00322907 20000718200B4704 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Valu.Net Establishes Strategic Alliance with Global Sports Registry
Business Wire
Tuesday, July 18, 2000 10:49 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 505

TEXT:
...Errico,
Valu.Net's CEO. "We offer the turnkey solutions to allow any member of the
industry to become digitally enabled and offer their products **online** , or
connect to digital buying systems. Our pricing is based on an Application
Service Provider (ASP) model on the supplier side, and the nominal costs...

...Valu.Net offers you in Interactive B2B
solutions."
About Valu.Net. Valu.Net (www.valu.net) provides complete end-to-end
e-commerce solutions, from **Internet** marketing and digital merchandising to
Electronic Ordering and advanced payment processing systems. All may be
seamlessly integrated with new or existing enterprise information management
systems, including accounting, inventory management and customer relationship
management. Valu.Net systems can be bought as a fully **integrated** **e-commerce**
 system , or as discrete **modules** that may be plugged into other proprietary or
packaged e-Business components. Valu.Net provides customers with a fast,
cost-effective entree to full participation...

 27/3,K/65 **(Item 4 from file: 610)**
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00300347 20000614166B1541 (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
Vitria and Actional Announce Comprehensive Ebusiness Solution for SAP
Business Wire
Wednesday, June 14, 2000 08:49 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 874

TEXT:
...for market-facing

applications, today announced a strategic partnership which will allow
customers to leverage their existing SAP(tm) installations while extending
them to the **Internet** and e-commerce transactions. As part of the
agreement,
Vitria has tightly **integrated** its **ebusiness** **platform** ,
BusinessWare(R), with
Actional's Control Broker(tm) for SAP R/3. The combined solution provides
SAP
R/3(R) users with a comprehensive ebusiness...

...enabling R/3 to electronically
exchange business information and transactions - such as purchase orders
and
order confirmations - with key suppliers and business partners over the
 Internet .
Vitria's ebusiness solution for SAP R/3 leverages Actional's comprehensive
integration solution for fast, flexible access to all R/3 **modules**
including
Financial Accounting, Sales and Distribution, Materials Management,
Production
Planning and Human Resources. The solution also supports all major R/3
interfaces and access protocols...

 27/3,K/66   (Item 5 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00251459 20000407098B1895   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)
**Adatom Leverages PeopleSoft eCenter for Applications Implementation &
Hosting**
Business Wire
Friday, April 7, 2000   11:45 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 941

TEXT:
...Adatom's Global Expansion Plans

Adatom.com, Inc. (Nasdaq:ADTM) today announced that it will turn to
PeopleSoft eCenter for implementing and hosting PeopleSoft's **Internet**
-enabled
applications. PeopleSoft Consulting will use its proven fast track
methodology to implement the PeopleSoft Financial Management software and
the
Order Management and Distribution **modules** for Adatom, allowing Adatom to
migrate its back-end operations quickly and cost-effectively to a hosted
PeopleSoft solution.
"We evaluated numerous business functionality and...

...believe that we have such a partner
that will enable modular functionality, global availability and
personalized
service."
PeopleSoft eCenter offers a comprehensive set of tightly **integrated**
eBusiness
 applications , as well as single vendor accountability and a superb
customer
experience. Customer relationship managers serve as a single point of
contact
for customers to escalate...

 27/3,K/67   (Item 6 from file: 610)
DIALOG(R)File 610:Business Wire
(c) 2002 Business Wire. All rts. reserv.

00246821 20000403094B69⬤   (USE FORMAT 7 FOR FULLTEXT)   ⬤

American Isuzu Motors Inc. Chooses FirePond as Interactive Selling Platform for Business-to-Business Commerce

Business Wire
Monday, April 3, 2000   08:55 EDT
JOURNAL CODE: BW LANGUAGE: ENGLISH RECORD TYPE: FULLTEXT
DOCUMENT TYPE: NEWSWIRE
WORD COUNT: 985

TEXT:
Commercial Truck Company Affirms FirePond's Critical Role
               in its North American Sales Strategy

FirePond (NASDAQ:FIRE), the leader in **integrated** e-business **sales** and
marketing **solutions** , today announced that American Isuzu Motors Inc., the
largest importer of commercial trucks in the U.S., has signed an agreement
to
use FirePond Sales(TM) and FirePond Sales Manager(TM), the **Web** -based
guided
selling and customer information management **modules** of the FirePond
Application Suite. Isuzu will deploy FirePond Sales and FirePond Sales
Manager throughout its entire network of over 200 commercial vehicle
dealerships in...